

Index to Authors

Vol. 80—1964

In abstracts of patents only the names of firms have been given and the abstracts have been indexed under these names. Where two firms have jointly taken out a patent, or where a paper has two or more authors, the names have been arranged in the index alphabetically, the entry appearing under the first name, with cross references from the others.

Names beginning with de, la, le, ter, van, von, etc. are indexed under the surname.

Abbreviations of Names of Firms, etc.

The abbreviations listed below have been used in the *Journal*.

AATCC...	American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists	HH ...	Hardman & Holden Ltd.
Aena ...	Aziende Colori Nazionali Affini	HSH ...	Harshaw Chemical Co.
BASF ...	Badische Anilin- & Soda-Fabrik A.G.	IC ...	Interchemical Corp.
CCC ...	American Cyanamid Co.	ICI ...	Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.
CFM ...	Cassella Farbwerke Mainkur A.G.	LT ...	Laporte Titanium Ltd.
CIBA ...	CIBA Ltd.	MCI ...	Mitsubishi Chemical Industries Ltd.
CT ...	Société Carbochimique S.A.	MMM ...	Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Corp.
DH ...	Durand & Huguenin S.A.	Montecatini ...	Montecatini Società Generale per l'Industria Mineraria e Chimica
DuP ...	E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc.	NL ...	National Lead Co.
FBy ...	Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G.	Rhône Poulenc	Société des Usines Chimiques Rhône-Poulenc
FH ...	Farbwerke Hoechst A.G.	RL ...	Röhner Ltd.
Fran ...	Compagnie Française des Matières Colorantes	S ...	Sandoz A.G.
FW ...	Farbenfabrik Wolfen A.G.	Sandoz Products Ltd.	
General Aniline	General Aniline & Film Corp.	SUC ...	Standard Ultramarine & Color Co.
Gevaert ...	Gevaert Photo-Producten N.V.	YDC ...	Yorkshire Dyeware & Chemical Co. Ltd.
Gy ...	Geigy, J. R., A.G.		
	The Geigy Co. Ltd.		

	PAGE		PAGE
A		Aetna Products Co. Carbon paper yielding readily eradicated imprints ...	620
Abe T Spectra and mechanism of formation of intermediates in colour reaction of polynitroanilines with methoxide ions ...	442	Aezenshtat E L, Klein G A, Sultanova M, and Tikhomolova M P Changes in properties of cellulose triacetate fibres caused by action of gamma rays ...	658
Abozin V G, Blokh N V, Grebenkina L G, and Romanova M G Kinetic study of dyeing of cellulosic fibres by vat dyes at various pH values ...	108	Agfa Colour radiography ...	56
„ and Karpov V V Ionisation constants of leuco indigo and leuco thioindigo vat dyes ...	444	Indazolone derivatives as colour couplers ...	44
Abrahams D H and Edelstein S M New method for analysis of ancient dyed textiles ...	205	Modification of gradation of colour-photographic print material ...	176
Abrahamson E W and Panik I Structure and tendering activity of anthraquinone vat dyes ...	494	Non-diffusing magenta colour couplers ...	44
Abramova N G, Babkina V G, and Dokunikhin N S Changes in hue of vat dyeings under conditions of moisture and heat ...	558	Thermoprinting ...	286
Abramova T M, Dar'eva E P, Fomenko A S, Furman E G, and Galina A A Participation of free radicals in radiolysis and radiation oxidation of polycaprolactam ...	513	Ultraviolet absorbers ...	210
Abramson D L, Amfiteatrova T A, Ermolaeva T A, and Yakubovich S V Effect of modification of titanium dioxide on rheological properties of thixotropic enamels ...	105	Unsymmetrical trimethinecyanine dyes containing a naphthelenazole group ...	448
„ Anufrieva N S and Ermolaeva T A Modified anatase ...	386	Agster A Measuring redox potential of oxidative bleaching agents—relation to bleaching effect and degree of damage ...	665
Accountant General, Israeli Ministry of Finance Carbohydrate-based non-ionic surfactants ...	96	Aida G Comparison of dyeing properties of Yamamai and domestic silk ...	397
Acheson H A Carbon black dispersions in polyolefins... ..	565	„ and Mitsubishi M Displacement of Orange II anions on silk by inorganic ions ...	618
Achwab W B Cellulose fabrics finished with urea-formaldehyde resins ...	562	L'Air Liquide S A pour l'Etude et l'Exploitation des Procédés Georges Claude Bleaching composition... ..	603
Acker T, Klein R, Odian G G, Rossi A, and Sobel M Radiation-induced graft polymerisation of styrene to nylon ..	403	Air Reduction Co Coating paper ...	331
„ Odian G G, and Sobel M Accelerative effects in radiation-induced graft polymerisation... ..	289	„ and Kurashiki Rayon Co. Treating polyvinyl alcohol fibres in molten metal ...	290
Adam M Study of collagen structure by electronmicrography ...	625	Airoidi R Electron-microscope research on collagen during tanning ...	179
Adams R N and Galus Z Anodic oxidation of triphenylmethane dyes ...	403	Aizenberg L N, Aizenberg R S, Bogdanovskaya T A, and Suprunenko A I Syntheses in juglone series... ..	651
Adikhodzhaeva G A, Amirova N Ya, Arifov U A, Filipov A N, Klein G A, Okun G S, and Osipova L K Grafting vinyl monomers on natural- and synthetic-polymer fibres ...	223	Aizenberg R S See Aizenberg L N	
Adler I B Removing finishes from leather ...	462	Akamatsu H, Iida Y, Kinoshita M, and Maezawa T Paramagnetism of Violanthrone B ...	553
A E W Oven for drying and heat treatment ...	160	„ and Sano M Semiconductivity and colour of pyranthrene... ..	265
Aenishanslin R, Bigler N, and Rupert A Rotproofing cotton with Arigal ...	509	Akim E L and Nikitin N I Preparation and acetylation of oxyethylcellulose of low degree of substitution... ..	60
„ „ and Schmidlin H U Cotton stretch fabric ...	623	Akimoto T, Kamata T, Nishida K, and Tanaka R Characteristic fading curves of Zambesi Black D and aniline→p-cresidine→γ-acid ...	455
„ and Bitterli W Continuous chlorination of wool as pretreatment ...	396	Akimov I A, Meshkov A M, Putseiko E K, and Terenin A N Influence of form of dye aggregation on sign of photo-current carriers ...	494
		Aksenova E I and Magaril R Z Determination of free sulphur in carbon black ...	235
		Aktiebolaget Separator Continuous washing of loose fibres... ..	617

	PAGE		PAGE
Aktiebolaget Svenska Flaktfabriken Air support in tenters ...	40	American Biltrite Rubber Co. Luminous elastomeric floor or wall covering ...	62
Conditioning paper and similar hygroscopic webs ...	602	American Cyanamid Co. Antistatic textile lubricants ...	40
Threading cloth and other web through drying apparatus ...	602	Blue monoazo basic dyes ...	496
Aktiebolaget Svenska Metallverken Green patination of copper or copper alloy surfaces ...	106	Cationic size ...	263
Aktieselskabet for Kontor Kemi Copying sheets ...	55	Concentrated Methylene Blue paste ...	48
Alatyrteva I N, Chatskii P I, and Myagkova Z V Dyeing furs in aqueous solutions containing organic solvents ...	618	Continuous treatment of tow at superatmospheric pressure ...	439
Albemarle Paper Manufacturing Co. High-speed cast coating of paper ...	461	Crease-recovery finish ...	264
Albert M B, Jacobsen A E, and Mitton P B Gloss of baked alkyd urea-formaldehyde finishes pigmented with titanium dioxide ...	221	Durable antibacterial finish for cellulosic fibres ...	289
Albin J R and Smith J F Vulcanising fluoroelastomers with difluorodiazine ...	232	Durable stiff finish ...	402
Albright & Wilson Insolubilising further-polymerisable methylol-phosphorus polymers ...	41	Emulsion size for paper ...	442
Methylol-phosphorus polymers—flame-resisting agents ...	96	Flame-retardant finish and polymers ...	161
Pattern Cards ...	546	Flash ageing ...	457
Treating cellulose with tetrakis(hydroxymethyl)phosphonium resins ...	58	Graft-polymerising acrylate monomers onto paper in presence of ethylene dimethacrylate ...	231
Albu C and Barbulescu V Aromatic character of some heterocyclic compounds ...	333	Granular red disazo solvent dye ...	102
„ and Jurascu C Absorption spectra of azo derivatives of aminoanthraquinones ...	443	Heterocyclic ultraviolet-radiation absorbers ...	41
Aldridge J D Instrumentation in disposal of metal-finishing wastes ...	262	<i>o</i> -Hydroxybenzophenones for increasing fastness to light of dyeings on hydrophobic fibres ...	54
Aleksandrova L B, Karpov V L, Kurilenko A I, Shirayeva G V, and Smetanina L B Modification of surface properties of Capron fibres by grafted polystyrene ...	504	2-Hydroxy-2'-methylbenzophenone ultraviolet absorbers for stabilising polystyrene ...	233
Alfoldi A, Pikler A, and Sista S Graft copolymers from regenerated cellulose ...	602	Increasing tensile strength of cyanoethylated cotton ...	343
Alfoldi J and Pasteka M Ozonisation of cellulose acetate of differing degrees of substitution ...	50	Metalised azo dyes from 2-aminopyridine-1-oxide ...	553
Algemene Kunstzijde Unie Polymeric acetal finish for rayon fabrics ...	459	Non-crystallising Methyl Violet paste ...	274
Alimbekova M, Khakimov I K, Nigmankhodzhaeva M S, and Usmanov K U Swelling of cellulose ...	453	Pigment compositions for synthetic-polymer latices ...	219
Allan Z J and Jarkovsky J Macroyclic azo dye ...	211	Pigmentary copper phthalocyanine in "R" form ...	104
Allard N, Angely L, and Kote F Van Semi-micro determination of sulphur in keratin ...	515	Protecting cellulosic materials against biological attack ...	623
Allen E Fluorescent brightening agents: calculation of fluorescence from reflectivity values ...	467	Pyrazolone azo dye-polyvinylpyrrolidone compositions ...	333
Allen T C Non-aqueous ester cross-linking of cotton cellulose ...	458	Pyridotriazole fluorescent brightening agents ...	48, 171
Allied Chemical Corp. Coloured coating compositions for duplicating sheets ...	458	Reactive dyes containing methylolamide triazine groups ...	277
2,9-Dimethylquinacridone—red pigment for mass coloration of polyamides ...	656	Readily dispersed titanium dioxide ...	278
Dyeing polyolefins ...	226	Red solvent dye ...	272
Grey to black vat dyes ...	275	Resin finish ...	96
Light-stabilised nylon ...	616	Resin finish for cellulosic textiles ...	96, 230, 343
Quinacridone pigments ...	217	Self-insolubilising mineral pigment coating compositions for paper ...	60
Vat-dye pastes ...	171	Size for paper ...	383
Yellow monoazo dyes with triazine nucleus for cellulosic materials, particularly paper ...	105	Soil-retaining finish ...	623
Allied Colloids (Manufacturing) Pattern Cards ...	200	Soil-retardant composition ...	332
Allied Textile Printers Colour-printed flocked fabrics ...	175, 561	Solvent-soluble indazolotriazolyl stilbene fluorescent brightening agents ...	217
Alliger G Applications of elastomers ...	115	Spherical titanium dioxide ...	220
„ and Weissert F C Elastomer technology ...	603	Titanium dioxide of improved resistance to weathering ...	335
Allison R C Review of dyeing in carpet industry ...	558	Vat dyes of low infrared reflectance ...	103
Alloyd Corp. Metallising paper by use of iron dodecarboxyl ...	662	Yellow azo-pyrazolone disperse dye ...	45
Alspaugh A, Jones E L, and Stokes H B Aerobic treatment of textile mill waste ...	262	Yellow and orange solvent dyes ...	44
Aluminium Laboratories Coloured anodised aluminium ...	608	Yellow triazine vat dye ...	104
Aluminum Co. of America Anodising aluminium ...	507	American Enka Corp. Snag- and slip-resistant and matt finish on nylon together with increased affinity for dyes ...	178
Coloured aluminium alloys ...	468	American Fabrics Co. Treatment of batched fabric with liquids ...	331
Dyeing anodised aluminium ...	226	American Viscose Corp. Apparatus for making vari-coloured man-made fibres ...	39
Leaving aluminium paint ...	337	Conditioning travelling sheet material ...	261
„ and Koppers Co. Vat dyeing of anodised aluminium ...	110	Modifying cellulose by epoxypropylamines ...	563
Amemiya A, Ito T, and Okada Y Irradiation of polymeric material ...	60	Rayon plissé ...	343
American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists „ Gulf Coast Section Tensile recovery and structure modification in cross-linked cottons ...	228	Stabilised polypropylene ...	233
„ Northern Piedmont Section Influence of contaminants on water repellency of fabrics ...	229	Amfiteatrova T A See Abramson D L	
„ Palmetto Section Weathering properties of selected water-repellent agents and substrates ...	343	Amirova N Ya See Adikhodzhaeva G A	
„ Washington Section Role of bacteria in development of perspiration odour on fabrics ...	229	Amos W B Sulphur dyeing—panel discussion ...	53
		Anaconda Co. Calcination of zinc sulphide concentrates ...	451
		Ananthanarayanan A, Nayudamma Y, and Ramaswamy D Estimation of ionically held sulphate groups of chrometanned protein ...	667
		Ananthanarayanan S and Ramaswamy D Complexometric estimation of chromium in chrome liquors ...	183
		Ancar Copy paper ...	55
		Anderson J J Flame resistance of rigid polyurethane foams ...	233
		Anderson O and Holmström C Influence of water removal on strength characteristics of paper ...	460
		Andreeva L G and Belen'kil I I Estimation of disperse dyes in binary mixtures ...	565
		Andreeva M A and Stepanov B I Reaction of halogeno-hydroxyazo dyes with compounds containing active methylene group ...	651
		Andrews B R and Goodrich P Radiant-heat cloth dryer ...	262
		Andrews M W and Denby E F Induction period of shrink-resisting wool fabrics ...	113

PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
62	Andrews M W, Inglis A S, Rothery F E, and Williams V A	402	Arthur J C, Markezich A R, and McSherry W F	106
40	Chemical anti-felting reaction for wool		Thermal stress behaviour of radiation-induced graft polymers of cotton	
496	Shrinkproofing wool: fibre modification in neutral permanganate-salt treatments	57	" and Phillips G O	556
263	Andrews Paper & Chemical Co. Precoating of reproduction papers	178	Artos Maschinenbau Dr Ing Meier-Windhorst	383
48	Angely L See Allard N		Continuously heat-treating fabrics under pressure or vacuum	39
439	Angert L G, Kirpichnikov P A, Kuz'minskii A S, and Saratov J E		Machine for treating hanks or fabrics	
264	Synthesis of mixed esters of α -naphthyl-phosphoric acid and their inhibiting effect on the oxidation of rubber	115	Arvan Kh L and Terenin A N	269
289	Angliss I B and Delmenico J		Photosensitised reduction of thiazine dyes adsorbed on sols or in solution	
402	Rapid dyeing and printing of wool (<i>Correspondence</i>)	543	Asahi Kasei Kogyo	51, 281
442	Anguera S, Barella A, Miró P, and Sust A		Improving dyeability of polyolefins	
161	Mechanical properties of chemically modified cottons	50	Asbeck W K	502
457	Anstey E	463	Critical pigment volume concentration of paints	
231	Techniques of recruitment and selection		Aseev Yu G, Balabanov E M, Berlin A A, Cherkashina L G, and Frankevich E L	495
102	Antipova N P, Kononenko T V, Melina N I, Rozhkova V V, and Vasil'eva V V	109	Synthesis and electrophysical properties of polymeric phthalocyanines	
41	Dyeing and finishing mixtures of Nitron and Lavsan with wool	61	Aseptic Thermo Indicator Co.	502
54	Reactions of polyfluorobenzenes with nucleophilic reagents		Printing ink for making ethylene oxide sterilisation indicators	
233	Ant-Wuorinen O		Ashe Chemical	110
343	Effect on cellulose of alkaline and neutral swelling solutions	616	Dyeing hair and other fibrous materials	
553	Anufrieva N S See Abramson D L		Water absorption and water-vapour permeability of clear organic coatings	452
274	Anzai H and Nomura Y	263	Aslam M	173
210	Synthesis and ultraviolet spectra of naphthylazobenzene derivatives		Oleo-resinous varnishes from cottonseed oil	
104	" " Shiomu K, and Tarao R	43	Asnes H and Kärrholm E M	401
623	Synthesis and ultraviolet spectra of methoxyazobenzene derivatives		Setting cotton fabric without covalent cross-links	
333	Apperley T W J	603	Associated Chemical Companies	105
171	Developments in textile chemicals and auxiliaries		Coated chromium sesquioxide pigments	459
277	Apsimon J W, Corran A J, Creasey N G, Marlow W, Sim K Y, and Whalley W B	263	Setting of keratinous fibres	615
272	Structure of ergochrysin, secalonic acid, and chrysergonic acid		Associated Lead Manufacturers	172
96	Arbuzov G A, Pavlov N N, Pavlov S A, and Yao De-in		Zirconium silicate ceramic stains	
343	Effect of chromium and aluminium salts on mixed polyamides	43	Ateya K, Otten H G, and Zahn H	454
60	Effect of substituents on dissociation constants and spectra of leuco compounds of thioindigoid dyes		Isolation of soluble protein fraction from chlorination of wool	
383	Argus Chemical Corp.	115	Atherton E, Cooper A C, and Fox M R	521
623	Stabilisers for polypropylene		Measurement of particle size and practical significance in vat-dye quality (<i>Lecture</i>)	
332	Water-repellent compositions	404	Atkinson J D	506
217	Arient J, Dvořák J, and Snobl D	346	Atkinson J H and Cutting N J	179
220	Condensation of 2,6- and 2,7-dichloronaphthalene-1,4,5,8-tetracarboxylic acid with <i>o</i> -phenylenediamine	264	Atlas Chemical Industries	161
335	" and Havlíčková L		Cationic surfactants having softening properties	332
103	Condensation of pyromellitic acid with <i>o</i> -phenylenediamine	98	Liquid cationic softening agents	
45	" and Marhan J	98	Atsumi M, Tsuiki F, and Yano M	295
44	Nitro derivatives of 1,2-naphthoylene-benzimidazole		Identification of dyes on vinylon fibres	
104	Arifov U A See Adikhodzhaeva G A	267	Auterinen E, Pehu-Lehtonen A, and Soininen A	292
178	Arkansas Co.	59	Effect of atmospheric ozone on rubber	
331	Resin finish for fabrics containing wool		Autonovskii S D, Chochieva M M, and Zhdanueva Z A	454
39	Stripping assistant for phthalocyanine and other pigments on textiles	264	Bleaching wood pulp	
261	Armour & Co.	263	Avalon Leather Board Co.	462
563	Antiseptic detergents	49	Drying or dehydrating of leather or untanned pelt	
343	Coated pigments	462	Aziende Colori Nazionali Affini	655
233	Processing collagen fibres to produce leather	292	Blue anthraquinone disperse dyes for polyesters	607
	Retanning and mordanting of chrome leather		Blue metal-complex (1:2) monoazo acid dyes	497
	Armour Chemical Industries	209	Disazo dyes for polyolefins	607
	Surface-active composition compatible with anionic compounds	287	Monoazo metachrome and afterchrome dyes	607
	Armstrong A A		Monoazo metachrome dyes from 2-hydroxy-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalene	554
53	Radiation-induced modification of fibre properties: diffusion and kinetics	287	Non-dusting vat dyes	560
451	" and Rutherford H A		Vat dyeing or printing of polyolefins	
	Radiation-induced modification of fibre properties: application of vinyl monomers		Azimov S A, Kordub N V, Slepakova S I, and Usmanov Kh U	222
	Armstrong Cork Co.	64	Study of silk and Capron graft copolymers obtained by γ -radiation	
607	Beater-saturated asbestos products containing stilbene or thiazole fluorescent brightening agents	184	Azizov U and Usmanov Kh U	662
183	Disazo dye for colouring asbestos fibres and rendering them adherent to rubber	102	Graft copolymers of cellulose and methacrylamide	
55	Nitroso dye for colouring asbestos fibres and rendering them adherent to rubber	100	Properties of graft copolymers of cellulose with acrylonitrile	661
233	Surface covering having embossed appearance	62		
460	Tessellated floor coverings	62		
565	Arnaud L	455		
	Treating natural plant fibres to render them suitable for textile purposes			
	Artemenko A I, Lavrushin V F, and Tsukerman S V	210		
651	Absorption spectra and halochromism of mononitro derivatives of furan analogues of chalkones and vinylogues	661		
202	Arthur J C and Blouin F A	228		
113	Post-irradiation stability of some properties of cotton cellulose			
	Radiation-induced graft copolymerisation of cellulose			

B

184	Babichev F S and Kibirev V K	268
	Cyanine dyes of isoindolo-(1,2-b)benzthiazole series	
102	Babkina V G See Abramova N G	
	Babos B, Farady L, and Ujhidy A	211
	Preparation of organic pigments in rotating film reactor	
	Bach H, Pfeil E, Philippar W, and Reich M	224
	Molecular structure and binding of direct dyes on cellulose	
	Bachurina M P, Moskaleva R N, and Zubarovskii V M	385
	Cyanine dyes from benzoxazolybenzimidazoles	
	Bacon G and Stump W	559
	Fluorescent brightening agents for Acrilan 16 and nylon	
	Badertscher W	54
	Application of Cibacron dyes in printing of cellulose	
	Printing reactive dyes on cellulosic materials with tertiary amine	226

Badische Anilin- & Soda-Fabrik

	PAGE		PAGE
3-Aminoanthraquinone-2,1(N)-1',2'(N)-benzaziridone and Bz-halogen derivatives— dye intermediates ...	606	Balabanov E I, Cherkashina L G, and Frankevich E L Electrophysical properties of polymer phthalocyanines	164
Anthraquinone disperse dyes for polyesters ...	611	Balabanov E M See Aseev Yu G	
Azamonethinecyanines of benzothiazole series— fluorescent brightening agents and photographic dyes	103	Balashova T D and Sadov F I Desorption of hydrolysed reactive dyes from cellulose fibre ...	650
Azo reactive dyes ...	391	Influence of scouring agents on removal of hydrolysed reactive dyes from cellulosic fabrics ...	558
Basic azo dyes ...	216, 654	Removal of hydrolysed Procion dyes from regenerated cellulose fibres ...	397
Basic diazapolymethine dyes ...	168	Balbach G and Rau J Determination of textile finishes by infrared spectroscopy ...	566
Bis-quinoxalo[2,3b]-[2,3c]-1,4-dihydropyrazines or 1,4-oxazines— yellow to yellowish red pigments ...	613	Baldwinson T W Nomenclature of surface-active agents (Correspondence) ...	87
Bromine-containing dibenzanthrone and isodibenzanthrone compounds as pigments ...	217	Balestic F Synthesis of thiazine and indamine dyes by means of ionising radiation ...	163
Carboxyl-free 1,4-bis-styrylbenzene and its derivatives as fluorescent brightening agents for macromolecular substances ...	219	Balitskaya R M and Erokhin Yu E Growth of green sulphur bacteria and formation of various pigments in different parts of spectrum ...	164
Coating fabric ...	60	Balli H and Kersting F Synthesis of symmetrical and unsymmetrical triazacarbocyanines ...	652
Coloured cross-linkable and cross-linked copolymers	181, 233	Balme F, Comte P, and Villa L Action of acetic and monochloroacetic acids on calfskin collagen ...	179
Coloured hair lacquers and hair-setting compositions ...	568	Balmforth D and Bird C L Dyeing cellulose acetate with water-soluble (Solacet) dyes (Communication) ...	534
Coloured macromolecular substances ...	560	Bowers C A, and Gulon T H Acrylic-polymer composition and its relation to basic-dye substantivity (Communication) ...	577
Dyeing acrylic fibres, leather, and mordanted cotton with quaternary dye salts of fluorubins ...	507	Baltimore (Lord) Press High-speed, high-gloss coating of paper and board ...	291
Dyeing with dyes containing polymerisable olefinic groups	340	Bancroft J & Sons Co. Catalyst for aldehyde-type finishes... Crimping, packaging, and treating textile fibres... Improving wet resilience of natural cellulose fabrics ... Irregularly dyeing yarn at intervals along length... Textured fabrics ...	58 602 178 619 454
Dyeing polyolefins with basic dyes ...	110	Bansho Y and Saito I Polymorphism of sodium salt of Lithol Red ...	604
Dyeing polyolefins with vat dyes ...	54	Sodium salts of Watchung Red and transitions of different crystalline forms ...	604
Dyeing and/or printing with dyes containing a reactive hydrogen atom ...	559	Use of anthranol as coupling component in azo pigments	603
Dyeing and/or printing textiles ...	619	" " Sekiguchi T, and Suzuki S Change of crystal form of copper phthalocyanine by mechanical pressure or grinding ...	444
Dyeing, printing, or fluorescent brightening of textiles	559, 619	" " and Suzuki S Effect of reaction conditions on particle size of Lithol Red... Properties of lake pigments using range of metals ...	604 603
Dyes containing 4,6-diamino-1,3,5-triazinyl-2-amino groups ...	169	" and Sekiguchi T Hydrohalides of copper phthalocyanine...	444
Ether-substituted ammonium salts of metal-complex dyes— solvent dyes ...	217	Baranova Z D, Filicheva T B, Maiboroda V I, Solov'eva G I, and Zarina E Y A Use of surface-active agents in mass coloration of viscose rayon ...	173
Monoozo dyes containing hydrazino groups ...	165	Barber R N, Haigh D, Memon H, and Zdan-Michajlowicz J Dyeing knitted fabrics ...	617
Non-flocculating phthalocyanine pigment mixtures fast to solvents ...	276	Barbulescu V See Albu C	
Pattern Cards ...	260	Barrella A See Anguera S	
Quinacridone pigments ...	499	Barilyak I R and Grishchuk A P Preparation and properties of 2-thiono-1,3-thiazanona-4-(propiarhodanine) ...	211
Reactive and acid azo, anthraquinone, and phthalocyanine dyes containing halogenopyridazone radicals...	167	Barker L N and Fox K R Development of stretch fabrics ...	556
Reactive dyes containing acryloylhexahydro-8-triazinyl groups ...	656	Barmina K A and Pavlov S A Rubbing resistance of bleached furs ...	292
Reactive dyes containing dihalogenopyridazone groups...	277	Barone G, Caramazza R, and Vitagliano V Interaction between Acidine Orange and polymethacrylic acid ...	552
Red monoozo dyes of benzeneazaphthalene series, for polyamides ...	389	Barrett J F and Ryan A J Thin-layer chromatography of food dyes ...	664
Red to yellow disazo disperse dyes ...	272	Barthel W, Reich G, and Stather F Characterisation of aromatic syntans by chromatography ...	183
Simultaneous dyeing and finishing of textiles ...	175	Bartrop J A and Schofield P Photosensitive protecting groups	184
Simultaneous dyeing and/or fluorescent brightening and resin finishing of textiles ...	507	Barvyn N S, Durnashkina V V, Gipp N K, Levkoev I I, and Sveshnikov N N Thiocarbocyanines containing ethyl or isopropyl groups on heterocyclic nucleus ...	553
Simultaneous dyeing and/or fluorescent brightening and finishing of textiles with cross-linkable fluorescent copolymers ...	225	Basic Research Corp. Pyrrolamidophosphates and their polymers— flame-resisting fibres ...	223
Simultaneous dyeing or printing and resin finishing	175, 225	Basova L V, Blinov V A, Podshibyakina N D, Rumba A Ya, and Sevianovskaya E L Dyeing wool by emulsion methods ...	397
Simultaneous dyeing and resin finishing of polypropylene textiles ...	341	Bastianutti I Paper-chromatographic separation and identification of food dyes ...	294
Synthetic tawing agents ...	513	Basu S N and Bhattacharyya J P Comparative deterioration of jute and cotton canvases by micro-organisms and weathering ...	107
Water-soluble anthraquinone reactive dyes ...	170	Baumann J Dyeing of polyamide knitted fabrics with acid dyes in high-temperature beam-dyeing machines ...	284
Water-soluble azo, anthraquinone, and phthalocyanine dyes containing methylene ether radicals ...	167		
Water-soluble azo reactive dyes ...	610		
Water-soluble monoozo reactive dyes with haloquinazoline residues ...	496		
Water-soluble reactive dyes containing acylamino groups	450		
Water-soluble reactive dyes of anthraquinone and perylene tetracarboxylic acid di-imide series ...	275		
Yellow basic azapolymethine dyes...	103		
Yellow to reddish yellow pigments ...	656		
Yellowish red quinacridone pigment ...	170		
Badrinas A New 6,6'-dihydroxyazo dyes from 8-hydroxy-quinoline ...	493		
Baer E Polymer transition temperatures ...	513		
Baert J G Controlling dryness of paper on dryer ...	262		
Baier E, Hoffmann H, and Schimmelschmidt K Polycondensation dyes ...	210		
Baines D, Jenkins F P, and Welti D Photochemical reactions of tetrachlorosalicylanilide ...	668		
Baird K Dimensional stability of woven wool fabrics: hygral expansion ...	229		
Bakulina G G, Gerasimenko Yu E, and Karpov V V Unusual rearrangement of 2-thionaphthen-3'-(N-carboxymethyl)indole indigo ...	215		

A2

	PAGE		PAGE
Blokh N V See Abozin V G		Bradbury J H Identification by optical microscopy of scale masking and spot welding of fibres by polymer deposits	113
Bloshtein F I and Dorogova M G Characteristic properties of black pigments	445	„ Filshie B K , and Rogers G E Electron and light microscopy of wool fibres after chemical treatments	58
Blouin F A See Arthur J C		Bradford Dyers Association Mangle...	491
Boast W H and Trosset S W Identification of binders in mineral coatings	236	Measurement and control of moisture in permeable materials	261
Bobalek E G , Hawkins R L , and Leone F C Evaluation of processes for dispersing pigments in aqueous vehicles...	172	Resin finish	58
Bobeth W , Heger A , Scherler A , and Syrbe I Further investigations on fibrous materials irradiated by reactor radiation	281	Stencil-printing thick fabrics	457
„ Piechottka G , and Schöne A Estimation of quality of polyester fibres	182	Treating animal fibres with reactant methylol compounds	662
Bobyrenko Yu Ya and Dolmatov Yu D Analysis of titanium dioxide dispersions	294	Wet treatment of textiles	439
Dispersion analysis of inorganic pigments	664	Brame E G , Cassels J W , Johnson D R , and Westneat D F Automatic infrared analysis of polymer films	116
Bock K J Biological investigation of detergents	550	Braslavskii A N Impregnation of non-woven fabrics and other porous fibrous materials	280
Bode H E Warp size	383	Brauns O and Swanberg O Relation between groundwood characteristics and printability	114
Bodea C , Neamtu G , and Tîlmas V Partial syntheses of dehydrocarotenes—I	653	Breither E , Brühne F , and Hünig S Preparation of azo dyes by oxidative coupling. XXIV—Tetra-azapentamethine dyes	211
Bodic E , Calin C , Rosenberg S , Sanielevici H , and Spiliadis A Azo disperse dyes having sulphonamide groups	162	Bremmer B J Heat-stability of brominated epoxy resins	403
Boehler & Weber Simultaneous desizing, scouring, and milling of wool fabrics	617	Bretcanu D , Cornea V , Panhi E , Schip R T , and Spiliadis A Dispersing azo disperse dyes	493
Boehmer Fettechemie Self-emulsifying oils	210	Breuer M M Thermoelectrolytic of keratin fibres	280
Boehringer C F & Söhne Stable test papers...	515	Bristol-Myers Co. <i>N</i> -Substituted nitrophenylenediamines and their use in hair-dyeing compositions	387
Bogdanovskaya T A See Alzenberg L N		Britan E A , Kozlov G N , and Kozlov N S Synthesis of derivatives of 2-phenyl-5,6-benzoquinoline	162
Bogolyubskii V A and Grechko L V Formation of blue dyes in colour films containing alkyldihydroquinones...	215	British Aluminium Co. Water-emulsifiable metal flake pigment compositions	173
Böhmer E Shear rates developed in trailing blade coater	505	British Cellophane Coating travelling webs	403
Bonafide Mills Decorative surface covering sheets	293	British Non-ferrous Metals Research Assocn. Anti-corrosive coating compositions for copper and its alloys	556
Bonnett R , David N J , Hamlin J , and Smith P Ultraviolet absorption of unconjugated azomethine group	97	British Nylon Spinners Finishes for filaments of synthetic linear organic polymer	492
Bonte E and Fargues A Spectrophotometric determination of degree of whiteness	568	Levelling agent in dyeing of nylon with acid dyes	110
Borecký J , Jureček M , Nepřas M , and Večeřa M Identification of mono- and di-chloroanthraquinones	116	Lubricant for filaments of synthetic linear condensation polymers	263
Borezee R and Chorley J M New process for bleaching with chlorite	616	Nylon having antistatic properties...	223
Borman D , Maassen D , and Musso H Orcin pigments. XVII—Autooxidation of 4,5,6-trimethylresorcinol	269	Pattern Cards	156
Borodina M L , Ermolaeva T A , Isirikyan A A , Kiselev A V , and Ushakova E V Adsorption properties of rutile pigment with modified surface	386	Perylenetetra-carboxylic acid bis-benzimidazole pigments for mass colouring synthetic-polymer filaments	657
Borrmeister B and Schiffner R Quantitative determination of cationic dyes	565	Sighting of nylon	290
Borsten H Accelerated hypochlorite bleaching of cotton fabrics	505	British Standards Institution Chemical requirements for textiles treated by certain preservative processes	229
Effect of liquor flow on levelness of vat-dyed packages	660	Determination of gelatin and oil size in viscose rayon and acetate yarn and fabric	234
Mercerising of cotton and effect on crease resistance and crease recovery	616	Determination of oils, fats, and waxes in wool	235
Bottel R S Determination of organic compounds by chromous chloride solution	294	Methods for determination of colour fastness of textiles...	63
Bottino F Disazo dyes of Naphtol AS type	493	Methods for determination of particle size of powders	234
Boucek J Dyeing polyamide and polyester fabrics at very low liquor ratios by use of high temperatures and pressures	600	Solubility of wool in urea-bisulphite solution	235
Boudreaux E A , Jonassen H B , and Theriot L J Physical and theoretical studies on solid complex diazonium salts of <i>p</i> -dimethylaminobenzene-diazonium chloride. II—Spectral studies	162	Specification for blue-black writing inks...	221
Bouriot P Acrylic fibres—analysis by infrared microspectrography	605	Specification for Ponceau MX (C.I. Food Red 5) for use in foodstuffs	236
Bowers C A See Balmforth D		Specifications for organic pigments for paints	220
Bowes J H Extraction of chromium from chrome leather by vegetable tanning extracts	462	Testing resistance of fabric to surface wetting (spray test)	235
„ Moss J A , and Young F S Changes in ionic and complex-bound sulphate of chrome leather	461	British Titan Products Co. Pattern Cards	156
Interaction of constituents of vegetable tanning extracts with chromium	461	Titanium dioxide	172, 220, 335
„ and Rastrick A S Action of heat and moisture on leather—V	461	Broadley J B Leather substitute	290
Boyarschinova S A See Belavkina E V		Brookes A Colour matching by means of colorimetry...	516
Boyer N E and Hindersinn R R Phosphorus-containing unsaturated polyester resins from trialkyl phosphites...	513	Recipe calculation with aid of colour measurements	296
„ and Vajda A E Fire-proofing of polymers with derivatives of phosphones and with halogen-phosphorus compounds	332	„ See Berger A	
Boyle R J Rotproofing cellulosic fibres by a modified dry-cure resin treatment	459	Brodman F , Iacob B , Pascalide R , Paul V , Sanielevici H , Stuleanu C , and Teodorescu L Azole pigments for plastics	552
Boynton R M Two-colour threshold test for colour deficiency	466	„ „ Paul V , and Stuleanu C Control of synthesis of carbazolised anthraquinone dyes	604
		Bromberg T V See Belen'kii L I	
		Brown B R and Todd A H New perylene synthesis	98
		Brown J C Further applications of chromatography in dyeing and finishing (<i>Lecture</i>)	185
		Brown J R and Hartley B S Determination of disulphide bridges in proteins	63
		Broyde S E See Bellin J S	
		Brüggemann A and Mantz H Classification and methods of application of fluorescent brightening agents	557
		Brugger F and Palfi V Dyeing of furs	174
		Brühne F and Hünig S Preparation of azo dyes by oxidative coupling. XXV—Oxidative coupling with unsymmetrical diarylhydrazines	211
		„ See Breither E	

PAGE		PAGE
	Brunner W H and Halasz A Nitro- <i>p</i> -phenylenediamines as hair dyes	333
113	Brunnschweiler E Present position of light- and weather-fastness testing	666
58	Testing of light fastness; light measurement	566
491	Bruno J S See Blanchard E J	
261	Brunswick R Textiles laminated with plastic foam	503
58	Bryan L T F Electrostatic coating with flock	59
457	Bryant G M, Curtis R G, and Dellis D D Dyeable polypropylene	504
662		
439	Brzeziński J, Jedrusiak Z, and Majzner J Use of mixed precondensate of melamine-urea-formaldehyde resin for crease-resist treatment of linen and of rayon-flax blend fabrics	508
116		
280	Bubbe E Developments in dyeing man-made fibres for use with wool	660
114	Bubser W and Eichmann H Relation between rate of migration of direct dyes and structure of regenerated cellulose fibres	338
211	Bucher H Microscopic structure of natural cellulose fibres ...	395
403	Buchholz S and Schober E R Importance of properties of dyes and auxiliaries in Thermosol dyeing of polyester and polyester-cotton blends	559
493	Buckman Laboratories Barium metaborate pigments ...	613
280	Barium metaborate-titanium dioxide pigment	48
	Barium zirconium borate	335
387	Non-caking barium metaborate	172
162	Bullina L O, Eisenfeld T S B, Krasil'shchikov A I, and Levina L A Influence of pigment films on electrochemical behaviour of iron	668
173	Bulgakova T A, Fedorov B P, Levin P I, Lukovnikov A F, and Stoyanovich F M Anti-oxidising power of arylamines containing a thioether group	383
556	„ and Levin P I Synergism of antioxidants; increased inhibiting effect in mixtures containing esters of pyrocatecholphosphorous acid	513
492		
110	Bulka E See Beyer H	
263	Bullock J B, Guthrie J D, and Welch C M Weathering characteristics of lightweight flame-retardant finishes for cotton	661
223	Bundesmann H Investigation of Bundesmann spray test with hydroextractor disc	628
156	Rotproof finishing for protection of people and textiles	509
657	Bunkall P R Measuring colour of very small patterns (Correspondence)	255
290	Burckhard A and Freytag M R Bleaching of silk	616
229	Bleaching of wool	338
234	Burczyk L, Credo R, and Schleuter E Structure of Berlin Blue and a more rational method of preparation	553
235	Burde R de la, Peckham L, and Veis A Action of hydrazine on collagen. I.—Chemical modification	179
63	Burdett B C Detection of resin-bonded pigments and mass-pigmented fibres (<i>Identification of Dyes Citee Paper</i>) ...	83
234	Identification of metals in dyed and printed protein and cellulose textiles (<i>Identification of Dyes Citee Paper</i>) ...	370
235	Burgis B G See Benitero R B	
156	Burkhardt L A, Finnegan W G, and Smith R L Chemically produced coloured smokes	64
0, 335	Burkitt F H Cross-linking of cellulose by vinyl sulphonium compounds	458
290	Burlant W and Hinsch J γ -Initiated cross-linking of unsaturated polyesters	181
516	Burlington Industries Continuous treatment of cellulosic fabrics with formaldehyde	289
296	Dyeing blends of nylon 6 and nylon 6.6	619
	Pressure-dyeing machine for fabric in rope form	440
604	Treating cellulosic fabrics with formaldehyde	459
	Burroughs Corporation Developer for electrostatic images and production of stencils	342
98	Pressure-sensitive record sheet	621
185	Burton V, Kasten F H, and Lofland S Detection of impurities in Pyronine B and Pyronine Y	565
63	Busch H Effect of γ -radiation on nylon 6, nylon 6.6, and polyvinyl chloride fibres	281
	BX Plastics Stretching sheet material such as thermoplastic films	40
557	Byk-Gulden Lomberg Chemische Fabrik Retarding sedimentation of pigments in paints and the like ...	280
174	Suspension agent for use in lacquers	49
211	Bykov A N, Ermolova E A, Golubeva A N, and Kirillova T M Coloured Capron (nylon 6) fibres	396

	PAGE
Bykov A N, Kirillova T M, and Lits N P Spectrophotometry of coloured polycaprolactams	465
" Kostereva A N, and Paklina K P Synthesis of dicarboxylic acid chlorides of azo dyes	493
C	
Cabot Corpn. Anatase of extremely fine particle size for improving chalking properties of rutile-pigmented paints	280
Channel black	394, 658
Incorporating polymer-coated acidic pigments in polyethylene	346
News inks having excellent rub-off properties	279
Titanium dioxide	278
Calderbank A, Cameron D W, Cromartie R I T, Hamied Y K, Haslam E, Kingston D G I, Lord Todd, and Watkins J C Structure of xanthoaphins and chrysoaphins	269
Caldwell J B, Leach S J, Meschers A, and Milligan B Role of thiol groups in setting of wool	563
California Stucco Products Colouring stones and other mineral aggregates	568
Calin C and Sandulescu V Determining concentration of sulphur dyes by thiosulphonation	347
„ See Bodie E	
Calu C, Crisan I, and Liteanu C Complexometric determination of aluminium and chromium	234
Calzolari C, Coassini L, and Lokar L Partition paper chromatography of food dyes	664
Cameron D W, Cromartie R I T, Hamied Y K, Scott P M, and Lord Todd Structure and chemistry of erythroaphins	269
„ „ „ Sheppard N, and Lord Todd Nuclear magnetic resonance evidence for structures of erythroaphins and derivatives	269
„ „ Kingston D G I, and Lord Todd Structure and absolute stereochemistry of protoaphins	269
„ „ and Lord Todd Reconsideration of structure of erythroaphins	269
„ „ Kingston D G I, Sheppard N, and Lord Todd Nuclear magnetic resonance evidence for structures and conformations of naphthaquinone dimethyl ethers derived from protoaphins, and of erythroaphins	269
„ See Calderbank A	
Campbell B, Inkumsah S E, and Tandoh W C Fastness of indigo and topped indigo dyeings on wool cloth (Communication)	583
Canadian Celanese Dyeing polyolefins	54
Machine for dyeing fabric samples	160
Canadian Industries Morpholinylhydroquinoline derivatives as antiozonants and antioxidants for rubber	514
Stripping dyes from polyester fibres	108
Candlish J K Dispersion of collagen system of proteins by concentrated salt solution	61
Canzso G, Favaro G, and Mazzocco U Acid-base properties of symmetrical carbocyanines—I	652
Caramazza R See Barone G	
Carballido A, Olmedo R G, Valdehita M T, and Villanua L Properties of some prohibited water-insoluble food dyes	235
Carbon Chemical Corpn. Reclaiming carbon black from exhaust gases of wells	105
Carboni P Qualitative and quantitative reagent for calcium	234
Cares C J, Hetzel L V, and Somerville I C Rapid unhalving with dimethylamine	345
Caribonum Inked ribbons	501
Carl-Zeiss-Stiftung Coating solids with thin translucent coloured layer	556
Carlsson G E and Josefsson L Determination of set-off from printing inks to estimate surface structure and absorbency properties of paper	464
Carroll B and Cheung H C Interaction of dyes and polysaccharides	231
Carter W L and Peck V G Interference microscopy in polymer research	295
Cascardo C A and Sievenpiper F L Dyeing nylon level and fast to light	456
Cassella Farberwerke Mainkur Anthraquinone disperse dyes	274
Blue copper-complex disazo dyes	273
Heterocyclic reactive dyes of high fixation	47

	PAGE		PAGE
Cassella Farbwerke Mainkur—continued		Cherkasov A S, Kiyanskaya L A, and Vember T M	Relative rates of photochemical conversion of substituted anthracenes ... 43
Monoazo reactive dyes for cellulose ...	495	Chernov E N, Landysheva V A, Radchenko G O, and Spirina L S	Surface acetylation of cellulosic fibres... 509
Nitroarylhydrazones—yellow and orange disperse dyes... 165		Chernyakovskaya K A, Machtina K A, and Musabekov Yu S	Production of magnetically pure triphenylmethane dyes ... 97
Pattern Cards ... 150, 200, 546		Chesner L and Roberts F W	Effluent studies with bleaching liquors ... 40
Printing and dyeing of polyesters... 507		Cheung H C	See Carroll B
Reactive dyes ... 172, 335		Chibisov A K and Karyakin A V	Temperature dependence of deactivation of metastable state of chlorophyll ... 269
Reducing loss in tensile strength of sulphur dyeings ... 457		Chicopee Manufacturing Corp.	Carrier for disperse dyeing Finish for simultaneously imparting water repellency, dimensional stability, and crease-recovery properties... 210
Cassels J W	See Brane E G	Ch'ien P-K	Cross-linking of polyethylene by ultraviolet radiation in presence of a sensitizer ... 403
Castan P and Gandillon C	Synthetic resins: a new class ... 232	Child R G, Morton G, Pidacks C, and Tomcufek A S	Photodecomposition of 1,4-dialkyl-1,4-diphenyl-2-tetrazenes ... 651
Castronovo J A, Kronstein M, and Sonshine R M	Testing water-vapour permeability and heat reflectance of pigmented organic coatings ... 116	Chippindale P	Wear, abrasion, and laundering of cotton fabrics ... 116
Casty R	Cibaphasol process in continuous dyeing of wool ... 224	Chitale A G, Kulkarni A Y, Mehta P C, and Vaidya B K	Grafting polyacrylonitrile onto cotton fabrics... 57
Cates D M and Jin C R	Effect of various organic compounds on polyethylene terephthalate fibre. I—Absorption of <i>o</i> -phenylphenol ... 337	Chmelir M	Changes in pigment polydispersity during grinding ... 220
Cebecauer L	Study of structure and properties of collagen by physical methods ... 666	Chochieva M M	See Autonovskii S D
Cegarra J, Ribé J, and Gacén J	Bleaching wool with hydrogen peroxide in presence of different stabilisers (<i>Communication</i>) ... 123	Chorley J M	See Borezee R
Celanese Corporation of America	Decorative material ... 293	Chrastil J	Determination of aluminium in tanning liquors ... 667
Discharge printing ... 620		Christe K O and Pavlath A E	Determination of formic acid in tanning baths and pickles ... 215
Disperse dyeing of cellulose triacetate ... 559		Chubarova A V, Elisseeva V I, Lebedev A V, and Rokhlin P I	New materials for leather finishing ... 512
Cepciansky I and Plesnik S	Substantivity of coupling components from R_f values ... 212	Ch'un Jen-Yuan	See Chang Tieh-Ju
Chachkovskaya G A, Korchagin M V, and Shikanova I A	Continuous dyeing of wool sliver ... 109	Chupev M A and Trapeznikov A A	Effect of film-forming surface-active agents on milling of pigments ... 445
Champion Paper Co.	Calcium carbonate of modified properties ... 278	CIBA	
Cast coating of wet paper ... 231		<i>o</i> -Acylated leuco vat dyes ... 48	
Coating cellulose webs ... 231		Anthraquinone disperse dyes ... 449	
High-gloss cast-coated paper and board ... 291		Anthraquinone disperse dyes containing aminotriazinylamino groups ... 47	
Chan C Y	Dyeing and sizing cotton warps ... 440	Anthraquinone disperse dyes containing arylmercapto groups ... 611	
Chang Tieh-Ju, Ch'un Jen-Yuan, and Lieh Hui-Chuan	Identification of polyamides by paper chromatography ... 183	Anthraquinone disperse dyes for polyesters ... 611	
Chapell S F, Sauer J A, and Woodward A E	Effects of high-energy radiation on polypropylene ... 664	Anthraquinone phthaloylacridone vat dyes ... 450	
Chapin J C	Estimation of copper-8-quinolinolate in treated material ... 404	Anthraquinone pigments ... 275	
Chappell M W, Gregg R A, and King F G	Properties of Spandex threads influencing fabric design and dyeing and finishing operations ... 453	Anthraquinone vat dyes ... 48	
Charman H B	Reduction of metal phthalocyanines ... 653	Anthraquinone vat dyes and pigments ... 656	
Chartovitskii B A, Radicheva D I, and Zhurin R B	Schiff's bases derived from <i>N,N</i> -diethyl- <i>p</i> -phenylene diamine... 163	Antistatic finish ... 650	
Charukhina Z N, Rodionov A M, and Zubin A M	Effect of processing on properties of wool... 623	Azo dye-melamine- or urea-formaldehyde precondensate derivatives ... 217	
Chatfield H W	Aluminium pigments for steel... 668	Azo phthalocyanine triazine reactive dyes ... 273	
Chatskii P I	See Alatyrtseva I N	Azo pigments for use in silver-dye-bleach process ... 102, 496	
Chaudhuri K D, Kishore J, Krishnan K G, and Machwe M K	Intensity of fluorescence of dyes in solution ... 235	2,5-Bis(2-benzoxazolyl)thiophen derivatives: fluorescent brightening agents ... 219	
Chauhan J S and Tandon S P	Colour and constitution of dyes from succinic acid and its derivatives—V ... 384	Bis-triazinylaminostilbenedisulphonic acids—fluorescent brightening agents ... 105	
Chavannes M A and Fielding A W	Embossing and laminating sheet plastic ... 95	Blue anthraquinone disperse dyes... 274, 449, 498	
Cheetham R C	See Blears M J	Blue anthraquinone disperse dyes containing alkylmercapto groups ... 47	
Chekalin M A	Reaction between reactive dyes and cellulose... 52	Blue disazo reactive dyes ... 497	
Chemical Research Labs. of America	Preventing growth of slime in water ... 263	Blue disperse azo dyes from 2-amino-5-nitrothiazole ... 271	
Chemische Fabrik L van der Grinten	Black ammonia-developable diazotype material... 111	Blue metal-complex monoazo reactive dyes ... 271	
Developer for semi-wet development of diazotypes ... 507		Brominated aminoanthraquinones—dye intermediates ... 387	
Dimensionally stable one-component diazotype material ... 561		Brown disazo reactive dyes for cellulose ... 166	
One-component diazotype ... 661		Brown metal-complex disazo direct dyes... 609	
Semi-wet diazotype intermediates... 507		Chromium-complex monoazo acid dyes with 8-hydroxyquinoline ... 608	
Semi-wet diazotype paper ... 507		Conditioning of organic pigments ... 658	
Two-component diazotype paper ... 342		Continuous halogenation of wool ... 624	
Chemische Fabrik Duren	Catalysts for carbamide resin finishes ... 161	Crystallisation- and flocculation-resistant α -copper phthalocyanine ... 657	
Chemische Fabrik Pforsee	Brushable dispersions ... 279	Cyan dyes for silver-dye-bleach process ... 606	
Chemische Fabrik Stockhausen & Cie.	Removing smell of formaldehyde from textiles ... 662	Dibenzanthrone vat dyes ... 500	
Chemische Werke Hüls	Air-drying matt lacquers from unsaturated polyesters and compounds polymerisable therewith ... 173	2,5-Di-(benzoxazolyl-(2'))-thiophen derivatives—fluorescent brightening agents for polyolefins... 105	
Chemstrand Corporation	Drying machine for cellular acrylic fabrics ... 39	1,4-Dihydroxy-2-arylmercaptoanthraquinone disperse dyes ... 392	
Chen C S H, Felton C D, Hosterman E F, and Stamm R F	Grafting chloromethylstyrene to polypropylene fibres by use of ionising radiation ... 289, 395	Disazo disperse dyes ... 609	
Cherkashina L G	See Aseev Yu G, Balabanov E I		

PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
	CIBA—continued		Clark G F and Pauer J J Hydrophilic-printing ink ...	279
	Disazo dyes for the silver-dye-bleach process ...	46	Clark W C and Vondjids A G Mechanism for photo-oxidising behaviour of rutile titanium dioxide ...	668
43	Dyeing cellulosic textiles with reactive vat dyes...	507	Clarke F J J Extra-foveal vision and additivity concept ...	465
	Dyeing gelatin with reactive dyes...	340	Claxton A E Lamellar pigments in finishing paints for structural steelwork ...	452
509	Dyeing nitrogenous fibres ...	110, 285	Clifford J B See Bayley C H	
	Dyeing and printing cellulose ...	398	Clovie J S and Hammond G S Mechanism of benzidine rearrangement ...	264, 265
97	Dyeing and printing cellulosic textiles with reactive dyes	507	Cluett, Peabody & Co. Increasing drape of bonded-fibre fabrics ...	550
	Dyeing and printing with dye-high-polymer derivatives and thermosetting resin precondensate...	225	Coassini L See Calzolari C	
40	Dyeing and printing with phthalocyanine dyes ...	457	Cochran S D, Gluffria R, Loeb L, and Shuck R O Adaptation of Simons' staining technique to quantitative assessment of wear in cotton fabric ...	566
	Dyeing and printing polyester fibres ...	398	Cocker Machine & Foundry Co. Automatic control of temperature in textile drying machine...	262
260	Dyeing and printing premetallised acid dyes on substrates having no substantivity for them ...	340	Continuous treatment of textiles with liquids ...	208
96	Dyeing wool yarn ...	619	Codell M, Fujiwara S, and Nagashima K Photometric determination of titanium with acetylacetone...	566
	Fluorubin pigments ...	48	Cole E K Emergency knock-off for calendar machines...	440
210	Halogenated diacylated 1,4,5,8-tetra-aminoanthraquinones—blue disperse dyes ...	274	Colgate-Palmolive Co. Bleaching compositions ...	384
58	Halogenated dihydroxydiaminoanthraquinones—blue disperse dyes ...	47	Collier B Turbidometric estimation of proteolytic activity in unhairing solutions ...	515
403	Highly stable mixtures of azo disperse dyes ...	495	Collins D P Dyeing wool below the boil ...	397
	Levelling agents for use in vat dyeing ...	619, 650	Colson S D, Moore W M, Raymond F A, and Spence J T Hydrogen-transfer process in photobleaching of flavins	164
651	Manufacture of 1,2,3,4-tetrachloro-9-anthrone ...	499	Columbia Ribbon & Carbon Manufacturing Co.	
174	Metal-complex monoazo dyes for use in colour photography ...	100	Apparatus for feeding and coating web ...	331
116	Metalliferous monoazo dyes containing reactive acylamino or triazinylamino groups ...	271	Pressure-sensitive transfer sheet ...	227
57	Monoaroylaminoanthraquinone disperse dyes for polyesters ...	392	Pressure-sensitive transfer sheets and typewriter ribbons	114
	Monoazo and disazo pigments containing aromatic amido groups ...	166	Transfer sheets and ribbons ...	227
220	Monoazo disperse dyes for polyesters ...	607	Columbian Carbon Co. Altering properties of carbon black	219
	Monoazo dyes with aromatic amido groups ...	270	Carbon black ...	555
667	Multicoloured images produced by silver-dye-bleach process ...	621	Commercial Solvents Corp. Pelletizing carbon black	105
667	Naphthofurandione dyes and pigments ...	451	Rotproof finish ...	161
215	Orange disazo pigments ...	46	Commonwealth of Australia Electrostatic printing on cloth or the like ...	560
512	Orange and red basic azo dyes ...	448	Commonwealth Engineering Co. Simultaneous application of dextran-formaldehyde finish and vat dye to rayon textiles ...	225
	Pattern Cards ...	156, 547	Compagnie Française des Matières Colorantes	
445	Photographic reversal process ...	508	Bright reddish blue to violet anthraquinone disperse dyes	611
	Phthalocyanine solvent dyes ...	171	Disazo dyes for Rilsan ...	46
	Polymethine basic dyes ...	392	Dyeing acrylic fibres ...	341
449	Printing reactive dyes on cellulose ...	111	Flame-retardant phosphorus compounds ...	161
	Protecting nitrogenous fibrous materials against textile pests ...	114	Monoazo disperse dyes for polyester fibres ...	608
47	Reactive dyes containing halogenopyrimidine residues...	102	Pattern Cards ...	157, 547
611	Reactive phthalocyanine dyes ...	218	Red chromium-complex monoazo dyes of benzeneazopyrazolone series ...	101
611	Rotproof finish ...	59	Rendering dull pigments intensely glossy ...	277
450	Softening agents for synthetic-polymer and cellulose ester fibres ...	96	Trisazo direct dyes ...	166
275	Solubilised vat dyes ...	612	Yellow to red azo dyes for acrylic fibres ...	271
48	Thiophen derivatives as fluorescent brightening agents for polyolefins ...	219	Yellow to red basic monoazo dyes from hydroxyindazoles	45
656	2,3,4-Trichloroanthraquinone-1-carboxylic acid and alkyl esters—dye intermediates ...	606	Yellow to red disazo disperse dyes...	46
650	Vat dyes ...	104, 490, 500	Comte P See Balme F	
217	Vat dyes containing alkylmercapto or allylsulphone group	554	Condit H R and Grum F Spectral-energy distribution of daylight ...	567; (erratum) 667
273	Vat dyes containing oxadiazole rings ...	393	Congoleum-Nairn Decorative surface covering for floors and walls ...	233
496	Vat dyes containing sulphonamide groups ...	393	Surface coverings having plastic decorative wear layer ...	293
219	Vat dyes containing thiosulphuric acid semi-ester groups	500	Water-based paint for production of printed surface coverings ...	222
105	Water-soluble anthraquinone reactive dyes ...	499	Conley R F, Golding H J, and Taranto M W Removal of iron contaminants from kaolin clays with sodium hydrosulphite ...	386
498	Water-soluble anthraquinone wool dyes ...	449	Conley R T See Bieron J F	
	Water-soluble halogenopyridazinyl reactive dyes ...	501	Conner C J, Cooper A S, Reeves W A, and Trask B A Microbial-resistant compounds of zirconium and their effect on cotton ...	441
47	Yellow anthraquinone pigment ...	334	Connors M M Effect of surround and stimulus luminance on discrimination of hue ...	515
497	Yellow azo dyes for silver-dye-bleach process ...	390	Consolidated Thermoplastics Co. Improving affinity of polyethylene for printing inks ...	565
271	Yellow disazo dyes for silver-dye-bleach process ...	497	Consolidated Vacuum Corp. Vacuum coating of discrete particles ...	40
271	Yellow disperse disazo dyes ...	46	Consterdine K Printing of Tricel cellulose triacetate fabrics (Lecture) ...	469
387	Yellow monoazo solvent dyes ...	607, 608	Continental Can Co. Ink for printing on metals ...	336
166	CIBA Clayton Pattern Cards ...	437	Continental Carbon Co. Carbon black collecting system ...	48
609	Ciernik J, Ptak F, and Trnka V Photographic properties of imido-oxacarboxyanines ...	213	Carbon black plant ...	159, 601
	Ciferri A $\alpha \rightleftharpoons \beta$ transformation in keratin ...	453	Furnace black ...	27 8
608	Cigén R and Ekström C Equilibrium and kinetic studies of halogeno derivatives of Malachite Green ...	385		
658	Kinetic studies on halogen analogues of Malachite Green	162, 163		
624	See Bengtsson G			
657	Claesson S Molecular properties of polymers ...	180		
606	Claire International Blue anthraquinone acid dyes	610		
500	N,N'-Disubstituted-nitrophenylenediamines as hair dyes	387		
105	Clark G C and Meyer R O Azo pigments for water-based flexographic inks ...	221		
392				
609				

	PAGE		PAGE
Continental Oil Co. Dialkoxylaluminium hydride reducing agents ...	41	Daito Boshoku Kabushiki Kaisha Chlorination of wool ...	289
Conversion Chemical Corpn. Blackening surfaces of cadmium or zinc or alloys thereof ...	608	Daito Chemical Industry Co. Fluorescent brightening agents ...	554
Cook D B, Gordon E S, Olson E H, and Richardson G M Dyeing and finishing of ladies' seamless Canteene nylon hose ...	618	Dale J and Hubert A J Spectroscopic studies of bent chromophores built into ring systems; steric effects in formation of dibutadienybenzene chromophores ...	96
Cooke H G, McWhorter W F, and Strohscher A R Chemical resistance of epoxy resins ...	513	Dalton H R Imparting antistatic properties to paper ...	231
Cooke N E Prevention of water pollution in textile industry ...	550	Damir N A, Kheifets S A, and Sveshnikov N N Quaternary salts of 2-(β -phenoxypropenyl)benzothiazole ...	214
Cookson E A, Hine R J, and McPhee J R Dyeing of shrink-resistant wool (<i>Communication</i>) ...	196	Dan River Mills Divinyl sulphone derivatives for imparting crease-recovery properties to cellulosic textiles ...	210
Cooney D See Bayley C H		Daniel J W Excretion and metabolism of edible food dyes ...	236
Cooney J D See Bayley C H		Danielisz M, Hafner K, and Riedel H W New heptafulvene derivatives ...	494
Cooper A C See Atherton E		Danilov S N, Koz'mina O P, and Volozhin A I Synthesis and properties of N-substituted carbamates of cellulose ...	624
Cooper A S, Reeves W A, and Sloan W G Processing and properties of cotton stretch fabrics ...	400	Danjo Y, Kame M, Kamijo K, and Kishima S Detergency studies with non-ionic surfactants. I—Inorganic builders ...	650
„ See Conner C J		„ Kishima S, and Koda H Detergency studies with non-ionic surfactants. II—Comparison with anionic builders ...	650
Cooper E L Surface-treated cadmium pigments ...	394	Dar'eva E P See Abramova T M	
Cooper H R and Roberts J G Identification and estimation of finishes based on dichloropropanol (<i>Correspondence</i>) ...	428	Daruwalla E H See Bhatt N J	
Cooper R D G, Davis J B, and Weedon B C L Synthesis of renieratene, isorenieratene, renierapurpurin, and other aryl-polyenes ...	215	Datar D S and Farooqi R Anticorrosion properties of barium potassium chromate and barium sodium chromate ...	172
Co-operative Research Subcommittee Determination of opacity of paint films by means of contrast ratio ...	295	Datye K V Reaction of formaldehyde with various cellulosic fibre substances ...	562
Cordon T C, Jones H W, and Naghschi J Benzalkonium chloride as preservative for hides and skins ...	625	Datyer A Factors affecting level dyeing ...	455
Corn Products Co. Methylol starch propionamide ...	551	„ See Orwell R L	
Stabilising oleaginous solutions of carotenoids ...	278	David H G Rates of change of cloth regain with relative humidity ...	280
Starch lmino dimethylcarbamate—size for cotton ...	210	David N J See Bonnett R	
Water-resistant films and coatings from starch derivatives ...	603	Davidovits J Structure of polyacrylonitrile: dyeing properties and coefficient of dye susceptibility ...	615
Cornes V See Bretcau D		Theoretical study of dyeability of linear polymers ...	173
Corning Glass Works Glass staining ...	285	Davidson A N Creasing and crease resistance of all-wool fabrics ...	509
Corradini P and Natta G Crystalline structure of stereoregular polymers ...	565	Davidson & Co. Dryer for flax stems after retting ...	262
Corran A J See Apsimon J W		Davies J F Carpet shampooing ...	557
Corte H Fibrous structure and physical properties of paper ...	291	Davies K W and Phillips G O Action of γ -radiation on oxygenated solutions of maltose ...	291
Cotten G R and Sacks W Oxidative cross-linking of polyethylene by ultraviolet radiation ...	627	Davis C Eradicating ink stains caused by dye base-phenol complexes ...	617
Cotton Silk and Man-made Fibres Research Assn. Fluidised bed for narrow fabrics ...	160	Davis C N, Herndon J F, Touchstone J C, and White G R Accelerated horizontal chromatography—separation of dyes and indicators ...	294, 346
Padding device for fabrics of uneven construction or of hydrophobic fibres ...	39	Davis J B See Cooper R D G	
Courtaulds Apparatus for washing staple fibre ...	439	Davydov B E, Drabkin I A, Geiderikh M A, and Rosenztein L D Mechanism of thermal degradation of polyacrylonitrile ...	345
Colouring polyolefins ...	226	„ Krentsel B A, Popov Yu A, and Shishkina M V Thermal conversion of poly-Schiff bases ...	163
Curing resin finishes with superheated steam ...	114	Dawson P R Simple method of quenching fluorescence of fluorescent brightening agents on dyed textiles (<i>Correspondence</i>) ...	430
Dyeing acetone-soluble acrylonitrile-vinylidene chloride copolymers ...	54	Dawson T L Reaction mechanism and fixation of monochloro-s-triazine dyes on cellulose using tertiary amine catalysts (<i>Communication</i>) ...	134
Cowan Alex & Sons Cast-coated paper ...	292	Day M R Polyvinyl chloride coating of metals ...	568
Coward M P and Nursten H E Preparation of pure dye acids by solvent method ...	442	Dean R B Chemical adhesion ...	568
Thermodynamics of leather dyeing: dyeing of hide powder with simple acid dyes (<i>Communication</i>) ...	405	Dearborn E C and Isaacs P K Rapid cross-linking of polyvinyl chloride with imidazolines ...	463
Coyne J Selection of dyes for level dyeing of cellulosic fibres ...	455	Deering Milliken Research Corpn. Coating moving webs ...	331
Crawford B H Application of psychophysical measurements to evaluation of illuminants ...	466	Lubricating, milling, and scouring agent ...	263
Creasey N G See Apsimon J W		Multicoloured dyeings on nylon ...	457
Credo R See Burczyk L		Size for polyester yarns ...	161
Criddle W J, Moody G J, and Thomas J D R Thin-film electrophoresis of coal-tar food dyes ...	664	Textile size ...	332
Crisan I See Calu C		Water-repellent finish on fabric containing wool ...	114
Cromartie R I T See Calderbank A, Cameron D W		Dehnert F Influence of solvent temperature on textiles during dry-cleaning ...	108
Crone H R Backsizing and finishing carpets ...	623	Deichmeister M V and Zhilina L D Synthesis of dimercyanine dyes: derivatives of 1,3-disubstituted 4-imidazolidinone ...	385
Csefalvay O, Erdélyi L, and Lőrinc A Neodet FTS—pretreatment agent and carrier for dyeing polyester fibres ...	506	Deinse A van, Kratky O, Pilz I, Sekora A, and Wawra H Small-angle X-ray investigations of solutions of raw silk ...	659
Csokán P Growth mechanism of hard anodic oxide coatings on aluminium ...	468	Delattre R Hiding power of pigments ...	614
Csonka L, Gonczy J, Horkay F, Szanto F, and Szerecz J Rendering sulphide pigments organophilic ...	501	Dellis D D See Bryant G M	
Curtis R G See Bryant G M		Delmenico J and Peters R H Application of Donnan equilibrium to distribution of dye and inorganic ions between wool and solutions—I ...	397
Customark Corpn. Printed watermarks on paper ...	344	„ See Angliss I B	
Cutting N J See Atkinson J H			
Cyrot J, Mallet G, and Parisot A Comparative study of methods for determination of viscosities of solutions of cellulose in cupriethylenediamine ...	628		

D

Dabrowska M, Oszczapowicz J, and Swiderski J Exchange of anilino groups in monomethinemerocyanines for secondary amino groups ...	268
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
289	Demian A and Reichel J Separation components in synthesis of organic dyes. XX—Activity of phenylenedisazo central groups ...	552	Dolmetsch H Causes of loss of tenacity in crease-resisted cotton ...	562
554	Denby E F See Andrews M W		Donath J, Heller W R, Kumamoto J, and Powers J C Electrochromism of Phenol Blue ...	384
96	Dennison Manufacturing Co. Decorated foamed plastic ...	62	Donovan R See Larose P	
231	Denton M J Flow patterns in package dyeing... Permeability of cross-wound cotton yarn packages ...	108	Dorogova M G See Blostein F I	
		455	Dorset B C M Physical form of wool fibres ...	615
214	Denyer R L New advances in dyeing of nylon warp-knitted goods ...	284	Dorst W Zinc oxide ...	495
210	Deorha D S and Mukerji S K Azonaphthols (monophenyl-hydrazones of 1,2-naphthoquinone) ...	164	Doughty D G Iridescent prints ...	279
236	Derbyshire A N and Graham J G Procilan reactive dyes for wool ...	283	Dow Chemical Co.	508
494	„ and Lemin D R Effect of wool quality and packing on flow and level dyeing in hank-dyeing machines (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	363	Antiseptics for paints and cellulosic materials ...	492
624	Light-fastness of yellow wools (<i>Communication</i>)... „ and Walton R Use of instrumental match prediction for recipes for wool-nylon carpet yarn (<i>Correspondence</i>) ...	243	Antiseptics for use in aqueous media ...	491
659	Derminot J See Baures M	429	Antistatic finish for acrylic fibres ...	624
	De Soto Chemical Coatings Coating compositions... „	173	Bonding pigments to alkenyl aromatic resin granules ...	62
659	Detschewa R and Dimov K Resist printing with azoic dyes... „	620	Detergent for washing mixed coloured and white goods... „	209
	Dettmar H K, Lode W, and Marre E Determination of particle-size distribution of white pigments ...	235	Emulsifying agents based on silica ...	332
	Deutsche Advance Produktion Emulsion and dispersion paints ...	614	High-purity titanium dioxide ...	614
	Deutsche Gold- und Silber-Scheideanstalt Activators for peroxidic compounds in washing and bleaching solutions ...	491	Imparting greater receptivity for ink to thermoplastic films ...	514
562	Artificial leathers and foils having an adhesive coating... „	234	Insolubilisation of water-soluble cellulose ethers... „	332
455	Bonding of two different halogenated rubbers—coated fabrics ...	230	Internally sized water-repellent paper ...	344
280	Foils, artificial leathers, coatings, and impregnations ...	234	Microbicidal textiles... „	402
	Furnace black ...	394, 501	Non-corrosive textile size ...	40
	Introducing fillers into lacquers ...	337	Poly-N-vinyl-5-methyl-2-oxazolidinone as levelling and stripping agent ...	456, 457
615	Plastic coating of metal, glass, or asbestos cloth... „	290	Preventing ring dyeing of aqueal acrylic fibres... „	453
173	Devoc & Reynolds Co. Water-resistant carboxy-epoxy aqueous coating compositions ...	222	Resin composition for producing crease-recovery properties and dimensional stability in textiles... „	96
509	Dey A K and Seth R L Chelate formation between palladium (II) and <i>p</i> -benzylsulphonic acid azo-resorcin (sodium salt) (<i>Tropaeolin O</i>) ...	97	Strontium-calcium chromate pigment ...	278
262	Deyl Z and Rosmus J Reactions of collagen in acid media with carbonyls ...	625	Sulphonium-modified surface coatings ...	452
557	Role of water in collagenous protein structures ...	625	Titanium dioxide ...	220
291	X-ray study of degradation of collagen by high doses of γ -radiation... „	511	Dow-Corning Corp. Colouring textile fibres ...	110
617	DiCarlo-Malagodi M and Muntoni F Chromatographic identification of riboflavin ...	464	Crease-recovery and water-repellent finish for cellulose „	58, 510
346	Dick A B Co. Magnetic lithographic ink ...	336	Dowell R B Improvement of aluminium pigments ...	445
	Diebold O and Fleury J P Analysis of cotton-polynosic fibre blends ...	515	Drabkin I A See Davydov B E	
345	Dietz W See Beyer H		Drake G L See Beninate J V, Berch J	
163	Dietzen Eugene Co. Thermally developable diazotype material ...	342	Drew E F & Co. Continuous treatment of wool to render it shrink-resisting and sensitise it for permanent creasing ...	510
	Dimmick F L and Luria S M Colour discrimination ...	348	Drewry J Evaluation of detergents by paper chromatography ...	294, 604
430	Dimov K and Mikhailova S Reservation of azoic dyes in printing ...	226	Drogin I Carbon black as pigment ...	445
	„ See Detschewa R		Drougas J, Faris B F, and Pearson R A Dyeing and finishing fabrics containing Lycra spandex fibre... „	53
134	Di-Noc Chemical Arts Transfer for application to polyester film ...	287	Druckray H Toxicological studies with food dyes ...	665
568	DiStefano F and Lintas-Simonelli F Determination of Rilsan in mixtures with cotton ...	347	Ducanelle E and Gadenne J Dyeing acrylic fibres with mixtures of basic dyes ...	506
568	Distillers Co. Surface coating compositions ...	503	Dudley K H, Ehrenberg A, Hemmerich P, and Müller F Spectra and structures of components of flavin redox system ...	654
463	Dobozy O K Determination of acid damage to wool ...	615	Dumonthier J Influence of Vercoryl S on light-ageing of rubber ...	513
331	Dofag Establishment Underwater paint ...	502	Dundon J P Study of cross-linking by means of vapour-phase chromatography ...	458
263	Dogadkin B A, Dzantiev B G, Egorov E V, Kaplunov M Ya, Petrova S B, Sobolev V S, and Tarasova Z N Cross-linking in rubber by accelerated electrons ...	232	Dunken H, Palm K, and Schmidt D Dimerisation of Methylene Blue and Toluidine Blue ...	267
457	„ Ginsburg L V, and Shershev V A Kinetics of cross-linking of rubber by phenol-formaldehyde derivatives ...	513	Dunlop Rubber Co. Bonding textiles to rubber ...	290
161	„ and Pavlov N N Vulcanisation in presence of diphenylguanidine ...	115	Coating calender ...	160
332	Doggett T S Modern methods of dyeing and finishing ladies' nylon hose (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	517	Control of calenders for rubber coating ...	95
114	Doherty G O P, Haynes N B, and Whalley W B 5,7,4'-Trihydroxy-6-methoxyflavone, a minor pigment from <i>Digitalis lanata</i> L... „	99	Surface chlorination of polyolefin articles to obtain better adhesion of elastomers ...	233
659	Dokunikhin N S and Fain V Ya Red (anthraquinonyl-1-carbonyl)-aminoanthraquinone vat dyes ...	269	Duplatre A and Lassèrre R Syntan-urea-formaldehyde formulations and their application in retannage of leather ...	663
614	„ See Abramova N G		Durand & Huguenin Leuco sulphuric acid ester salts of anthraquinone vat dyes ...	656
	Dolmatov Yu D Dispersion analysis of titanium dioxide pigments ...	234	Metallised azo dyes for anodised aluminium ...	100
397	„ See Bobyrenko Yu Ya		Pattern Cards ...	157
			Solubilised vat dyes ...	393
			Water-soluble leuco sulphuric acid ester salts of anthraquinone vat dyes ...	498, 499
			Water-soluble phthalocyanine dyes ...	657
			Durmashkina V V and Levkoev I I Behaviour of quaternary salts of 6-methylphenanthridine ...	553
			„ See Barvyn N S	
			Dutta R Adsorption of Congo Red and Fuchsin Base by hydrous beryllium oxide ...	467
			Dvořák J See Arient J	
			Dye Tube Developments Cop-dyeing machine ...	208
			Dymo Industries Coloured embossing ...	468
			Dzantiev B G See Dogadkin B A	

	PAGE		PAGE
Dzromko V M and Ostrovskaya V M Synthesis and properties of <i>NN'</i> -bis(2-hydroxyaryl)- <i>C</i> -phenylformazans ...	265	Elöd E Dyeing plastic foils ...	398
E		Elsworth F F Chemical testing and analysis of fibre blends ...	347
Earland C Chemical anti-felting reaction for wool ...	402	Eltz H U van der and Ungermann E Application of Remazol dyes by short pad-batch method ...	283
Comment on review of "Wool—its Chemistry and Physics" (<i>Correspondence</i>) ...	431	Elworthy P H and Macfarlane C B Chemistry of non-ionic detergents. VI—Empirical method for estimating micellar hydration ...	263
Eastman Kodak Co.		Endo M and Iida H Dispersing agents for colorimetry of direct dyes ...	346
Aminobenzenesulphonamide disperse dyes for acrylic fibres ...	496	" " and Kuwabara N Basic studies on clarification of waste water containing dyes ...	440
Antistatic paper ...	344	Englisch G Continuous dyeing and printing unit and universal installation for dyeing and printing ...	261
Basic mordants ...	41	Survey of modern dyeing methods for cellulose, man-made fibres, and blends... ..	338
Benzothiazoleazo disperse dyes for acrylonitrile polymers and fibres ...	447, 553	Enka Corp. Smooth-drying finish on rayon... ..	343
Brominated 1-hydroxy-4-anilinoanthraquinones—red disperse dyes ...	612	Erdélyi — See Cséfalvay O	
Cationic oxonol and benzylidene dyes ...	391	Erdi P Shrinkage temperature of leathers ...	511
Cellulose acetate sulphate as size for acetate yarn ...	95	Erdmann H Relations between constitution and characteristic constants of syntans ...	650
Dyeable poly- α -olefin fibres containing polyvinyl acetal resins ...	616	Eremin S K See Belov B I	
Dyeing cellulose alkyl carboxylic acid esters with monoazo compounds prepared from a benzothiazole compound and an α -naphthol compound ...	496	Eremina E G and Tarakanov O G Selection of foaming agents for plasticisers ...	40
Flame-retardant cellulose acetate carpets... ..	344	Erhardt & Leimer Automatic guide for tenter feeds... ..	383
Improving opacity of acetylated cellulose paper... ..	60	Ermolaeva E A See Bykov A N	
Inhibiting discoloration of colour photographs ...	458	Ermolaeva T A See Abramson D L, Borodina M L	
Light-sensitive polymers ...	286	Ermolenko N F, Levina S A, and Malashevich L M Adsorption of dyes on synthetic zeolites... ..	64
Light stabilisers for plastics... ..	514	Ernst E Finishing of polyester-wool fabrics ...	113
Metallisable monoazo disperse dyes for acrylic fibres ...	100	Erokhin Yu E See Balitskaya R M	
Modified polypropylene fibres having substantivity for disperse and premetalised dyes... ..	338	Esso Research & Engineering Co. Biodegradable detergent Halogenomethane sulphonyl chlorides as vulcanising agents for ethylene- α -olefin copolymers ...	442
Printing ink for use on photographic film backing paper... ..	279	Resin finish for cellulosic fabrics ...	177
Red anthraquinone disperse dyes ...	160, 498	Étab J J Carnaud & Forges de Basse-Indre Anodising of aluminium ...	568
Red monoazo anthraquinone disperse dyes for acrylic fibres ...	102	Etab Maurice Heliot Multi-purpose boarding machine ...	602
Yellow colour couplers ...	165	Ethylene-Plastique Improving substantivity for dyes of polyolefins ...	557
Eastwood J A Preparation of worsted fabrics for dyeing ...	454	Eugene Dietzen Co. Heat-developable diazotype process ...	176
Eaton Chemical & Dyestuff Co. Controlling relative humidity of dry-cleaning systems ...	396	Evstaf'ev G I and Pudovik A N Synthesis of phosphorus-containing polymers by transesterification ...	664
Ebert U Microscopic study of bonding of textiles and rubber... ..	664	Evstiganeeva R P, Filippovich E I, Luzgina V N, and Preobrazhenskii N A Synthesis of unsymmetrical dipyrrolmethanes and dipyrrolmethanes ...	44
Eckstein K and Rau J Effect of residual moisture on creasing angle and strength of resin-finished cotton fabrics ...	622	Extraction Continue de Smet Cleansing raw wool ...	396
Eddington E M New dyes for polypropylene ...	109	F	
Edel G Properties of periodic oxycelluloses modified by treatment with semicarbazide or thiosemicarbazide ...	511	Faibis R See Bazavan I	
Edelstein S M See Abrahams D H		Fain V Ya See Dokunikhin N S	
Efremov V Ya, Neiman M B, Rozyanov B V, and Vilents Ya E Photostabilisation of polypropylene films ...	232	Farady L See Babos B	
Eggerton F V and Segal L Behaviour of ethylenimine with cellulose in presence of acetic acid ...	57	Farbenfabrik Wolfen Chromium-complex (1:2) monoazo dye Dyeing wool, cellulose, and cellulose acetate with keten and a diazonium salt ...	110
Egorov E V See Dogadkin B A		Permanent setting of cloths containing wool ...	59
Egorova Yu V, Korshak V V, and Moszova K K Grafting of vinyl monomers to silk and wool... ..	459	Sulphonated stilbene derivatives—fluorescent brightening agents ...	169
Ehrenberg A See Dudley K H		Violet monoazo basic dyes containing amidino groups ...	388
Ehrlich J R Polyester printing screen ...	341	Farbenfabriken Bayer	
Eibl J Application of Phthalogen dyes ...	617	Anthraquinone dye mixture ...	170
Eichmanns H See Bubser W		Anthraquinone dyes... ..	655
Eigenmann G Influence of impurities on light fastness of phthalocyanine and vat dyes ...	617	Anthraquinone dyes for mass coloration of polymethacrylate, polystyrene, and polycarbonate plastics ...	498
" and Miličević B Association phenomena of azo dyes ...	552	Antistatic finish ...	264
Einsele U Amination of cellulosic fibres and their physical and chemical behaviour in textile finishing ...	561	Assistants for printing pastes and pad-liquors in coloration of cellulose acetate and synthetic-polymer fibres and blends with natural fibres ...	491
Eisenfeld T S See Bullina L O		Basic dyes for acrylic fibres ...	656
Eitel-McCullough Metallising paint for ceramics ...	394	Black metallisable trisazo dyes ...	46
Ekström C G See Cigén R		Blue and red disperse heterocyclic monoazo dyes ...	387
Elastic Fabric Co. Stretch finish ...	459	Bottoming leather ...	462
Stretch finish on cotton fabric and apparatus therefor ...	343	Cadmium Yellow of improved fastness to light and weathering ...	278
El-Dakhakhny M and Riedel H Reaction of chrysoidine with sulphonic acid salts ...	651	Calcium carbonate ...	501
Elektrochemische Fabrik Kempen Applying size, adhesives, or similar dressings to fabrics ...	58	Calcium silicate fillers ...	658
Elfer M and Powers K W Butyl latex as binder for paper coatings ...	291	Coated pigments ...	172
Eliseeva V I Finishing leather with polymer emulsions ...	512	Copper-complex disazo dyes containing triazole residues	390
" See Chubarova A V		Coumarin fluorescent brightening agents... ..	658
Elliott R G H Estimation of silicones in leather and in proprietary products ...	465	1,4-Diamino-2-nitroanthraquinone—bluish green disperse dye ...	554
El-Mariah A A R and Nursten H E Solvent-assisted dyeing of leather. II—Rates of uptake of dyes ...	175	Disinfecting textiles... ..	396
Elmore Corp. Irregular dyeing or printing of yarn... ..	342		

PAGE

Farbenfabriken Bayer—continued

398	Disperse azo dyes containing amino groups substituted by carboxylic ester groups	216
283	Dyeing hydrophobic materials	285
	Emulsions	603
	Enamelling steel	173
263	Flexographic prints with basic dyes	55
	Highly halogenated copper phthalocyanines	276
346	Hydrophobic pigment pastes	49
440	1-Hydroxy-4-amino-8-acylaminoanthraquinone disperse dyes for polyesters	498
261	Improving prints on cellulose of dyes containing water-solubilising groups	507
338	Leather finish	462
343	Levelling and stripping agents for basic dyes on acrylic and dicyanoethylene polymers	603
511	Metallisable azo dyes with disulphonimide groups	270
	Metallised azoic dyes from 1-aminocarbazoles	166
650	Monoazo disperse dyes	44, 446
	Monoazo disperse dyes for polypropylene fibres	100
	Monoazo dyes forming metal complexes	271
40	Mothproofing agents	491
383	Mothproofing, fungicidal, and bactericidal agents	210
	N-Substituted pyrazolo-(1',5':3,2)-quinazolones—dye intermediates	446
	Pattern Cards	157, 200, 648
64	Preventing deposition of boiler scale and corrosion in heating systems	602
113	Reactive dyes	276, 657
41	Reactive phthalocyanine dyes	218
442	Red anthraquinone disperse dyes	334
177	Softening and antistatic agents	492
	Stabilised acrylonitrile polymer solutions	442
	Stabilising polyacrylonitrile	396
568	Surfactant derivatives of polyalkoxy oligosaccharides	441
602	Termite-proofing agents	332
	Treating cellulosic textiles with resin precondensates and fluorescent brightening agents	563
557	Treating raw materials for lacquers with carbodi-imides	452
176	Ultraviolet absorbers	210
664	Wash-fast finish	623
	Weather-resistant zinc sulphide	501
44	Yellow monoazo disperse dyes from 2-phenylindoles	608
396	Yellow, orange, and red disperse cyanobenzene monoazo dyes	446

Farbwerke Hoechst

	2-(2'-Aminoaryl)-4,5-arylene-1,2,3-triazole-1-oxides and their stable diazonium salts	269
	Aqueous emulsions or dispersions of film-forming polymers	50
	Azo dyes containing thiosulphuric acid groups	391
	Azoic dyeing	285
607	4-Benzoyl-1-hydroxynaphthalene-2-carboxylic acid, its esters and amides, as ultraviolet-radiation absorbers	551
110	Blue water-soluble anthraquinone reactive dyes	450
59	Crease-recovery finish for cellulose	662
	Disazo dyes and pigments derived from diaminetetrachlorodiphenyl	273
169	Dyeing polyester fibres and foils	51
388	Dyeing protein fibres, polyvinyl chloride, polyolefins, nylon, polyurethane, polyesters, and cellulose esters	
170	fast black	175
655	Fluorescent perylene-tetracarboxylic acid di-imide dyes	555
498	Green cobalt-complex azo dyes	44
264	Imparting wet crease recovery to cellulosic textiles	343
	Improving physical and dyeing properties of polyester fibres	51
491	Linear γ -quinacridone	217
656	Metal-complex azo dyes	608, 609
46	Monoazo disperse dyes for polyamides	606
387	Monoazo disperse dyes for polyesters	496, 606
462	Orange and red monoazo pigments	101
	Pattern Cards	157, 261, 437, 649
278	β -Phase linear quinacridone	104, 275
501	Quinacridone pigments	104
658	Red and orange water-insoluble disazo pigments	390
172	Simultaneous application of reactive dye and bis-(carboxylic)ester of bis-(β -hydroxyethyl)-sulphone finish	340
390	Stabilising polyolefins to light and oxygen	233
658	Sulphuric acid esters of leuco vat dyes	334, 450
554	Water-insoluble metalliferous triazole azoic dyes	274
396		

PAGE

Farbwerke Hoechst—continued

	Water-repellent finish	564
	Water-soluble azo dyes from aminophenylsulphonyl-acetic acids for triacetate and polyester fibres	606
	Water-soluble reactive dyes containing thiosulphuric acid groups	276
	Yellow monoazo pigments	165
	Fargues A See Bonte E	
	Faris B F See Drougas J	
	Farmer Norton, Sir James & Co. Open-width washer	382
	Farooqi R See Datar D S	
	Farrer W G and Smith E Printing apparatus for yarns for woven or tufted pile fabrics	55
	Farsky M, Leminger O, and Pokorna I Decacyclene and Decacyclene Orange	653
	Favaro G See Canzoo G	
	Fearn J E See Antonucci J M	
	Fedorov B P See Bulgakova T A	
	Feerick J K Determination of neutral unsulphated oil in commercial sulphated oils	346
	Feess E Two-phase printing with vat dyes	341, 560, 661
	Feher I and Figuli J Dialdehyde cellulose—tanning agent	209
	Fehervari M M and Horovitz M Dyeing polyamide fibres with direct dyes	660
	Feichtmayr F and Schlag J Investigation of phototropy of flavanthrone	605
	„ See Baumgarte U	
	Fein M L, Filachione E M, and Harris E H Tanning with glutaraldehyde	511
	Tanning side leather with glutaraldehyde	626
	„ and Harris E H Determination of glutaraldehyde and chrome in tanning solutions	667
	Felder B Particle-size dependence of light absorption in heterogeneous systems. I—Theoretical considerations	468
	Feldman D, Oprea S, and Simionescu C Grafting of cellulose and derivatives with polyvinyl chloride	624
	Feldtman H D and McPhee J R Effect of temperature on felting of shrink-resistant wool	402
	Machine washing and tumble drying of wool fabrics	396
	Spreading and adhesion of polymers on wool	563
	Fels M Assessment of certain textile preservative processes	63
	Felton C D See Chen C S H	
	Ferro Corp. Ceramic colour compositions	280
	Grey aluminium-vanadium pigments	105
	Fester W Heat resistance of nylon 6 fibres	453
	Influence of dyes on thermal stability of nylon	453
	Feughelman M Free-energy difference between α - and β -states in keratin	504
	Mechanical properties of permanently set and cystine-reduced wool fibres at various r.h., and the structure of wool	229
	„ and Nordon P Mechanical changes during sorption of water by keratin fibres	280
	Fiebig D and Kuhn M Investigations into system cellulose-caustic soda-1,3-dichloropropan-2-ol	56
	Fielding A W See Chavannes M A	
	Fife I L Cloth-guiding mechanism	39
	Figuli J See Feher I	
	Filachione E M See Fein M L	
	Filicheva T B See Baranova Z D	
	Filipescu N, Huether C, Kindley L M, and Pappas E Relation between chemical structure and properties of polyester resins	463
	Filippov A N See Adikhodzhaeva G A	
	Filippovich E I See Evstigneeva R P	
	Fillacier J Fluted plastics showing colour change as the angle of incidence of light varies	460
	Filshie B K See Bradbury J H	
	Finkelshtein M Z, Pavlova N M, Skripchenko E S, Timokhin I M, and Zhigach F K Carboxymethyl-cellulose and cellulose sulphate in detergents	441
	Finn S R and Mell C C Electrodeposition of paint	336
	Finnegan W G See Burkhardt L A	
	Firestone Tire & Rubber Co. Stable polybutadiene paint containing zinc oxide or other reactive metal oxide	452
	Firma Erwin Kampf Maschinenfabrik Screw-conveyor tenter	550
	Fischer G and Schroth W Dye bases from indenol[2,3-b]pyrylium salts	605
	Fischer K H and Staack D Use of basic aluminium salts in chrome tanning	625

PAGE

	PAGE		PAGE
Fisher C E Dye markers...	64	Fujisawa N and Takaoka A Effects of thermal treatments of acrylic fibre on diffusion of dye and on adsorption isotherms ...	339
Fiege R K Historical background of sulphur dyes ...	64	Fujiwara S See Codell M	
Fleissner Sieve-drum dryers ...	160	Fuller W P & Co. Pigment concentrate ...	49
Flcury J P See Diebold O		Furman E G See Abramova T M	
Fleisand G, Kopke V, and Lindberg J Heat setting of protein and cellulosic fibres ...	288	Futami A, Kikkawa M, Toyoda H, and Yariwasa T Treatment of tannery wastes with ferric chloride ...	262
Floru L and Sanielevici H Fast Red RL Base (5-nitro-2-aminotoluene) ...	97		
Foam Insulated Fabrics Colouring sheet foam ...	233		
Fomenko A S See Abramova T M			
Fonteyn M and Helden J van Influence of time factor on colour changes of alkyd paints: determination of reliable colour standard ...	279		
Ford J Ink for colouring polyvinyl materials ...	279		
Foreman R W and Sprague J W Synthesis of melamine based on hydrogen cyanide and ammonia ...	209		
Fourness R K L L Bedford (<i>Obituary Notice</i>) ...	90		
Fowler J A Continuous dyeing of cellulosic fibres with Procion dyes ...	224		
„ and Marshall W J Reactive dyes: technical basis for choosing between dyes of high and dyes of low reactivity (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	358		
(<i>Erratum</i>) ...	545		
Fox K R See Barker L N			
Fox M R See Atherton E			
Francis T and Staples M L Base-catalysed condensation of cellulosic fabrics with volatile epoxides... ..	57		
Francis Earle Laboratories Nacreous pigments ...	451		
Nacreous titanium dioxide ...	279		
Frank W See Bauriedel F			
Frankovich E L See Aseev Yu G, Balabanov E I			
Fratkina G P, Kirillova E I, Leetman K A, and Matvieva E N Light ageing of copolymers of acrylonitrile and styrene ...	293		
Fravollini A and Grandolini G Cyanines from 2,6-dimethylbenzo[1,2:5,4]bisthiazole ...	552		
Freeman Taylor Machines Dryer with pressure-vacuum cycling ...	160		
Frei R W, Frodyma M M, and Williams D J Application of spectral reflectance to thin-layer chromatography ...	514		
Fremel T V, Pshenitsyna V P, and Shabadash N A Association phenomena in solutions of phenol-formaldehyde resins ...	180		
Frenzel W Paper filament ...	114		
Freytag M R See Burkard A			
Freytag R, Meybeck J, and Slipcevic-Ledic J Bleaching cotton with sodium chlorite: reaction mechanism ...	659		
Frick J G, Pierce A G, and Reid J D Retention of swelling ability in cotton cross-linked in high-temperature curing ...	562		
Friedrich H J Proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy of cyanine dyes ...	443		
Friele L F C Subtractive colorimeter for formulation of colorant mixtures ...	667		
Frieser E Partial acetylation of cotton ...	56		
Frieser E P Hygienic finishing of textiles by Sanitized process ...	509		
Newest man-made fibres—I ...	453		
Rotproofing textiles ...	509		
Water softening with colloidal active agents and ion exchangers... ..	40, 95		
Frieser R G and Scardaville P A Golden aluminium pigments ...	219		
Frisch H L Anomalous polymer-penetrant permeation ...	180		
Frishman D Developments in dyeing and finishing of knitted fabrics ...	397, 455		
Frodyma M M See Frei R W			
Fröhlich H G Bleaching, dyeing, and finishing of natural-fibre materials for hats ...	107		
Polyposphates in textiles ...	440		
„ and Rau J Infrared studies of carotened fur... ..	113		
Fromson H A Dyeing anodised aluminium ...	398		
Increasing fastness to light of dyed anodised aluminium ...	285		
Frost H B Colouring and treating walnuts ...	54		
Frotscher H Permanent antistatic finishing of man-made fibres ...	402		
Frymann & Fletcher Continuous-dyeing machine ...	602		
Fuchs G L High-speed photogravure printing inks ...	336		
Fujii S and Kamikura M Thin-layer chromatography of oil-soluble dyes ...	664		
Fujimori E Photo-induced electron transfer in dye-thiol protein complex ...	653		
		G	
		Gabe I, Lica S, Mandasescu L, Stefanescu M, and Stoicescu-Crivat L Trimethinecyanine derivatives of 2-methylbenzodiazines ...	493
		Gacén J See Cegarra J	
		Gadenne J See Ducaelle E	
		Gafurov T Finishing of cotton fabrics treated with unsaturated aldehydes ...	509
		„ Putiev Yu P, Tashpulatov Yu, and Usmanov Kh U Infrared-spectroscopic study of interaction between cellulose and compounds containing hydroxyl groups ...	564
		Gager W B, Kircher J F, Leininger R L, Lieberman R, Markle R, and Sliemers F A Radiation-induced changes in polymers and their influence in graft polymerisation ...	403
		Gagliardi D D Imparting substantivity for dyes to polyolefin fibres and articles ...	504
		Gaick W Dyeing Vestan with disperse dyes ...	109
		Galanov M E and Passet B V Sulphonation of naphthalene with sulphuric acid in presence of sulphates of alkali metals ...	41
		Galatik A and Smekal F Colour measurement by trichromatic methods ...	667
		Galina A A See Abramova T M	
		Gallagher D M Phosphorylation of cotton with inorganic phosphates... ..	509
		Gallagher N D and Neher M B Waterproofing action of alkenylsuccinic acids on leather... ..	623
		Galt J L Drying fabric by passing an electric current through it ...	550
		Galus Z See Adams R N	
		Gan L R Dylan cube washing apparatus ...	116
		Gandillon C See Castan P	
		Gandurin L I and Sadov F I Potential of reducing agents used in vat-dye printing ...	286
		Ganesan A and Khanna J K Manufacture of chrome-retan upper leathers... ..	180
		Gardenia A P, Kotorlenko L A, and Oleinik V G Infrared investigation of thermal and radiation oxidation of polycaprolactam ...	513
		Garrett C Practical aspects of bleaching of cellulosic materials (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	117
		Garrett H E Physical chemistry of detergents... ..	161
		Garrison R A Colour development in alkyd paints ...	336
		Gaspardi J and Mahran J Reaction of amino derivatives of anthraquinone with hydrobromic acid... ..	269
		Gavoi E V and Rodin V N Acceleration of diffusion in tanning ...	625
		Geffer E L, Rogovin L A, Tyuganova M A, Wu M, and Zharova T Y Fireproofing of cellulosic material ...	563
		Gehret E C Rotproofing textiles with Antiseptic DH2 ...	509
		Gehrt H H Dyes for coatings ...	115
		Geiderikh M A See Davydov B E	
		Geigy Chemical Corp. One-bath dyeing of polypropylene with mordant dyes ...	457
		Pigment binders for textile printing ...	457
		Geigy Co. Ltd Pattern Cards ...	438, 548
		Geigy J R Akt Ges	
		Absorbers of ultraviolet radiation ...	442
		Anthraquinone disperse dyes ...	449, 611
		Anthraquinone dyes for wool ...	274
		Bis-triazinylaminostilbene fluorescent brightening agents ...	613, 657
		Chromium and cobalt-complex monoazo dyes ...	387
		Chromium-complex monoazo dyes ...	216
		Dioxazine pigments ...	499
		Disazo pigments ...	655
		Dyeing wool-acrylic-fibre blends with reactive dyes ...	457
		Dyeing wool and wool-cellulosic fibre blends with phthalocyanine dyes ...	225
		Fluorescent brightening agents for use in padding liquors ...	554
		Formazan dyes and pigments containing heavy metals ...	171, 500
		Green aminoanthraquinone monoazo direct dyes ...	165
		Grey chromium-complex (1:2) monoazo wool dyes ...	607

PAGE

Geigy J R Akt Ges—continued

339	1-Hydroxy-4-phenylaminoanthraquinone disperse dyes for polyesters ...	611
49	2-(2'-Hydroxyphenyl)-benzotriazole compounds for protecting cellulose from light ...	551
	Levelling and penetrating agents ...	96
262	Low-temperature pigment-binder compositions for colouring textiles ...	399
	Metal-complex azo reactive dyes with pyrimidylamino groups ...	609
	Metal-complex disazo reactive dyes ...	610
	Metal-containing formazan reactive dyes... ..	613
493	Metalliferous formazan reactive dyes ...	275
	Metallised reactive monoazo pyrimidine dyes ...	216
	Mixtures of alkali-metal and metal-free phthalocyanine monoazo aminopyrazole disperse dyes ...	393
	Pattern Cards ...	153, 261
509	Phthalocyanine pigments ...	219
	Reactive dyes containing a tetrameric cyanogen chloride group ...	106
564	Red bisphthaloylpyrrocoline vat dye and pigment ...	612
	Red monoazo pigments ...	447
	Red monoazo wool dyes ...	496
403	Stabilising polyolefins ...	453
	Stripping basic dyeings from acrylic fibres ...	396
504	Substituted triazines as retarding agents in wet chlorination of wool ...	510
109	4,5,6,7-Tetrachloro-2,3-dihydrobenzoxazole as rot-proofing agent ...	384
41	5,6,7,8-Tetraethylanthraquinone-1-carboxylic acid—dye intermediate ...	387
667	Water-insoluble phthalocyanine dye salts for use in inks ...	613
	Violet to black metal-complex monoazo reactive dyes ...	008
	Gel'fat M Z Fatliquoring of chrome leather ...	512
509	General Aniline & Film Corp.	
	Acid milling of phthalocyanine pigments... ..	276
623	Acrylic fibres having antistatic and improved dyeing properties ...	615
550	Aminopyridinediazonium salts for use in diazotypes ...	333
116	Anthraquinone acid dyes ...	334
	Anthraquinone azo pigments ...	102
	Anthraquinone basic dyes ...	169, 274
286	Anthraquinone disperse dyes ...	611
	Antistatic textile lubricant ...	95
180	Azo basic dyes ...	388, 389
	Azo dyes containing a benzene ring substituted by two hydroxyethylsulphonylmethyl groups ...	388
513	Black dibenzanthrone vat dyes ...	500
	Bleach bath for processing colour films ...	176
117	Brown thianthrene vat dyes ...	612
161	Colour formers containing bis-coupling functions ...	270
336	Conditioning of dioxazine and vattable organic pigments Cyan colour formers... ..	449
269	Cyanine dyes containing benzisoxazole nucleus ...	386
625	Diazotype intermediate master ...	274
	Disperse dye compositions ...	55
563	Dry-image transfer process ...	658
509	Duplicating inks and pigments therefor ...	176
115	Dye-brightening agent for use in diazotype process ...	502
	2-Hydroxy-2,4,5-trimethylbenzophenone as stabiliser against ultraviolet radiation ...	286
457	Improved tonal gradation of diazotype material... ..	502
457	Incorporating colour couplers in hydrophilic colloids ...	399
548	Incorporating colour formers into photographic emulsions Metallisable azo dyes with a sulphonmorpholide group ...	55, 111
442	Metallised azo dyes ...	45
611	Metallised azo dyeings ...	270
274	Naphthotriazole fluorescent brightening agents ...	175
	Photographic sensitising dyes ...	171
657	Photosensitising dyes containing β - β -cyanoethoxybenzothiazole nucleus ...	448
387	Printing plates having ink-receptive azo dye surfaces ...	217
216	Reactive dyes ...	341
499	Reactive phthalocyanine dyes ...	555
655	Reducing time needed for milling paint ...	217
457	Silver-free colour photography ...	337
225	Stabilisation of azole solutions by addition of non-ionic surfactants ...	561
554	Stabilised azole diazo components... ..	47
500	Stabilisers for diazotype materials... ..	391
165		55, 621
607		

PAGE

General Aniline & Film Corp.—continued

	Stable aqueous emulsions of synthetic polymers—paints and sizes ...	222
	Surface-active ethers of <i>N</i> -(hydroxymethyl)lactams ...	209
	Ultraviolet absorbers ...	161
	Yellow colour couplers ...	99
	General Electric Co. Improving rubbing fastness of resin-bonded pigment prints by irradiation ...	457
	Water-repellent fungicidal, emulsifying, and antistatic agents ...	264
	General Mills Cyanoethylated gluten as textile size... ..	95
	Decorative coatings ...	394
	Removing organic anionic synthetic detergents from waste water ...	440
	General Tire & Rubber Co. Aqueous solutions of carboxylic polymers as paints and film-forming media ...	280
	Genkin N D and Koganovskii A M Decontamination of waste waters from production of organic dyes and intermediates ...	208
	George E C, Nandy S C, and Sen S N Fungistatic action of solvent vapours ...	180
	Georgia Kaolin Co. Hydrophobic organophilic pigments and other powders ...	394
	Kaolin pigments ...	451
	Paper-coating pigments ...	335
	Gerasimenko Yu E See Bakulina G G	
	Gerasimova L S and Pakshver A B Mechanism of formation of cross-links in hydrocellulose fibres ...	288
	Gershenovitch A I and Rabinovitch M A Carboxymethyl-cellulose and cellulose sulphate in detergents ...	441
	Gerthsen T and Zahn H Effect of propanol-water mixtures on reactivity of wool cystine ...	615
	Gertz W J and Short B A Extraction of liquid from cotton fabrics in centrifugal field ...	561
	Getchell N F, Krasny J F, and Tovey H Warm cotton fabrics with stabilised volume ...	401
	„ and Margeson J H Sensitisation of cotton by deposition of polymers of <i>N</i> -methylol compounds ...	401
	Gevaert Photo-Producten Colour-photographic reproduction Cyan-forming colour couplers ...	621
	Cyanine and merocyanine dyes ...	386, 605
	Paper coatings containing fluorescent brightening agents ...	391, 392
	Phosphocyclopentadiene dyes ...	48
	Photographic gelatin relief images... ..	399
	Preventing rotting of gelatin ...	603
	Ghosh P and Palit S R Suitability of basic dyes for preparation of acid-sensitive dye reagents in benzene ...	668
	Ghosh S and Hajela R B Adsorption of Crystal Violet on hydrous ferric oxide ...	184, 467
	Giertz H W Influence of drying on fibre properties ...	460
	Gies H Formation of substances resembling Aniline Black from <i>N</i> -chloro- <i>N'</i> -phenyl- <i>p</i> -benzoquinone di-imine ...	269
	Giese K Continuous dyeing of synthetic-polymer fibres ...	225
	Giesler P Oiling wool or similar material ...	601
	Gift H C Processing and dyeing of stretch nylon hosiery ...	618
	Giles C H Adsorption—I, II ...	516
	Holder for variable-path-length cell for Unicam SP600 spectrophotometer ...	63
	Gilkey J W Permanent water-repellent finishes with chemically combined silicoes ...	400
	Giller S A, Kotetskii V V, Meos A I, and Volf L A Biologically active polyvinyl alcohol fibres—Letilan... ..	338
	Gillespie J M, Inglis A S, MacLaren J A, and Springell P H Distribution of reactive disulphide bonds in wool ...	453
	Gillette Co. Hair-dyeing composition ...	457
	Gillio-Tos M, Previtera S A, and Vimercati A Thin-layer chromatography of aromatic amines ...	404
	Gingras B A See Bayle C H	
	Ginsburg L V See Dogadkin B A	
	Gipp N K See Barvyn N S	
	Girtanner V Highly lustrous plastic sheeting ...	62
	Gluffria R See Cochran S D	
	Givaudan Corp. Antibacterial finish fast to repeated washing ...	178
	Glass H High-temperature condensation of resins ...	562
	Glaudemans C P J and Passaglia E Characterisation of carbohydrate graft copolymers... ..	515
	Glebova G D See Berezovskii V M	
	Glenn O and Kassack F High polymers in modern textile finishing ...	112
	Glickman C S Preparation of spectral filters ...	667

	PAGE		PAGE
Glidden Co. Blue to green inorganic pigments	279	Green M Testing colour-defective subjects with several tests of colour vision and colour aptitude	466
Pigment for latex paints	394	Greenbank Engineering Co. Open-width scouring	650
Rutile seed	220	Grefrath Velour Embossed pile fabrics backed with synthetic plastic foam	402
Globe Manufacturing Co. Elastomeric polyurethane filaments	281	Gregg R A See Chappell M W	
Gobzhila A G and Popescu F S Effect of length of ethylene oxide chain on colloidal properties of non-ionic surfactants	650	Grellmann K H , Linschitz H , and Sherman G M Photo-conversion of diphenylamines to carbazoles	64
Goerrig D Alkali boronates as reducing agents for vat dyes and other products	174, 224	Greyson J and Levi A A Sorption of water vapour on dry swollen cellulose	230
Goi M and Konishi K Anthraquinone acid dyes from tetrachlorophthalic anhydride	494	Griffin P A Heat-resisting silicone paints	173
Preparation of some azole bases and naphthols from 2,4,5-trichloronitrobenzene	651	Griffith J J and Lee L T C Structural characteristics of vulcanised cellulose	290
" " and Wakae M Fluorescent brightening agents for acrylic fibres	225	Griffith Laboratories Dried blood pigment as food dye	613
Gold H From "iridescent substances" to "whiter than white"	551	Haemoglobin pigmenting composition for meat and fish pastes	48
Golding H J See Conley R F		Grimm H and Hornuff G von Changes in fine structure of polyester fibres by chemical and thermal effects	337
Goldschmidt Th Decorative laminates	292	Grinberg A E , Makarova I M , and Prashchikina A S Effect of chemical structure of sulphur compounds on efficiency as accelerators of plasticisation of natural rubber	180
Goldshtein L M Production of high-grade titanate pigments	605	Grishchuk A P See Barilyak I R	
Goldstein H B Effects of drying and heating on dyeing and finishing of cotton	561	Gröbe V , Philipp B , Reichert H , and Tryonadt A Titration of acid groups in homo- and co-polymers of acrylonitrile	667
" " and May J M Durably creased wash-and-wear cottons	458	Gromov V V and Spitsyn I Effect of electrolytes on absorption of dyes by radioactive barium sulphate precipitates	516
Gollinsch G and Hornuff G von Dyeing cellulose with dichlorotriazine dyes	307	Gross R Dyeing polyester fibres and polyester-wool blends with fast disperse dyes of large molecular size	618
Golomb L M Determination of suitability of vat dyes for dyeing from suspension	558	Grosskreutz J C Fibrillar structure of collagen from enzyme- and lime-unhated hides	461
" " and Krasnoselskii V M pH control of vat-dye pastes for printing	666	Grové C C Effect of backflow on scouring of raw wool	52
Golubeva A N See Bykov A N		Grozinskaya Z P , Sanzharovskii A T , and Zubov P I Thermal ageing of polyester coatings	61
Golubshina G M and Kiprianov A I Cyanine dyes from 2-methyl-5,6-dihydroxybenzthiazole	212	Gruber H A See Bitcover E H	
Gonczy J See Conson L		Grum F See Condit H R	
Gonzales E J , Guthrie J D , and Welch C M Bonding phenols to cotton with zirconium acetate	56	Grunwald W Behaviour of fluorescent brightening agents in finishing of cotton fabrics	558
Goodrich Co. B F Synthetic hydrophobic-polymer fibres having good affinity for dyes	223	Gryazev V F , Pushkareva Z V , and Tsot L A Some derivatives of 3-amino- and 3-formyl-9-alkyl-6,7-phthalolcarbazoles	605
Goodrich P See Andrews B R		Grzywacz J Dependence of fluorescence polarisation on dye concentration in solid solutions	652
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. Coloured sheet material	62	Guerreschi L and Romita R Constitution and thermal behaviour of aluminium blacks; Debye pattern of chromium (II) oxide	654
Improving adhesion of polyester and polyamide fibres to rubber	344	Guillermín P Dyeing of finished articles	159
Goppinger Kaliko- und Kunstleder-werke Moisture-absorbent artificial leather	463	Guion T H See Balmforth D	
Gordon E S See Cook D B		Gul-Shen' Tsi and Korchagin M V Pad-steam method for dyeing Capron fabrics	398
Goruleva V P , Morozov B I , Panov V A , and Raevskii S S Increasing strength of rubber-fabric bonds	292	Gul' V E and Maizel N S Structures formed by carbon black in mixtures with polymers	345
Gosling G F and MacGregor J H Sizing warps of yarns made from man-made staple fibres	51	Gumargalieva K Z See Belavtseva E M	
Gotoh R and Hayama N Interaction between dyes and surfactants	650	Gunn R E and Topper H H Trichloroethylene paints	502
Götte E and Viertel O Preparation and testing of reproducible model soiling on cotton fabrics	63	Gunning R and Solomon D H Vinyl- and acrylic-modified alkyds—IV	502
Goynes W R and Porter B R Changes in fibrillate structures of cottons on hydrolysis and oxidation	556	Gurinovich G P , Gurinovich I F , and Sevchenko A N Structural problems of products formed in photochemical reactions of porphyrins	445
Grace W R & Co. Decorating heat-shrinkable, irradiated, biaxially oriented polyethylene films	293	" Patsko A I , Sevchenko A N , and Shulga A M Mechanism of regeneration of photoreduced porphyrins	495
Flame-resistant finish	510	Gurinovich I F See Gurinovich G P	
Hydrazinium salts—surfactants and antistatic agents in petroleum products	263	Gurr E Eosin in biological staining	668
One-stage polyisocyanate treatment of paper to improve wet strength	292	Gurtovenko S I , Kalontarov I Ya , and Kharkharov A A Hydrolysis of dyes containing reactive chloroheterocyclic groups	99
Graham D Colour measurement and Colorant Mixture Computer in textile industry	568	Guseva A G , Levkoev I , and Solov'eva I A Coloured compounds from 5-pyrazolones	492
Graham J G See Derbyshire A N		Gustavson K H Linkage of vegetable tannins to ketoinide groups of polyvinylpyrrolidone	179
Gralén N Setting of textile fabrics	343	Guthrie J D Influence of formaldehyde concentration on cross-links introduced into cotton cellulose	112
Grall F Influence of temperature on dyeing of tanned sheepskin	174	" Margavio M F , and Pottle M S Mannich reaction with aminised cotton	622
Grandolini G See Fravolini A		" See Bullock J B, Gonzales E J	
Graniteville Co. Pad	261	Gutmann V and Kunze O Chloride-ion affinities of acceptor chlorides in acetonitrile. III—Co-ordination of bases with triphenylmethylcarbonium ion	97
Granitova O I , Kalabanovskaya E J , Sharaputdinova E G , and Usmanov Kh U Relaxation processes in cellulose fibres subjected to γ -ray irradiation	503	Guyonnet M Problems encountered in dyeing of textured fibres	618
Grant J N , Hebert J J , Orr R S , and Weiss L C Effects of tension during cross-linking treatments of cotton fabrics	401	Gygax R and Stein H J Dyeing Vestan-wool blends	618
Gray V E and Wright J R Measuring polyester degradation due to weathering	183		
Gray W R and Hartley B S Fluorescent end-group reagent for proteins and peptides	63		
Grebinkina L G See Abozin V G			
Grechko L V See Bogolyubskii V A			

H

466	Haas Friedrich Maschinenfabrik Continuous drying and carbonising of loose fibres	52
650	Pad mangle	94
402	Short-loop dryer	208
64	Haase H Preparation of intermediates for triphenylmethane dyes	651
230	Synthesis of 5,9-dioxo-8-dimethylanilino-9,14-dihydroces-anthrol-(14)	652
173	Habermalz F and Pester W Screen printing with vat dyes on cellulosic materials	620
290	Hablützel E and Häusermann J-L Laboratory-scale dyeing apparatus	601
613	Hademar H Measurement of covering power of white pigments	347
48	Haefele F Solvent extraction of webs of loose fibres and fibrous materials	108
337	Haehl A and Montu M Protecting white and coloured vulcanisates	513
180	Haelters M Application of Cibacron dyes by dyeing	339
667	"and Herrmann G Dyeing knitted goods of native and regenerated cellulose fibres	108
516	"and Perrin P Thermofixation of Cibacron dyes	558
618	Hafner K See Danielisz M	
461	Haglund H and Lagerström O Determination of cobalt in pulp	404
52	Hagopian E and Madalia A I Aqueous slurries of carbon black free from dispersing agents	513
61	Haigh D Identification of dyes on secondary cellulose acetate (<i>Identification of Dyes Citee Paper</i>)	479
	Post-war developments in dyes and dyeing	617
	"See Barber R N	
	Haigh D H, Rathschach R J, and Roberts C W Fire-retardant polyesters	403
	Hajela R B See Ghosh S	
	Halasz A See Brunner W H	
558	Halaunbrenner L Washing or drying fabrics	439
	Hall R F Calcium carbonate pigments	333
	Hall & Kaye High-speed conditioning machine for paper or other sheet material	60
605	Halsey G D Adsorption and surface area measurements	514
652	Haly A R and Snaith J W Physical properties of wool fibres at various regains: recovery from 20% extension	280
654	Recovery from supercontraction in reduced and alkylated wool	51
159	Hamerstrand G E, Hofreiter B T, and Kay D J Determination of dialdehyde starch in paper	295
398	Hamied Y K See Calderbank A, Cameron D W	
	Hamlin J See Bonnett B	
345	Hammond G S, Pincok R E, and Seidel B Mechanism of benzidine rearrangement—V	264
	"See Clovis J S	
502	Hammond Lead Products Hydrated lead silicates	278
	Hamuro Y, Hiyaama N, Konishi H, and Tuzuka K Polymeric surface-active agents. XII—Alkylated polyvinyl alcohols	383
502	Happich M L, Happich W F, Naghsli J, Palm W E, and Windus W Tanning shearlings with glutaraldehyde	626
445	Happich W F and Windus W New tannage: tetrakis(hydroxy-methyl)phosphonium chloride	626
495	Perspiration resistance of leather tanned with THPC-resorcinol	180
668	Tannage with THPC-resorcinol	180
	"See Happich M L	
99	Harada K and Murata K Azo dyes from dehydrothio-p-toluidine	162
402	Hardman & Holden Discharge prints on polyester fibres	55
179	Harnden C A Fluid-control valve for paper- or cloth-guiding apparatus	160
112	Harris E H See Fein M L	
622	Harshaw Chemical Corp. Mercuric sulphide for direct preparation of cadmium-mercury red and other pigments	172
	Praseodymium yellow ceramic pigments	555
	Vanadium-zirconium blue pigments	614
	Hartley B S See Brown J R, Gray W R	
97	Harva O, Karttunen T, and Silen G Chromatographic evaluation of dyeability of polypropylene fibres	660
618	Harwood J H Legal and practical problems of trade-effluent disposal in leather industry	161
618	Haslam E See Calderbank A	

Hata S, Kido I, Nakazawa S, Suzuki K, Takeuchi H, and Yoshida T Vapour-phase grafting of vinyl monomers on rayon using a cerium initiator	563
Hata Y Printability of paper made from hardwood pulp	231
Hattori K, Isemura T, and Kakiuchi K Determination of micellar molecular weight of anionic surface-active agents	181
" Okamoto K, Sugita M, Takahashi T, and Takeda K Fatliquoring of chrome leather: effect of neutralisation	179
Haug R Wetting volume of pigments	514
Hausam W Germicidal finishing of textiles	509
Häusermann J-L See Hablützel E	
Havlíčková L See Arient J	
Haward R N Additives in plastics	627
Hawkins R L See Bobalek E G	
Hawkins W L Thermal and oxidative degradation of polymers	627
Hayama N See Gotoh R	
Hayama S, Takahashi M, and Tokunaga K Reaction of nylon 6 with phenols	557
Hayashi M Sorption of surface-active agents onto nylon film	232
Hayashi S, Koizumi M, and Obata H Photoreduction of thiazine dyes in aqueous solutions	385
Hayes B T Relation between chemical structure and properties of polyester resins	462
Haynes C G See Rettle G H	
Haynes N B See Doherty G O P	
Heard D D and Ward E R Electrophilic substitution in 4- and 6-amino-1,2,3-benzothiadiazoles	43
Heathcote J G and Washington R J Separation of amino acids by paper chromatography	63
Hebbelink M Bitumenised felt paper	60
Heberlein & Co. Apparatus for irradiating cloth, ribbons, or threads	331
Cellulose graft polymers produced by irradiation	114
Crimping cellulosic yarns	510
Improved wash-and-wear finish for cellulosic fabrics	459
Screen-printing apparatus	440
Heberlein Patent Corp. Pattern effects on extensible fabrics	114
Hebert J J See Grant J N	
Heertjes O M See Beek H C A van	
Heising A Dyes produced in Sakaguchi reaction	215
Heger A See Bobeth W	
Heid C Chemistry and application of water-soluble sulphur dyes	604
Heimann S Preparation of raw cotton with acid liquors	616
Heinen H, Reiff F, and Schuster K Decontamination of fibres with polyphosphate (Calgon) solutions	505
Helden J van See Fonteyn M	
Heller W R See Donath J	
Helm C E Multidimensional ratio scaling analysis of perceived colour relations	348
Heimerich P Behaviour of riboflavin towards metal ions	443
"See Dudley K H	
Henkel & Cie. Paints protecting against corrosion	49
Washing, cleaning, wetting, and foaming agents	603
Hennige E Effect of diamines and caustic soda solution on structure of cotton	282, 503
Henning H J and Hirtz M Testing washing properties of knitted fabrics	347
Henno G and Mosimann W Progress in application of Cibaphasol process	339
Hensel H R New tricyclic metal-complex dyes	266
Herbst J H E Catalysis in hypochlorite bleaching of pulp	223
Chemical aspects of hypochlorite bleaching	557
Hercules Powder Co. Aqueous emulsions of waxes and resins	460
Aqueous keten dimer emulsions as sizes for paper	231
Coating or impregnating fibrous cellulosic material with water-soluble carboxylic material	60
Defoaming compositions	384
Dyeing polypropylene fibres with sulphuric esters of vat dyes	619
Improved yellow monoazo pigments of Hansa Yellow type	44
Pigmenting of polyolefins	174
Polyolefins of improved stability to light and dyeing properties	616
Vat dyeing of polypropylene	54
Herfeld H Waste-water problems in leather industry	262
"and Steinlein I Chrome tanning: behaviour of various neutralising agents	292

	PAGE		PAGE
Hermes J Dyed or undyed acrylic fibres having controlled shrinkage	223	Hornuff G von and Weinhaus E Paper chromatography of naphthalene and alkyl-naphthalene sulphonic acids ...	234
Dyeing acrylic polymers	225	" See Gollinsch G, Grimm H, Käßler E	
Herrndon J F See Davis C N		Horovitz M See Fehervari M M	
Herrmann G See Haelters M		Hosterman E F See Chen C S H	
Hess L D, Pitts J N, and Wan J K S Free-radical addition to azobenzene in cumene solution	492	Houilleres du Bassin du Nord et du Pas de Calais Polyoxyethylene fibres and mouldings	616
Hetzel L V See Cares C J		Houston Society for Paint Technology Estimation of cross-linking	183
Heyd C E See Bell G W		Howitt F O Yellowing of wool: survey of literature	503
Heyna J Vinyl sulphone reactive dyes	210	Hsu M New printing composition for insoluble azo dyes ...	399
Hezel E Qualitative analysis of mixtures of inorganic pigments	664	Hubbard L R See Bayha E P	
Hicks & Otis Prints Colour embossing of foam or the like ...	233	Huber J M Corp. Carbon black collection system	601
Hida M Anthraquinone azole vat dyes; I-III	215	Hubert A J See Dale J	
High R L and Rogols S Rapid determination of titanium dioxide retention in pulp	666	Hudson F L Impact of polymers in paper industry	291
High Vacuum Manufacturing Corp. Filaments exhibiting glowing prismatic colour effects	504	" Mottram G K, and Peters R H Reactions of ethyl crotonate with dibenzoyl peroxides	291
Hildreth J D and Patterson D Colour differences in azo pigments. II—Measurements of particle size and of colour (<i>Communication</i>)	474	" and Truman A B Rheological behaviour of paper and ink in offset printing	286
Hilgeroth E Dependence of heating efficiency on air flow in convection drying	261	Huether C See Filipescu N	
Hill H E Evaluation of additives for retarding degradation of urethane coatings	452	Hughes H J and Ritchie E J Anti-corrosive lead pigments in water-thinned ferrous-metal primers	336
Hill R F Amino resins as wet-strengthening agents for treatment of paper	564	Huisgen R and Zahler W D Ionic and radical mechanisms of intramolecular arylation via diazo compounds; further intramolecular arylations in naphthalene series; intramolecular arylations in diphenylamine series	42
Hilton K A Use of alginates in printing, dyeing, and finishing	551	Humphreys K W Application of epoxy powders	627
Hindersinn R R See Boyer N E		Humpidge R T Continuous vulcanisation of rubber by fluidised-bed technique	565
Hine R J, Lipson M, and McPhee J R Preferential deposition of resins on wool-fibre tips	662	Hünig S See Breithner E, Brühne F	
" and McPhee J R Light microscopy of polymer-treated wool	662	Hünlich R Screen printing in combination with flock printing	341
" See Cookson E A		Hunsdiecker H and Kolb O K Lustre pigment	335
Hinsch J See Burlant W		Hunt & Moscrop Mist-spray damping machine	160
Hirn C F and Thaw M W Determination of pigment content of emulsion paints	182	Huskilson C L Dyeing and finishing of Lyra spandex fibre and blends	398
Hirtz M See Henning H J		Hussman W Biological decomposition of detergents and its testing	208
Hiyama N See Hamuro Y			
Höcklin D Choice of application methods for fluorescent brightening agents	557		
Continuous application of fluorescent brightening agents	174		
" and Strelecky I Pretreatment and fluorescent brightening of polyamide knitted fabrics	284		
Hodel F Printing mixtures of Orlon and silk	457		
Hoff B M E Van der Reactions between dicumyl peroxide and polydiolefins	233		
Hoffmann H and Jaenicke W Mechanism of dye-coupling reactions	265		
" See Baier E			
Hoffmann W Measurement and control in wet processing of textiles	94		
Hoffmann-La Roche F & Co. 5-Fluorocytosine as a fungicide	551		
Hofmann E Detection of lead in paint films	295		
Hofneiter B T See Hamerstrand G E			
Holliday L B & Co. Pattern Cards	438		
Holmes A W Degradation of human hair by papain. I—Pattern of degradation	662		
Holmström C See Anderson O			
Hooker Chemical Corp. Flame-retardant finish for cellulose	59, 564		
Flame-retardant paper	344		
Hopwood J J, Pallaghy C, and Solomon D H Vinyl- and acrylic-modified alkyds—III	502		
Horiguchi A, Komiya H, and Kuroiwa S Absorption spectra of disperse-dyed films of high polymers ...	396		
Horizons			
Coloured patterns on anodised aluminium	226		
Coloured photographic prints	561		
Fixing of print-out images	458		
Ink for printing on anodised aluminium	286		
Non-silver direct positive dye-bleach process	561		
Non-silver direct print-out process with cyanine and styryl dye bases	621		
Photographic bleaching-out of cyanine dyes	621		
Photographic print-out materials	111, 508		
Photographic print-out process	176		
Photosensitive compositions	400, 621		
Print-out photo process with merocyanine dyes	621		
Styryl dye base compositions for colour photography ...	458		
Horkay F See Conka L			
Hornuff G von and Jänsch M Modification of properties of polycaprolactam fibre materials by benzoylation ...	615		
		I	
		Iachan A Chemical modification of protein fibres	59
		Iacob B See Brodman F	
		Iannarone J J, Meunier P L, and Wygand W J Theoretical and practical aspects of Thermosol process	225
		Ichilon Service Co. Flocked textiles	662
		Ignatuk V A Russian classification of synthetic dyes ...	650
		Iida Hiroko, Iida Hirotada, and Yoshihara K Reactive dyes containing 3-bromo-3-bromomethylsuccinamic acid residue	445
		Iida Hirotada and Ikegami A Synthesis of copper-complex azo dyes using 8-aminoquinoline as a coupling component	443
		" and Kuwabara J Decolorisation of dye waste. I—Precipitation of direct dyes by ferric chloride	262
		" and Manda E Synthesis of metal-complex azo dyes using o-aminoacetophenone as coupling component	443
		" and Suzuki H Synthesis of 1:2 metal-complex azo dyes using 8-acetamido-4-methoxy-1-naphthol as coupling component	443
		" See Endo M, Iida Hiroko	
		Iida Y See Akamatu H	
		Iino S, Oba N, Sonoda T, and Tagawa K Wetting properties of non-ionic surfactants in aqueous solutions	209
		Ikeda M Further use of summation index for study of colour vision	296
		Ikegami A See Iida H	
		Ilford Amide colour couplers	270
		Apparatus for assessing and printing colour negatives ...	55
		Applying multiple-layer coatings to photographic materials	160
		Applying thin coatings to base for photographic films ...	440
		Colour couplers for producing magenta dye images	605
		Colour-photographic couplers	164
		Cyanine and merocyanine dyes	103, 554
		Exposure of colour-photographic paper	175
		Trinuclear cyanine dyes	169
		Yellow filter dyes for colour photography	606
		Ilukowicz W Determination of starch content in paper ...	347
		Ilma Automatic cap for spindles of package-dyeing machines	602
		Imagic Process Novel copying process	176

PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
	Imahori S and Kimura W Evaluation of dye-dispersing power	346		
234	Evaluation of surfactants	234		
	Imperial Chemical Industries			
	Aftertreatment of dyeings on polyolefin and polyacetal fibres	560		
616	Anthrapyridone pigments	656		
183	Anthraquinone and polycyclic vat dyes	275		
503	Anthraquinone-bis-thiachromone pigments	217, 392		
390	Azo and anthraquinone dyes containing quaternary ammonium groups	448		
601	Azo dyes containing quaternary ammonium groups	273		
291	Bonding thin organic thermoplastic films to cloth and other sheet materials	564		
291	Catalyst for reactive dyes	657		
286	Chemical modification of cellulose	58		
336	Chromiferous azomethine dyes	217		
42	Chromium and cobalt complexes of monoazo dyes—reactive dyes	607		
627	Chromium-complex (1:2) disazo reactive dyes for wool	272, 610		
565	Chromium-complex (1:2) monoazo reactive dyes	389		
341	Colorants for mass-coloration of polyolefins and polyesters	612		
335	Conditioning of pigments	658		
160	Decorated laminated sheet	181		
398	Disperse azo dyes with ester groups	495		
208	Disperse dyeing of polyolefins	457		
50	Dyeing polyolefin or polyacetal fibres containing metal compounds	560		
662	Dyeing polyolefins	341		
650	Dyeing polyolefins with water-insoluble alizarin dyes	620		
445	Dyeing and printing with acid dyes	340		
443	Dyeing wool with reactive premetallised azo dyes	340		
209	Dyes for acrylic and dicyanoethylene polymers and copolymers	172		
55	Finishes for leather-like materials	514		
160	Gloss finish for paper	511		
398	Green and blue metallised azo reactive dyes	101		
208	High-gloss pigment-coated paper	461		
50	Impregnation of fibrous materials	624		
662	Improving stability to light of polyolefins	454		
650	Lubricants for polyolefin, polyamide, and polyester fibres	40		
445	Metalliferous polyazo reactive dyes	273		
443	Metallised monoazo dyes with halogenohydrin groups	101		
209	Metallised monoazo reactive dyes with triazinylamino groups	389		
55	Monoazo disperse dyes for polyolefins	334		
160	Monoazo pyrazolone disperse dyes	448		
398	Monoazo reactive dyes for cellulose	216		
208	Monoazo triazine reactive dyes	45, 390		
50	Oleophilic pigments for carbon papers	451		
662	Orange to violet monoazo disperse dyes from 2-amino-6-hydroxyalkylsulphonyl benzothiazoles	388		
650	Oxymethylene polymers and copolymers having good substantivity for acid dyes	557		
445	Paper and board coating compositions	231		
443	Pattern Cards	158, 438, 548, 649		
209	Phosphate coatings	502		
55	Phthalocyanine dyes containing thiosulphato groups	393		
160	Phthalocyanines containing sulphonic acid group or groups	451		
398	Phthaloylacridone disperse dyes	170		
208	Pigment compositions for mass coloration of nylon	172		
50	Pigment compositions readily dispersed in non-aqueous media	49		
160	Pigments for waxless carbon papers	391		
440	Polycyclic ketone disperse dyes	450		
605	Polymeric derivatives of isocyanates containing silicon atoms—fibres and films having high thermal stability	223		
164	Polymerising ethylenically unsaturated monomers in or on cellulosic materials	114		
554	Polymers containing organophosphorus linkages and boron	106		
175	Polyurethane lacquers	105		
169	Printing acrylic and nylon fabrics with reactive dyes	226		
606	Printing acrylic textiles with disperse dyes	175		
347	Protective coating of hot objects	503		
602	Pyrimidine reactive dyes	277		
176	Pyrimidine and triazine reactive dyes	447		
	Quinacridone pigments	391		
	Reactive azo dyes with substituted piperazine groups	448		
	Imperial Chemical Industries—continued			
	Reactive dyes	613		
	Reactive dyes for cellulose	334		
	Reactive dyes of excellent wet fastness	277		
	Reactive dyes containing pyrimidine group	167, 334		
	Reactive dyes containing quaternary ammonium groups	45, 168, 271		
	Reactive 1:2 metal-complex monoazo dyes containing halogenotriazine group	101		
	Reactive metallised disazo dyes with trihalogenopyrimidyl groups	390		
	Reactive phthalocyanine dyes	218		
	Reactive phthalocyanine triazine dyes	218		
	Reactive polyazo dyes	273, 448		
	Reactive pyrimidine azo dyes	389		
	Resin treatment of reactive dyeings and prints on cellulose	343		
	Resist coloration	286		
	Resist printing	226		
	Silicone finish	210		
	Simultaneous application of reactive dye and resin finish	225		
	Solid solutions of thiachromonacridones—pigments	612		
	Stabilising poly- α -olefins to light	395		
	Surface-modified pigments	220		
	Textile printing compositions	399		
	Thiachromonacridone pigments	613		
	Tinting compositions	556		
	Transfers for making printed patterns on fabrics	458		
	Triazine and pyrimidine reactive, acid, and disperse dyes	168		
	<i>N</i> -Trichloromethylmercaptopyhdantoinis as fungicides for paints and cellulose	551		
	Water-soluble anthraquinone reactive dyes	392		
	Water-soluble phthalocyanine reactive dyes	393, 501, 657		
	Water-soluble urea-formaldehyde condensates	332		
	Yellow to brown metallised azo dyes	101		
	Yellow monoazo reactive dyes	654		
	Yellow reactive monoazo dyes of trihalogenopyrimidine series	101		
	Yellow to orange monoazo stilbene reactive dyes	654		
	Yellow to red azo reactive dyes	45		
	Imperial Chemical Industries (Fibres Division)			
	Pattern Cards	158		
	Indanthren-Warenzeichenverband Pattern Cards	159, 439		
	Industrial Ovens Web-guiding and edge-stretching device	208		
	Ingalls R B and Wall L A Cross-linking of polymers by excited species	180		
	Ingerick D F, MacClaren R H, Rosequist J V, and Wells F L Brightness reversion of cellulose exposed to ultra-violet radiation	230		
	Inglis A S See Andrews M W, Gillespie J M			
	Inkumsah S E See Campbell B			
	Insole J M and Lewis E S Reactions of diazonium salts with nucleophiles—X, XI	385		
	Institut für Textilmaschinen Improved size box	549		
	Institut Textile de France Wet processing, dyeing, or printing of keratinous fibres	660		
	Interchemical Corp. Apparatus for evaluating abrasiveness of inks	567		
	Bis-imidazole pigments; improved C.I. 71100	276		
	Coating fabrics by means of jets or streams of coating material	40		
	Metal-pigmented heat-setting inks	279		
	Scarlet monoazo pigments	272		
	Water-in-oil emulsion printing pastes	399		
	Yellow, orange, and blue azo disperse dyes from 2-amino-4,6-dinitrobenzothiazole	100		
	International Business Machines Corp. Developing latent field images with liquid inks	458		
	Magnetic inks	50		
	Magnetic lithographic inks	50		
	Moisture-set magnetic inks	279		
	Multicoloured printing inks and pigments	50, 556		
	International Paints (Canada) Coating composition	221		
	International Polaroid Corp. Image-receptive material for diffusion-transfer photographic processes	112		
	Increasing fastness to light of colour-diffusion transfer images	227		
	Photographic diffusion-transfer process of colour photography	508		
	Photographic diffusion-transfer reversal processes	112		
	Printing with aid of colour-separation records	286		

	PAGE		PAGE
Invernizzi C Apparatus for coating and sizing wires... ..	39	Jenkins A D and Wolfram L J Observations on setting properties of keratin fibres (<i>Communication</i>)	65
Ioffe I S, Sukhina A F, and Zhukova E N Amides of Sulphorhamide B containing <i>N</i> - β -hydroxy- and <i>N</i> - β -chloroethyl groups	212	Jenkins F P See Baines D	
Iorga I, Palea R, and Reichel J Sulphonamide phthalocyanine dyes from <i>J</i> -acid	164	Jet Stream Products High-speed laundering or washing machine	94
Isaacs P K See Dearborn E C		Jin C R See Cates D M	
Isaks M and Jaffé H H Tautomeric equilibria. VII—Substituent effects in dimethylaminoazobenzenes... ..	493	Johns-Manville Corp. Sizing of glass fibres... ..	209
Ismura T See Hattori K		Johnson A, Peters R H, and Ramadan A S Adsorption of disperse dyes in admixture (<i>Communication</i>)	129
Ishii T Rapid determination of free sulphur in sulphur dyes... ..	294	Johnson D R See Brane E G	
Isings J Influence of stress and deformation on structure of cotton fibre	395	Johnson R C Retention of titanium dioxide by nylon fibre mats	564
Isirikian A A, Kiselev A V, and Ushakova E V Chemical modification of surface of rutile pigment by hexanol or dimethylchlorosilane	333	Johnson & Johnson Product for dimensional stabilisation of cellulose textiles	551
" See Borodina M L		Johnson, Matthey & Co. Multi-coloured transfers for ceramics	287
Isppravnikova A G, Rogovin Z A, and Sietkina L S Synthesis of cellulose-polyvinylidene chloride graft polymers	562	Johnston F R and Wheadon E Identification of nylons	515
Israeli Ministry of Commerce & Industry Flameproof lignocellulosic materials	60	Joint Services Research and Development Committee on Paints and Varnishes Accelerated weathering of paint films... ..	347
Ito T See Amemiya A		Jonassen H B See Boudreaux E A	
Ivancheva E G, Novak'kovskii N P, and Pamfilov A V Degradation of melamine-formaldehyde resin... ..	627	Jones D M Distribution of oxymethylene groups in formaldehyde-treated cotton	400
Ivanov V I, Korneva G M, and Suchkova L A Open rings in cellulose molecule	624	" and Noone T M Permanent flameproofing of cotton with phosphorus compounds	229
Ivanova V S, Kuznetsova Z I, and Shorygina N N Nitrocarboxy derivatives of cellulose	60	" and Wood N F Cross-linking cotton with divinyl ethers	228
Ivey H F Colour and efficiency of luminescent light sources	64	Jones E J and Swanson J W Factors affecting strength of paper	291
Iwaki K, Nishiyama I, and Sugano E Vegetable tannage—XVI	512	Jones E L See Alspaugh A	
Izmailova V N, Merzlov V P, and Pchelin V A Mutarotation, conformation of polypeptide chains, and structuration in solutions of gelatin	61	Jones F Education and research in dyes and dyeing technology in Russia (<i>Communication</i>)	326
		" and Seddon R Vapour-phase dyeing of cellulose acetate. I—Equilibrium saturation values and absorption isotherms	505
		Jones H W See Cordon T C	
		Jones L E Report on work of Patent Office	432
		Jones L T, Krasny J F, and Oliva E C Effect of fabric pH on wash-and-wear characteristics of set wool fabrics	510
		Jones Gas Process Co. Dry, dustless granular carbon black... ..	48
		Jordinson F and Lockwood R Further notes on reactive dyes and their identification on cellulosic fibres (<i>Identification of Dyes Citee Paper</i>)	202
		Josefsen L See Carlsson G E	
		Joseph A Bleaching of cellulosic fibres	557
		Jost S Table of textile auxiliaries	602
		Joyner R D and Kenny M E Germanium and silicon phthalocyanines	451
		Judd D B Studies of illuminating and viewing conditions in colorimetry of reflecting materials	516
		" MacAdam D L, and Wyszecki G Spectral distribution of total daylight as function of correlated colour temperature	567
		Jungermann E and Reich H E Phosphorylation reaction of α -olefins	209
		Jurasco C See Albu C	
		Jureček M See Borecký J	
		K	
		Kacprzak Fr See Janicka K	
		Kadzharduzova G P Change in sulphur-containing components of keratin in rabbit hair dyed with Aniline Black	461
		Kageyama I K, Kato T, Katsumi A, and Suehiro K Fluorochemical treatment for making fabrics oil-and-water repellent	229
		Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp. Anodising of aluminium	468
		Coloured anodised aluminium-chromium alloys... ..	668
		Dyeing anodised aluminium	54
		Sealing anodised aluminium	296, 507, 560
		Kakishita T and Koshimo A Printing of nylon	399
		Kakiuchi K See Hattori K	
		Kalabanovskaya E J See Granitova O I	
		Kalle	
		Couplers for diazotype compositions	216, 386
		Coupling components for diazotype copying	99
		Development of electrostatic images	177, 227
		Diazotype copying material	111
		Electrophotographic material	100, 177, 227
		Electrophotographic reproduction	177
		Heat-developable diazotype materials	111, 227

AGE

65

94

200

129

564

551

287

515

347

400

229

228

291

326

505

432

510

48

202

557

602

451

516

567

209

461

229

468

668

54

560

399

386

99

227

111

227

177

227

PAGE

176

111

175

115

291

558

116

463

56

110

230

504

60

164

209

162

508

494

394

504

288

386

265

442

288

397

665

51

338

208

491

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

662

Kennedy R H Infrared temperature measurement applied to textile finishing operations ... 342

Kenny M E See Joyner R D

Kern R and Kern W Continuous dyeing of safety belts made from polyester and polyamide fibres ... 456

Kern W See Kern R

Kerres B Processing Vestan polyester fibre ... 53

Kerster F See Balli H

Ketera Y and Suzuki A Kinetics of transformation of titanium dioxide ... 445

Khakimov I K See Alimbekova M

Khanna J K See Ganesan A

Kharkharov A A and Kolontarov T Hydrolysis of dichlorotriazine dyes ... 445

„ and Kovzhin L A Purification of reactive vinyl sulphonic acid dyes ... 99

„ See Bel'tsov V M, Gurtovenko S I

Khelifets S A and Sveshnikov N N 5,5'- and 6,6'-Diphenylthiocarbonyl dyes ... 553

„ See Damir N A

Khismatullina L A, Kukhtin V A, and Levi S M Synthesis and investigation of graft copolymers of gelatin ... 462

Khoklov D N, Kozlova N V, Krymova A I, and Kutenov D F Reaction of cyanuric chloride with substituted anilines ... 210

Khorana M L and Pandit S T Synthesis of β -naphthol derivatives. VI—3-Alkyl- β -naphthols, 2-hydroxy-3-naphthaldehyde, and its derivatives ... 97

Khripunov A K, Koz'mina O P, and Kurlyanskina V I Oxidation mechanism of cellulose esters—XIX ... 60

Kibirev V K See Babichev F S

Kiciak K Luminescence of sensitising dyes ... 494

Kido I See Hata S

Kiel E G and Kuypers G H A Identification of dye groups by paper chromatography ... 628

Paper chromatography of dyes—VIII, IX, X, XI ... 404

Kikkawa M See Futami A

Kimberly-Clark Corp. Coating wide and thin papers ... 262

Kimura W See Imahori S

Kindley L M See Filipescu N

King F G See Chappell M W

King G and Wood F Infrared spectroscopic investigation of NHCO group in keratin, silk, and nylon ... 63

Kingsley Machine Co. Marking polytetrafluoroethylene ... 287

Kingston D C I See Calderbank A, Cameron D W

Kingston Screens Screens for printing two or more colours simultaneously ... 94

Kinmonth R A Weathering of plastics ... 667

Kinoshita K and Nakajima S Structure of itaconitin, a colouring matter of *Aspergillus itaconicus* Kinoshita ... 386

Kinoshita M See Akamatu H

Kinusaki H, Oda M, Takemoto T, Tanaka E, and Torigoe K Properties of carbon black masterbatches ... 664

Quantitative analysis of carbon black in rubber ... 567

Kiprianov A I See Golubshina G M

Kircher J F See Gager W B

Kirillova E I See Fratkina G P

Kirillova M N, Mel'nikov B N, and Moryganov P V Microphotometric study of dye diffusion into regenerated cellulose film ... 397

Kirillova T M See Bykov A N

Kirk P L and Stanley R L Identification of food dyes ... 665

Kirk W Lycra spandex fibre—structure and properties ... 51

Kirpichnikov P A See Angert L G

Kirst W Behaviour of Naphtol AS compositions on continuous impregnation on padding mangle ... 338

Kiselev A V See Borodina M L, Isirikyan A A

Kishima S See Danjo Y

Kishore J See Chaudhuri K D

Kitaigorodskii A I See Belavtseva E M

Kitao T, Konishi K, Kuroki N, Maruyama T, and Ono T Reactive dyes containing fluorosulphonyl groups ... 384

Kiyanskaya L A See Cherkasov A S

Klauder Weldon Giles Machine Co. Hank-dyeing machine ... 208

Klein E See Bingham B E M

Klein G A See Adikhodzhaeva G A, Aizenshtat E L

Klein L Stream pollution and effluent treatment ... 491

Klein R See Acker T

Kleinert T N Formation of free radicals during ultraviolet irradiation of cellulose ... 662

Kalle—continued

Heat-sensitive copying material ... 176

Light-sensitive material for making printing screens ... 111

Light-sensitive material for stencil production ... 175

Kallistov O V, Korneeva E V, Nekrasov I K, and Tsvetkov V N Stereoregularity and optical anisotropy of polypropylene ... 115

Kallmes O J, Mayhood C H, and Russell J Influence of wet-strength resins on fibres and fibre-fibre contacts in paper ... 291

Kalontarov I Ya and Kozlova M V Dyeing cotton pile fabrics with reactive dyes ... 558

„ See Gurtovenko S I

Kamata T See Akimoto T

Kame M See Danjo Y

Kamijo K See Danjo Y

Kamikura M See Fujii S

Kanaya Y, Nagase Y, Nakamura E, and Suzuki M Determination of Indigo Carmine ... 116

Kapk J and Taniowski M Urea-formaldehyde resins modified with polytrimethylolpropane adipate ... 463

Kaplan A M, Kempton A G, and Rogers M R Behaviour of methylolmelamine-treated cotton under environmental stress ... 56

Kaplunov M Ya See Dogadkin B A

Käppler E and Hornuff G von Mechanism of hardening process in chromate-polyvinyl alcohol copying method of textile printing ... 110

Kapustova J and Polčín J Effect of γ -radiation on cellulose ... 230

Kardash I E, Medvedev S S, and Pravednikov A N Thermal degradation of polyethylene terephthalate ... 504

Karhánek M and Polčín J Influence of ionising radiation on properties of cellulose ... 60

Karishin A P Halogenoanthrones ... 164

Karpov V L See Aleksandrova L B

Karpov V V See Abozin V G, Arbuzov V G, Bakulina G G

Karpukhin O N, Rusina I F, and Shlyapintokh V Ya Measurement of relative activity of antioxidants by reduction in intensity of chemiluminescence ... 209

Karpukhin P P and Korotenko T A Reactive dyes based on epichlorohydrin ... 162

Kärholm M Finishing cellulosic fabrics with and without resins ... 508

„ See Asnes H

Karshin A P and Kustol D M Synthesis of indigoid dyes from oxidation products of 5,6-di-iodoacene ... 494

Karttunen T See Harva O

Karyakin A V See Chibosov A K

Kaspar F and Pelzbauer Z Interrelation between adsorption of substances on pigments and pigment agglomeration ... 394

Kassack F See Glenz O

Kassenbeck P Silent electric discharge and its application to wool ... 504

Kasten F H See Burton V

Katayama A, Konishi K, and Kuroki N Distribution of disperse dye between water and benzene ... 442

Kato M and Murase R Resistance to hydrolysis and chlorine damage of cotton treated with dimethylethyleneurea ... 288

Kato S, Koizumi M, and Morita M Transient intermediates in photoreduction of Methylene Blue ... 386

„ and Usui Y Effect of intermittent illumination on decolorisation of dye. II—Methylene Blue-amine system ... 265

Kato T See Kageyama I K

Katsushima A See Kageyama I K

Kaufmann G New condensation dyes for vegetable fibres ... 162

Kawak A Fluorescence-polarisation spectra of dyes ... 494

Kay D J See Hamerstrand G E

Kazanskaya M E See Belen'kil L I

Keaton J and Preston D T Thermofixation of dyes on synthetic-polymer fibres and blends (Lecture) ... 312

Keegan H J See Belknap M A

Kehren M Clarifying waste water polluted by dyes and detergents ... 262

Kelkar V M and Puntambekar S V Manganese powder as pigment in preparation of protective paints ... 555

Keller R Testing fastness of fluorescent brightening agents ... 566

Kelly E L See Beninate J V

Kempton A G See Kaplan A M

A4

	PAGE		PAGE
Kleinewefers Söhne Joh Continuous treatment of textile webs with gas or vapour	550	Köpke V See Floisand G	
Klicnar J and Panusova S Azo dyes from 6-aminoquin-oxaline	211	Koppers Co. Disperse dyeing of polystyrene foam	110
Kline H and Murphy F P Shrinking, dyeing, and finishing garments made from knitted fabric	339	Removing seum or smut from dyed anodised aluminium after sealing	620
Kling A Measurement of reflectance of fabrics treated with fluorescent brightening agents	515	Sealing of dyed aluminium	285
Kling W Scouring of fibrous materials	616	Sealing solution for dyed anodised aluminium	491
„ and Lange H Unimolecular surface films	396	„ See Aluminum Co. of America	
Kluth L Paint with high zinc content	501	Koptyn V A See Komagorov A M	
Knolle H See Jayme G		Korchagin M V and Vilenskaya B M Absorption of dyes in continuous-padding processes	282
Kobayashi E , Matsui K , and Suzuki K Yellow to red basic monoazo dyes with $\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{NR}_2$ groups	97	Dye absorption in continuous dyeing of polyamide fabrics „ See Chachkovskaya G A, Gul-Shen' Tsi	109
Koch L Determination of 4-tolylazo-2-naphthol-3-carboxylic acid in D&C Red No. 6 and 7	665	Korchagin Yu M , Savos'kina V P , and Tarasova E S Determination of adsorptive surface area of carbon black	514
Koda H See Danjo Y		Kordub N V and Sirotenko G F Viscometric evaluation of photodegradation of silk fibroin	464
Kodak		„ See Azimov S A	
Colour coupler for producing cyan dyes	99	Korndörfer H J Fixation of reactive dyes by Electrofixer	110
Colour development	508	Korneeva E V See Kallistov O V	
Colour-photographic exposures	176	Korneva G M See Ivanov V I	
Colour photography	55, 400	Korotenko T A See Karpukhin P P	
Cyan colour couplers	44	Korshak V V See Egorova Yu V	
Dyes for use in colour photography	47	Korsunskii L F Influence of pigments on latex systems	565
Electrolytically producing dye images on exposed photo-conductive material	621	Koshimo A See Kakishita T	
Fluorescent colour couplers	216	Kositze G G and Memmel F Blooming and bleeding of organic pigments	650
Increasing wet strength, dimensional stability, and water-vapour permeability of paper	292	Koski W S and MacCragh A Electron paramagnetic resonance spectrum of silver phthalocyanine	99
Magenta-coloured cyan colour couplers	99	Kostereva A N See Bykov A N	
Mixtures of carboyanine and merocyanine dyes as photographic supersensitisers	621	Kostova N Z , Markina Z N , Rehlinger P A and Tsakarina N N Determination of critical micelle concentration in aqueous solutions of soap by conductometric method	346
Photographic silver halide emulsions of high sensitivity containing colour couplers	175	Kote F van See Allard N	
Preservation of photographs	56	Kotetskii V V See Giller S A	
Pyrazolone colour coupler	270	Kotlova Z A , Predtechenskaya I A , and Samsonova A V Bleaching cotton and polyamide fibres with peracetic acid	505
Supersensitisation of photographic silver halide emulsions	55	Kotorlenko L A See Gerdien A P	
Yellow-coloured magenta couplers	99	Kovgan T S , Maiboroda V I , Ostroumov A P , and Solov'eva G I Green sulphur dye for viscose	215
Kodani R Y , Miller L A , Wasley W L , and Whitfield R E Stabilisation of wool by interfacial polymerisation. VI.—Relative rates of hydrolysis of acid chlorides	229	Kovzhin L A See Kharkharov A A	
Koehler S Effect of carboxyl content of cellulosic fabrics during washing	659	Kozl V V and Solntseva R R Azo disperse dyes from amino-anthraquinones	384
Koenig J L Stereoregularity in polymers	513	Kozlov G N See Britan E A	
Koga J , Konishi K , Kuroki N , and Maruyama T Study of fluorescent brightening agents for synthetic fibres	225	Kozlov N S See Britan E A	
Koga R , Meshtizuka G , Shinozaki Y , and Titani T Sorption of metal ions by cotton	615	Kozlova E S , Natanson S V , and Spasokukotskii N S Formation of J-state in aqueous solutions of cyanine dyes	652
Koganovskii A M See Genkin N D		Kozlova L P , Kulagina N I , Nebarov V N , and Vlasova E F Use of oil-in-water emulsions in printing with insoluble azo dyes and Aniline Black	560
Kohl W Occupational skin diseases in textile industry	568	„ and Rakhlina S S Effect of storage on strength of cotton cloth dyed with a black sulphur dye	558
Koizumi M and Miwa T Quenching action of pyridine and quinoline on fluorescence of naphthalene derivatives	348	Kozlova M V See Kalontarov I Ya	
„ and Nitsuma S Photoreduction of acridine in deaerated and aerated alcohol solutions—II	267	Kozlova N V See Khoklov D N	
„ and Usui Y Effect of intermittent illumination on decolorisation of dye. I.—General consideration of method	265	Koz'mina O P See Danilov S N, Khripunov A K	
„ See Hayashi S, Kato S		Kraan E C K , Locke R , Masero L , and Schneider F Heat developing of soluble vat dyes in dyeing of cotton and polyester-cotton fabrics	53
Kolar O and Svoboda B Influence of thickness on lustre of pigmented coated films	394	Krasil'shchikov A I See Bullina L O	
Kolb O K See Hunsdiecker H		Krasnosels'kii V M See Golomb L M	
Kolev N and Kurteva R Chromatography of sulphur dyes	235	Krasny J F See Getchell N F, Jones L T	
Kollodzeiski N Dyeing wool with Remazolau dyes	660	Kratky O See Deinsse A van	
Remazolau dyes—new dye class for wool	283	Kratzsch C , Riehl H-J , and Troller H Determination of felting power of worsted slubbing and loose wool	464
Kolontarov T See Kharkharov A A		Krause A and Zielinski S Rapid method of producing yellow iron pigments	605
Kolsek J , Malakar F , and Perpav M Paper chromatography of mordant dyes	463	Kravets L I and Stetsenko A V Cyanine dyes from 2-methyl-acenaphthene-4',5',4,5-thiazole	385
Komagorov A M and Koptyn V A Migration of chlorine atom in chloronaphthol and chloronaphthalene-sulphonic acids	162	Krazer B Control of rotproofing with Arigal C	509
Komarov F P Bleaching pulp from birchwood and aspenwood „ and Ruzhnikova T E Problems of pulp bleaching	223	Krejci F Determination of reactive fraction of cellulose by hydrolysis	231
Komiyama H and Kuroiwa S Non-ionic surfactant and dispersion of 1,4-diaminoanthraquinone	396	Krentsel B A See Davydov B E	
„ See Horiguchi A		Kreshkov A P , Mikhailenko Yu Ya , and Rybal'chenko M A Quantitative analysis of epoxide resins	566
Kondo T and Nakamura Y Histochemical study of wool treated with TGA	281	Kresse P Critical pigment volume concentration of red iron oxide primers	502
„ and Nemoto Y Influence of free glycolic acid absorbed in wool on setting ability	280	Krishnan K G See Chaudhuri K D	
Konishi H See Hamuro Y		Kroes G H Photo-oxidation of nylons 6 and 6.6	51
Konishi K See Goi M, Katayama A, Kitao T, Koga J		Kronstein M See Castronovo J A	
Kononenko T V See Antipova N P		Kroy Unshrinkable Wools Shrink-resisting finish	230

PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
110	Krupowicz J and Zaborowska R Azo dyes from rosin pyrolysis products	493	Landmann A W Adhesion test for leather finishes	183
620	Krylova I A , Pospelova K A , and Zubov P I Stabilisation of aqueous dispersions of carbon black with surface-active agents	333	Finishing leathers of different tannages	626
285	...		Fixation of protein finishes... ..	623
491	Krymova A I See Khoklov D N		Landyshcheva V A See Chernov E N	
	Krystufek J , Odvarka J , and Rais J Determination of anthraquinone disperse dyes on wool	235	Lange G and Schiffner R Flameproofing of cellulosic fabrics. IV—Effect of hydroxymethylphosphonic acid and urea	56
282	Kryszewski M and Skorko M Interaction of low-molecular-weight compounds with solid polymers	61	Lange H Electrostatic interactions during laundering... ..	455
109	Kubelka V Purification of waste water from tanning industries	332	„ See Kling W	
	Kubodera H Dryer with solvent-recovery plant	262	Lange K-H and Wunder W Bleaching linen with sodium chlorite	616
514	Kudryavtsev G I and Vasil'eva-Sokolova E A Reactions of poly-2-methyl-5-vinylpyridine due to reactivity of the α -methyl group: reactions of poly-2-methyl-5-vinyl-N-methylpyridinium salts with aromatic aldehydes	43	Langston C C Machine for dyeing a thread in several colours	491
110	Kuhn M See Fiebig D		Lanter J Testing and evaluation of fluorescent brightening agents	566
	Kulst C H and Maxim L D Light stability of vinyl polymers and effect of pigmentation	627	Laporte Chemicals Bleaching with peracetic acid	108
	Kukhtin V A See Khismatullina L A		Preventing corrosion of dry-cleaning apparatus... ..	396
565	Kulagina N I See Kozlova L P		Laporte Titanium Titanium oxide	555
	Kulev L P and Stepanova G M Pyrazolone monoazo dyes ...	211	Water-repellent finish	441
	Kulkarni A B and Pansare V S Azo dyes from cashewnut shell liquid derivatives—I, II	552	Lapteva N G and Vysokosov A N Yellow monoazo dyes of good migration fastness	333
650	Kulkarni A Y and Mehta P C Cross-linking of cellulose modified with polyacrylonitrile... ..	228	Larose P and Donovan R Sorption of Orange II dye acid from mixtures with hydrochloric acid and with trichloroacetic acid (<i>Communication</i>)	322
99	„ See Chitale A G		Lasek W Chemistry and tanning action of extremely basic sulphates of chromium and aluminium. I—Reaction with nitrites	263
	Kullman R M H , Reid J D , and Reinhardt R M Durability of wash-and-wear properties of cotton finished with dimethylethyl carbamate by deferred curing process	401	Lassé R Microscopical investigations on medulla and pigment of wool	235
346	„ See Blanchard E J		Use of synthetic embedding materials in textile microscopy	182
	Kumamoto J See Donath J		Lassère R and Paviot G Rapid chemical unhairing of steerhide	345
	Küntzel A Theory of chrome tanning	625	„ See Duplatre A	
	Kunze O See Gutmann V		Lassiter F H Metallised webs and foils... ..	344
	Kunze W High-temperature piece dyeing	338	Latinský J Paper chromatography and identification of naphthylaminesulphonic acids	294
505	Künzi R Textile printing... ..	226	Launer H F Effect of light on wool. III—Post-irradiation loss of colour in the dark after "germicide" u.v. exposure	107
	Kuplenskaya A A Polyvinyl alcohol in duplicating inks for offset printing methods	452	Lavrushin V F See Artemenko A I	
215	Kurashiki Rayon Co. See Air Reduction Co.		Lazar M , Manasek Z , and Pavlinec J Modification of polypropylene fibres by grafting	222
384	Kurihara O See Osawa E		Leach S J See Caldwell J B	
	Kurihara Y Mangle rollers with nylon covering	602	Lebedev A V See Chubarova A V	
	Nylon mangle roller... ..	602	Lederfabriek L Mommers N V Nylon-coated cotton fabric... ..	344
	Kurilenko A I See Aleksandrova L B		Ledoga Xylitol esters and derivatives having surface-active properties	332
652	Kurlyankina V I See Khripunov A K		Lee J & Sons Co. Carpet-dyeing machine	382
	Kuroiwa S See Horiguchi A , Komiyama H		Lee L T C See Griffith J J	
	Kuroki N See Katayama A , Kitas T , Koga J		Leeder J D and Lipson M Sorption of ethanol by modified wool	173
	Kurteva R See Kolev N		Leetman K A See Fratkina G P	
	Kurz J and Wentz M Photometric evaluation of artificially soiled materials	183	Légrádi L Dyeing wool with sulphur dyes	53
560	Küstern Eduard Textilmaschinen Applying even pressure across a pad or embossing mangle	39	Leifer A Infrared spectra of intermediates for cyanine and merocyanine dyes... ..	664
558	Kustol D M See Karshin A P		Leijdekkers P E J Technique of mechanical film printing ...	398
	Kutenov D F See Khoklov D N		Leininger R I See Gager W B	
	Kuwabara J See Iida H		Lembo F Continuous production of plastic-laminated textiles	160
	Kuwabara N See Endo M		Lemin D R See Derbyshire A N	
53	Kuwana Z and Nakamura S Studies in mothproofing—II, III	57	Leminger O See Farsky M	
	Kuypers G H A See Kiel E G		Lenas L P Evaluation of cross-linking coagents in ethylene-propylene rubber	61
	Kuz'minskii A S See Angert L G		Lenoir J Triphenylmethane and related pigments	493
	Kuznetsova Z I See Ivanova V S		Leone F C See Bobalek E G	
	KVP Sutherland Paper Co. Parchmentised paper having simulated water-marking	202	Leo-Werke Neutral chalk	613
464	Kyoto Kikai Apparatus for enabling fabric to enter and leave a pressure chamber in an airtight manner	331	Lerch E and Marek B Effect of concentrated ethylenediamine solutions on regenerated cellulose fibres... ..	280
605			Lerch U Level dyeing of disperse dyes on polyester fibres ...	456
385	L		Leska A Aniline finish on corrected-grain leather	512
509	Labelon Tape Co. Thermal copying sheet	176	Curtain-coating of leather	512
	Thermographic method for copying indicia	176	New tendencies in tanning machinery	601
231	Laessig W Bis-(2-amino-4-phenyl-5-thiazolyl)methane dyes...	267	Leugering H J Compatibility of inorganic pigments with polyvinyl acetate emulsions	335
	La Floridienne, J Buttgenbach & Cie. Improving water repellency and moisture resistance of cellulose sheets made from waste paper	178	Levanova I V , Raevskii V G , and Voyulskii S S Cross-linking of elastomers and adhesion to fibre-forming polymers. III—Effect of type of vulcanisation on strength of adhesion bonds	293
566	Lagerström O See Haglund H		Levenko P I , Shifrin I G , and Strakhov I P Effect of gamma radiation on chrome upper leather	626
502	Lako J and Veer L S Measuring crease-recovery properties of fibres	666	Effect of gamma radiation on vegetable-tanned leather... ..	626
	Lakowski R Cause of deterioration of colour discrimination with age	465	Levi A A See Greyson J	
51	Lamendin A Non-ionic detergents	161		
230	Lamm R Removal of chemicals and pigments from cotton fabrics	231		

	PAGE
Levi S M and Smirnov O K Relation between structure of surface-active agents and adsorption properties—II	556
„ See Khismatullina L A	
Levin P I See Bulgakova T A	
Levina L A See Bullina L O	
Levina S A See Ermolenko N F	
Leykoev I I and Natanson S V Interaction of sensitised dyes with bromine	214
„ Shirokova N I, and Sveshnikov N N Synthesis of meso-alkyl- and -arylindocarbocyanines	267
„ See Barvyn N S, Durmashkina V V, Guseva A G	
Levy E Upgrading of light leathers with polyurethanes	402
Lewis E L Colour measurement for use in continuous dyeing...	568
Lewis E S See Insole J M	
Leybold-Anleegen Holding Vacuum dryer with pulsating pressure	160
Li J, Rogovin Z A, and Sun T'un Synthesis of cellulose-polyacrylonitrile graft copolymer	502
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co. Highly reflecting thin films	348
Lica S See Gabe I	
Lichtdruckpapierfabrik De Atlas NV Diazotype papers	227
Liddle H Pretanning with resin tannins...	345
Leiberman R See Gager W B	
Lieh Hui-Chuan See Chang Tieh-Ju	
Liessem K-H Developments in textile printing machines	549
Ligny C L de, Schmidt H M, and Vries W de Efficiency of different papers in chromatographic separation of amino acids	181
Lilley J Selection of dyes for level dyeing of synthetic-polymer fibres	456
Lindauer Dornier Tenter clip	382
Tenter clip for foils or other materials of different thicknesses...	381
Lindberg J See Floisand G	
Lindenfors S Enzymic degradation of water-soluble cellulose ethers	291
Lindenmeyer P H Crystallisation in polymers	403
Lindner K Causes and prevention of soiling of textiles	400
Lindquist J A and Wirkus W J Studies of paint-film defects...	182
Linke F and Seidel H Polyvinyl acetate and polyvinyl alcohol as polymers for textile industry...	115
Linschitz H See Grellmann K H	
Linsenmann P Chemical and physical processes in mercerisation	557
Lintas-Simonelli F See Di Stefano F	
Lipaco Cross-linking rayon	281
Improving crush and abrasion resistance of rayon carpet yarn	289
Producing full handle and even cover on fabrics composed mainly of rayon staple	289
Resin finish capable of delayed cure on cellulose...	289
Zinc fluoroborate as catalyst for cross-linking cellulose with formaldehyde	177
Lipatova T E and Skorynina I S Grafting of polystyrene on glass fibres	174
Lipson M and McPhee J R Chemistry of wool processing	337
„ See Hine R J, Leeder J D	
Lisogorskaya A S See Belyakova V I	
Liteanu C See Calu C	
Lits N P See Bykov A N	
Little Arthur D Formation of amide linkages in protein and peptide materials	511
Waterproof plastic films of increased permeability to water vapour	293
Little A H Effect of light on textiles (<i>Lecture</i>)	527
Livingstone I M Printing imitation watermarks on paper	60
Ljungbo S O B Delustrated plastic films...	62
Locke R See Kraan E C K	
Lockwood R See Jordinson F	
Lode W See Dettmar H K	
Loeb L See Cochran S D	
Loebenstein W V Adsorption, desorption, resorption	296
Lofand S See Burton V	
Lohmeyer S Note on measurement of degree of whiteness	296
Loihal S D and Tewari J D Synthesis of 3,6-diphenyl- Δ^2 -tetrahydrophthalic anhydride and derived dyes	653
„ See Jain N C	
Lokar L See Calzolari C	
London Rubber Co. Flock coating of rubber gloves...	95
London Rubber Co. Nederland Multicolour plate-printing machine for balloons	94
Loo M van Outdoor weathering tests on paints	62

	PAGE
Lord J Centrifuge method for measuring absorbency of textile fibres ...	628
Lord P R Japanese textile industry ...	348
Lorenz O and Park C R Effect of cross-link structure on ageing of vulcanised natural rubber ...	232
Lörinc A Evaluation of degree of dispersion and its significance for vat dyes and organic pigments ...	115
Quantitative evaluation of degree of dispersity of C.I. Vat Blue 4 and 6 ...	404
„ See Cséfalvay O	
Lorking K F Inhibition of corrosion of iron in chromic acid ...	668
Los Angeles Society for Coatings Technology Colour correction by three-filter colorimetry ...	184
Loss R Starches and modified starch products in finishing ...	112
Viscosity of dispersions of vat dyes ...	492
Louw D F , Slinger R I , and Swanepoel O A Evaluating durability of creases in wool ...	666
Lovrien R and Waddington J C B Photosensitive systems. I—Photochromic macromolecules ...	604
Lowe A Influence of isocyanate and ancillary raw material compositions on polyurethane film performance ...	181
Lucchesi C A Analytical tools for research on coatings ...	182
Luciani M Identification of fillers and mineral components of coatings by paper chromatography ...	566
Ludlow Corp. Coating of yarns ...	177
Lukovnikov A F See Bulgakova T A	
Lumoprint Zindler Diffusion transfer copying process ...	400
Luria S M See Dimmick F L	
Lüscher F Technical problems in dyeing of acrylic and elastomeric fibres ...	618
Luzgina V N See Evstigneeva R P	
L'vova N P and Zalukaev L P Reactions of 2-nitromethylquinoline. IV—Decylation of benzoyl-o-carboxy derivatives by bromine ...	163
Lyon S Preparing cellulose fibres for dyeing ...	454
Lyssy T Elastomeric fibres ...	106
Lyubich M S , Sytznik Z P , and Timofeeva R V Dimercyanines with different nitrogen-containing heterocyclic residues ...	214
M	
Maassen D and Musso H Orcin pigments. XVI—Autoxidation of resorcinol derivatives ...	269
„ See Borman D	
MacAdam D L Analytical approximations for colour metric coefficients. II—Friele approximation... ..	348
Chromatic adaptation. II—Non-linear hypothesis ...	236
„ See Judd D B	
McAloren J T and Reynolds G F Determination of soluble phosphorus in textiles ...	293
McCall E R , Miles S H , O'Connor R T , and Tripp V W Infrared spectra of hydrolysis products of cottons treated with typical nitrogenous cross-linking agents...	566
McCartney J Chlorine retention in finishing ...	177
Flash ageing of vat prints ...	560
Printing fabrics with reactive dyes ...	399
Recently developed resins ...	95
MacClaren R H See Ingerick D F	
MacCragh A See Koski W S	
McCulloch N G Historical approach to dyestuffs industry (Correspondence) ...	33
Politics and 19th-century organic chemical technology (Correspondence) ...	254
Macfarlane C B See Elworthy P H	
MacGregor J H See Gosling G F	
McGregor R and Mahajan I Y Permeation of dyes through polymer films. I—Acid dyes through cellulose ...	52
Machive M K See Chaudhuri K D	
Machtina K A See Chernyakovskaya K A	
Macierewicz B , Oszczapowicz J , and Swiderski J Exchange of anilino groups in trimethinemonocyanines for secondary amino groups ...	268
Mack C H and Wade C P Crease recovery and humidity ...	112
Mackay B H and O'Donnell R E Regain testing of wool: weighing hot samples on external balance ...	628
McKelvey J B Nature of wet crease recovery in cotton ...	562
„ See Benetto R B	
MacIaren J A Studies in wool yellowing. VI—Changes in amino-acid composition accompanying yellowing, with particular reference to cystine ...	107
„ See Gillespie J M	

PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
628	McLaren K Spacing of higher ISO light-fastness standards (<i>PTCC Sponsored Publication</i>)	250	Masero L See Kraan E C K	
348	Supplementary standards for assessment of colour fast- ness to light (<i>Correspondence</i>)	642	Mason P Density and structure of α -keratin	173
232	Use of polyamide fibre in staining tests (<i>Correspondence</i>)	542	Masonite Corp. Decorative sheets	292
115	McPhee J R Rendering wool shrink-resisting by treatment with peracetic acid followed by sodium sulphite	57	Massey W and Mayne F C A Silk-screen printing frames	491
404	See Cookson E A, Feldman H D, Hine R J, Lipson M		Matrka M and Navratil F Polarographic estimation of acid anthraquinone dyes	182
668	McSherry W F See Arthur J C		Polarographic estimation of metallised azo dyes... ..	235
	McWhorter W F See Cooke H G		Matsui K Reactive dyes containing halogenobenzene nucleus	653
	Madalia A I See Hagopian E		See Kobayashi E	
184	Maeda H, Obuchi S, Tsuneda T, and Yoshitake I Change in fine structure of rayon by grafting of methyl acrylate... ..	50	Matsukawa T High polymers as detergents	174
112	Maekawa T See Akamatsu H		Matsumoto S Flash photolysis of Methylene Blue	444
492	Magaril R Z See Aksenova E I		Matsuo H and Umazumi K Tokyo Medical College colour- vision test	465
666	Mahajan I V See McGregor R		Matvieva E N See Fratkina G P	
	Mahran J See Gaspari J		Maurer P Protecting wool during dyeing or carbonising	53
604	Maiboroda V I See Baranova Z D, Korvan T S		Maute R L and Smith G D Determination of catalyst residues in polyolefins	236
	Maisey L J and Scanlan J Cross-link formation during ageing of natural rubber vulcanisates	462	Mauthe G Synthetic organic tanning materials	650
181	Maizel N S See Gul' V E		Maxim L D See Kulst C H	
182	Majzner J See Brzeziński J		May J M See Goldstein H B	
506	Makarova I M See Grinberg A E		Mayer G New method of linking dyes to cellulose fibres	339
177	Makhnovetskaya R B Dyeing silk with solubilised vat dyes...	660	Mayhood C H See Kallmes O J	
	Malashevich L M See Ermolenko N F		Mayne F C A See Massey W	
400	Malevannyi V A Determination of aluminium in titanium dioxide	294	Mazingue G, Outreman P, Overbèke M van, and Wibaux G Alkali solubility of wool—relation to mechanical properties	51
618	Determination of calcium and magnesium oxides in titanium dioxide	404	Overbèke M van, and Ponchel P Substantivity of wool for dyes	506
	„ and Zholnin A V Determination of silicon and phosphorus in titanium dioxide	464	Mazzeno L W, Reeves W A, and Reinhardt R M Develop- ments in crease-resist finishing of cotton	177
	Mallet G See Cyrot J		Mazzucato U and Mongiat N Acid-base properties of symmetrical carbocyanines—II... ..	652
163	Malova T N and Romanova V I Oxidised carbon black in printing inks	394	See Canzozo G	
454	Mamiya M Determination of hydroxyl groups in polyolefin glycols	347	Mead Corp. Paper-coating machine	550
106	Manasek Z See Lazar M		Treatment of industrial waste water	40
214	Manda E See Iida H		Medley J A Diffusion of acid ions in keratin. II—Mobility and chemical diffusion coefficients of dye acids	658
	Mandasesar L See Gabe I		Medvedev S S See Kardash I E	
	Mantz H See Brüggemann A		Mehlretter C L, Otey F H, and Zagoren B L Rigid urethane foams from glycoside polyethers	232
269	Manukian B K Derivatives of pyromellitic acid—colorants for plastics	653	Mehta P C and Modi J R Reaction of formaldehyde with cellulose	287
	Manzoni R Multicoloured patterns on skins	462	„ and Trivedi S S Heterogeneous hydrolysis of cotton cellulose treated with different swelling agents... ..	503
348	Marble Products Co. Dyeing natural stones and shells with solvent dyes	285	See Chitale A G, Kulkarni A Y	
236	„ See Lerch E		Meissner A and Stather F Pigment finishes for shoe-upper and -lining leathers	626
203	Margavio M F, Murphy A L, and Welch C M Preventing strength losses during wash-and-wear finishing of cotton fabric	342	Meissner H D See Behmann F W	
	„ See Guthrie J D		Melina N I See Antipova N P	
566	Margeson J H See Getchell N F		Mell C C See Finn S B	
177	Marhan J See Arient J		Mellon E F See Biteover E H	
560	Markazich A R See Arthur J C		Mel'nikov B N See Kirilova M N	
399	Markina Z N See Kostova N Z		Melville A Compressive shrinkage of knitted fabrics and woven wool cloths	58
95	Markle R See Gager W B		Memmel F See Kositzke G G	
	Markuze K M Effect of dyes and metal salts on stability of silk and nylon 6 to light	107, 453	Memon H See Barber R N	
33	Marlow W See Apsimon J W		Mendelsohn M A Modified acrylic elastomers and their vulcanisation with a divinyl monomer-peroxide system	403
	Marre E See Dettmar H K		Mengler W pH measurements on coated papers	116
254	Marsh J S and Plant D A Instrumental colour-match prediction using organic pigments	567	Menziez D W Photosensitivity of thiazine and magenta leuco bases	214
	Modern use of formaldehyde in crease-resist finishing of cotton	112	Meos A I See Giller S A	
52	Self-smoothing fabrics	661	Merck & Co. Fungicide	264
	Marsh P A and Switzer C W Dispersion of carbon black in rubber	562	Merminod J P Dyeing polyester fabrics by thermofixation process	225
	Marshall W J See Fowler J A		Merzlov V P See Izmailova V N	
268	Martin E L Dyes from 1,2-dicyano-1,2-disulphonylethylenes for acetate, acrylic, and polyester fibres... ..	565	Meschers A See Caldwell J B	
112	for acetate, acrylic, and polyester fibres... ..	550	Meshitzuka G See Koga R	
562	Martin R L and Stranks D R Colour of inorganic materials: ligand field theory and its implications... ..	440	Meshkov A M See Akimov I A	
	„ See Bayha E P		Messik K Crease-resistant finishes on cotton fabrics	508
	Martin-Wahl See Bayha E P		Metal Box Co. Synthetic-resin coatings for metal	222
	Martin-Marietta Corp. Multicoloured fabrics	53	Metal Film Co. Laminated threads	223
	Maruta I Sodium dodecyl sulphate-vinyl polymer interactions	441	Metallised multicoloured threads	454
	Maruyama T See Kitao T, Koga J		Metal Hydrides Borohydrides as reducing agents in vat dyeing	53
107	Marx E L Nature of shellac	614	Preventing loss in strength of cotton on repeated washing	282
	Maschinenfabrik Eugen Bellmann Adjustable dyeing beam	382	Metal & Thermit Corp. Rutile titanium dioxide	501
			Metallgesellschaft Polyamide coating... ..	280
			Metzler D E and Smith E C Photochemical degradation of riboflavin	164
			Meunier P L and Thomas R J Dyeing man-made fibres in U.S.A.	284

	PAGE		PAGE
Meunier P L See Iannarone J J		Miaker F See Kolsk J	
Meybeck J and Schiré C Bleaching and shrink-resisting of wool	505	Mobay Chemical Co. Coating polycarbonate plastics ...	233
„ See Freytag R		Mochkina G F and Samosatskii N N Pigmenting polyethylene films	209
Meyer G Clear inhibitor-lake systems for chromium-plated iron in winter weather	452	Möck U Demonstration of chemical bonding between tri-chloropyrimidyl dyes and cellulose	618
Progress in rust stabilisation by paint materials... ..	614	Möck W Reactive dyes based on aromatic chloromethyl compounds	604
Meyer R O See Clark G C		Möckel E Dyeing of polyamide knitted and woven goods ...	284
Mezei E Rapid vegetable tanning	512	Modena G Researches on naphthol AS— II	97
Michie R I C and Neale S M Effect of copper and iron on photodegradation of cotton	503	Modi J R See Mehta P C	
„ and Peters R H Bonded-fibre fabrics... ..	453	Modlich H Effect of tension during heat setting on properties of nylon 6 fabrics	337
Michigan Research Labs. Germicidal paper	178	Moffitt S Continuous peroxide bleaching of cotton fabrics ...	338
Midland-Ross Corp'n. Identifiable nylon containing lead ...	223	Molins Machine Co. Guiding narrow materials	440
Miehle-Goss-Dexter Light-sensitive materials	399	Moncrieff R W Man-made stereoregular polymers	403
Quick-drying printing ink	50	Sizing hydrophobic fibres	337
Mihalta I Paper chromatography in the tannery— direct and disperse dyes	666	Mongiat N See Mazzucato U	
Mikhailenko Yu Ya See Kreshkov A P		Monsanto Co.	
Mikhailov L Stabilisation of polyvinyl chloride	514	Acid milling agents	603
Mikhailov N V, Popov A G, and Tokareva L G Thermo-stabilisation of polypropylene and its fibres	453	Acrylic fibres having increased affinity for dyes	174
Mikhailov V V New form of organic pigments for rubber ...	513	Acrylonitrile fibres having same substantivity for acid dyes as wool	504
Mikhailova S S, Taubman A B, and Tolstaya S N Activation of pigments by surface-active agents, and structure formation in solutions of film-forming polymers	405	Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymer compositions containing light-stabilising fillers	62
Mikhailova S See Dimov K		Flammability-testing apparatus	347
Mikhailyuchenko N K and Mushkalo L K Noreyanines of dihydrobenzo-1,4-thiazine series... ..	604	Imparting mechanical stability to aqueous dispersions... ..	603
Miksys J and Rasteikene L Polymerisation reactions of dimethylolurea in viscose rayon fabric... ..	288	Improving dyeing and anticorrosive properties of wet-spun acrylic fibres	557
Mikula Z Curtain coating of leather	663	Mixtures of carbon black and metal oxides as pigments... ..	304
Milch R A and Murray R A Infrared spectra of aqueous dialdehyde starch solutions	626	Oil-in-water emulsion paints	221
Miles S H See McCall E R		Oil-in-water emulsions as coating compositions	502
Miles Laboratories Cationic oxidised starch as a size for paper	114	Phosphines for stabilising polyamides to heat and light... ..	395
Dialdehyde polysaccharide-aminotriazine resin dispersions	161	Polysaccharide ethers	95
Miličević B See Eigenmann G		Preventing yellowing of cellulosic textiles treated with bis(hydroxyethyl)sulphones	459
Milinchuk V K and Pehzhetetskii S Ya Effect of ultraviolet radiation on free radicals in polypropylene irradiated with γ -rays	62	Raising pile of pile fabrics made from thermoplastic fibres	331
Miller L A, Wasley W L, and Whitfield R E Wool fabric stabilisation by interfacial polymerisation	57, 661	Simultaneously lubricating and colouring nylon fibres ...	54
„ See Kodani R Y		Stabilising pile on raised acrylic-fibre fabrics	564, 662
Milligan B and Swan J M Unsymmetrical dialkyl disulphides from Bunte salts	211	Thermochemical joining of nylon yarns	624
„ and Tucker D J Wool yellowing. VIII— Processes for retarding yellowing by sunlight	661	Montecatini Società Generale per l'Industria Mineraria e Chimica Improving dyeing properties of synthetic polymers	107, 504
„ See Caldwell J B		Polyolefin fibres containing azoic coupling components... ..	107
Minerals & Chemicals Philipp Corp'n. Coating paper with kaolin	291	Polyvinyl chloride fibres having improved affinity for acid and disperse dyes	454
Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Corp'n. Coating compositions	221	Montreal Society for Paint Technology Chemical resistance of clear coatings	172
Heat-sensitive copy sheets	111, 400, 621	Montu M See Haehl A	
Thermographic copying material	176, 226	Moody G J See Criddle W J	
Thermographic copy sheets	176, 508	Moore W M See Colson S D	
Thermographic copy sheets of improved fastness to light	561	Moore W R Some aspects of mixing theory	668
Miro P Destruction of tryptophan in wool by hydrogen peroxide	503	Moran C M, Reid J D, and Vail S L New triazine finishes for wash-and-wear cotton fabrics	56
„ See Anguera S		Preparation and stability of cellulosic derivatives of hydrazide-formaldehyde adducts	40
Mitcham D, O'Connor R T, Piccolo B, and Tripp V W X-ray fluorescence analysis of modified cottons ...	665	„ and Vail S L Substituted amides as cross-linking agents for cotton	458
Mitsubishi Chemical Industries Naphthalimide fluorescent brightening agents	498	Morgan F R Mechanical properties of combination-tanned collagen fibres	626
Mitsubishi Paper Mills Cast-coating of paper	460	Morimoto T and Sakamoto M Electrokinetic potential and surface acidity of titanium dioxide	164
Mitsui Kagaku Kogyo Oxazole fluorescent brightening agents	554	Morita M See Kato S	
Red to blue anthraquinone disperse dyes for polyolefin fibres	655	Morita Z and Sekide M Kinetics of dyeing of a mixture of Chrysophenine G and Sirius Red 4B	282
Mitsubishi M See Aida G		Morohashi Y and Okamura H Stratigraphic distribution of chromic oxide in chrome leather— I, II... ..	511
Mitton P B See Albert M B, Jacobsen A E		Moroschan F G Garment-dyeing machine	208
Miwa T See Koizumi M		Morozov B I See Goruleva V P	
Miyajima K, Nagao C, and Uno T Determination of surface-active agents— IV	181	Morris R and Watt I C Absorption of chlorine by wool	662
„ and Uno T Determination of surface-active agents— III... ..	181	Morrison J L "Bound water" in natural polymers	453
Differential determination of cationic and non-ionic surface-active agents in mixtures	463	Morrison R D Fibre identification	235
Volumetric determination of ethylene oxide content in non-ionic surface-active agents	403	Morrison W T McF Paper-drying machine	440
		Morton G See Child R G	
		Moryganov P V See Kirillova M N	
		Moskovsky Experimentalny Zavod iskoosstvennoi Kozhi e mekha Continuous finishing of rayon yarn	343
		Moseman S B and Watson H M Removing detergents and other contaminants from laundry wastes	550
		Moser V J Properties of non-woven fabrics bonded with acrylate emulsion polymers	556

PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
	Mosgova K K See Egorova Yu V		Namba Y, Sumida S, and Yamamoto T Synthesis and properties of cationic surface-active agents—IV, V, VI	383
233	Mosimann W Cibaphasol method for continuous dyeing of wool	455	Namiki H Fundamental conditions and reaction mechanisms in formation of phosphomolybdenum blue	464
293	„ See Henno G		Nandy S C See George E C	
618	Moskaleva R N See Bachurina M P		Narasaki H See Kurihara Y	
	Moss E Raising of cotton fabrics: effect of cotton structure and preparation	57	Nash J C Tenter-clip gate	602
604	Moss J A See Bowes J H		Nashua Corp. Thermographic recording and copying papers	342
284	Motomco Granulating difficultly dispersible materials into readily dispersible form	501	Nasuno A and Tanabe K Dyeing properties of vinylon	284
97	Mottram G K See Hudson F L		Natanson S V See Kozlova E S, Levkoev I I	
	Mozisek M Radiation oxidation of polyethylene	463	National Cash Register Co. Coloured thermographic printing	342
337	Muchinskii D Ya and Serebryanyi V B Experimental production of Sulfanol NP-1	441	Polyethylene terephthalate coated with transferable minute specks of magnetic ink	561
338	Muhleisen L, Posch O, and Wippermann E R Multi-purpose machine for fabric treatment	550	Thermo-colourable record copy sheet	286
440			Transferable magnetic coating composition	337
463	Mukerji S K See Deorha D S		National Distillers & Chemical Corp. Chromium oxide pigments	219
337	Mullen T C Use of reactive dyes for dyeing clothing leather	619	National Gypsum Co. Paint-tinting composition	221
	Müller A Application of fluorescent brightening agents	557	National Industrial Products Co. Blended carbohydrate size	263
603	Finishing of knitwear	177	National Lead Co.	
174	Problems in finishing of polyamide knitted fabrics	288	Calcined titanium dioxide	614
	Müller C E Heat recovery from bleaching and dyeing baths	209	Cocalcined oxide compounds of zinc and chromium or zinc, chromium, and lead	279
504	Müller F and Reich G Preparation and constitution of synthetic tanning agents—III	95	Composite lead oxide-silica pigments	555
62	Munakata H Stress relaxation and set of wool fibres, with reference to structure and mechanical properties	395	Composite pigment of high chalk resistance	451
347	Muntoni F and Tassi-Micco C Chromatographic identification of dyes for macaroni	464	Copper borate and copper oxides as antiseptic pigments	555
603	„ See DiCarlo-Malagodi M		Lead oxide-silica pigment	49
	Murakami Y and Takagi M Stability order in metal-chelate compounds. II—5-(<i>p</i> -Sulphophenylazo)salicylate complexes	385	Tanning with silicated sodium zirconyl sulphate	462
557			Titanium dioxide	335
394	Murase R and Tashiro T Triazine derivatives as textile finishing agents	287	Titanium dioxide-calcium sulphate pigment	279
221	„ See Kato M		Water-wettable titanium dioxide	335
502	Murata K See Harada K		Zinc oxide-silica pigments	279
395	Murphy A L See Margavio M F		National Marketing Machine Co. Colourless inks fluorescing under ultraviolet radiation	221
95	Murphy F P See Kline H		National Starch & Chemical Corp. Detergent composition containing soil-redeposition inhibitor	161
459	Murray R A See Milch R A		Size for paper	383
331	Murshtein M K and Pushkareva Z V Polarographic reduction and infrared spectra of some <i>o</i> -hydroxyazo dyes	492	Nationale Zetmeelindustrie Sizing, coating, and laminating paper	178
54	Musabekov Yu S See Chernyakovskaya K A		Natta G See Corradini P	
4, 662	Mushkalo L K See Mikhailuchenko N K		Nause K Cleaning and greying effects in dry-cleaning	174
624	Musso H Orcein pigments. XXI—Synthesis of α -amino-orcein	653	Navratil F See Matzka M	
	„ See Borman D, Maassen D		Nayatani Y and Wyszeci G Calibration of Donaldson colorimeter	516
172	Myagkova Z V See Alatyrisova I N		Nayudamma Y, Patel I M S, and Selvarangan R Rapid tanning of hides and skins	179
	N		„ and Ramaswamy D Chrome tanning—a review	625
	Nabar G M and Shenai V A Reduction behaviour of vat dyes	384	„ and Sumathi S C Estimation of organic acids in chrome liquor	667
668	Nagao C See Miyajima K		„ and Rao C K Aluminium-vegetable combination tannage. I—Reactions in solution between vegetable tannins and basic aluminium salt	663
56	Nagase Y See Kanaya Y		„ Shrinkage of leather. VII—Chrome-combination tannages	626
	Nagashima K See Codell M		„ and Srinivasan S R Sulphonyl chloride tannage. I—Fixation by hide powder	663
40	Naghschi J See Cordon T C, Happich M L		„ See Ananthanarayanan A	
	Nagrodskii I A See Belyaeva V P		Neale S M See Michie R I C	
	Nagy F and Sohar J Oscillopolarographic analysis of food dyes	295	Neamtu G See Bodea C	
458	Nairn Michael & Co. Decorative foam surface covering	62	Nebarov V N See Kozlova L P	
	Decorative plastic surface coverings	627	Neher M B See Gallagher N D	
626	Nakahara Y Dyeing cuprammonium rayon fibre graft-polymerised with glycidyl methacrylate	558	Neiman M B See Efremov V Ya	
164	Nakai A and Yoshikawa S Dyeing polypropylene with disperse dyes	175	Neimo L and Sihtola H Carbonyl groups in cellulose	290
	Nakajima S See Kinoshita K		Nekrasov I K See Kallistov O V	
	Nakamura E See Kanaya Y		Nelson R C and Petruzzella N Charge carriers in ionic photoconductive dyes	265
282	Nakamura S See Kuwana Z		Nelsons Silk Flame-resistant cellulose acetate fibres	453
	Nakamura T and Takemura T Yellowing of tyrosine, tryptophan, and their mixed solutions on exposure to light	281, 468	Nemoto Y See Kondo T	
511	Nakamura Y and Nishiyama T Improving affinity for dyes of polyvinyl chloride fibre	338	Nepřas M See Borecký J	
208	„ See Kondo T		Nestle Le Mur Co. Colouring fur, feathers, human hair, and skin	340
662	Nakazawa S Chloromethylation of acedanthrone	605	Netsloh P Dyeing blends of cellulose triacetate fibre	558
453	Chloromethylation of benzantrones	605	Triacetate fibre and its dyeing—I	660
235	Chloromethylation of indigo and thioindigo	553	Neveling V and Rösch G Use of sodium chlorite in textile industry—III	223
440	Chloromethylation of triphenyldioxazine	553	Nevell T P and Zeronian S H Action of ethylamine on cellulose. I—Acetylation of ethylamine-treated cotton	509
	„ See Hata S		Nevolin F V Synergism of detergents	441
343	Nalco Chemical Co. Diamide quaternary compounds as softening and lubricating agents	263	„ Polyakova V A, Semenova A M, and Tipisova T G Surface-active and detergent properties of nonyl-phenol polyoxyethylene ethers	209, 263
550	Drip-dry finish	623		
	Microbicides for use in industrial waters	209		
556				

P

- 659 **Pabon H J J** Synthesis of curcumin and related compounds... 445
- Padmanabhan P H** See Bhandari N D
- Paklina K P** See Bykov A N
- Pakshver A B** See Gerasimova L S
- Palatine Dyeing Co.** Continuous sueding of fabric ... 230
- Palca R** See Iorga I
- Palfi V** See Brugger F
- Palit S R** See Ghosh P
- Pallaghy C** See Hopwood J J
- Palm K** See Dunken H
- Palm W E** See Happich M L
- Palyi G** and **Peter F** Naphthol AS derivatives—oscillopolarographic analysis ... 664
- Pamfilov A V** See Ivancheva E G
- Pande A** Effect of nuclear radiation on cotton cellulose ... 658
- Pandit S T** See Khorana M L
- Panhl E** See Bretcanu D
- Panik I** See Abrahamson E W
- Panov V A** See Goruleva V P
- Pansare V S** See Kulkarni A B
- Panusova S** See Klicnar J
- Panyukin I I** See Belyakova V I
- Papousek J** and **Vanicek V** Oxidative condensation of 1-aryl-3-methyl-4-amino-5-pyrazolones with *m*-phenylenediamine and its derivatives ... 552
- Pappas E** See Filipescu N
- Parish G J** Simple analogue for a washing range ... 490
- Pariset A** See Cyrot J
- Park C R** See Lorenz O
- Park J** Application of milling acid and metal-complex dyes to hatting felt (*Communication*) ... 588
- Parkany M** See Biro I
- Parkinson R H** Increased fading of dyes caused by crease-resist resins (*Correspondence*) ... 255
- Parola C** Fastness of dyes and dyed leather... 183
- Parvin K** High-temperature polymers ... 61
- Pascal R H** and **Reig F L** Choice of surfactant for pigment dispersion ... 614
- Pascalide R** See Brodman F
- Passaglia E** See Glaudemans C P J
- Passet B V** See Galanov M E
- Pašteka M** See Alföldi J
- Patel H P** and **Tedder J M** Direct introduction of diazonium group into aromatic nuclei—VIII, IX... 42
- Heterocyclic diazo compounds—III, IV... 42
- Patel I M S** See Nayudamma Y
- Patnaik B K**, **Rout M K**, and **Sabata B K** Absorption maxima of merocyanines derived from benzothiazoles and substituted thiobarbituric acids ... 214
- Patsko A I** See Gurinovich G P
- Patterson D** and **Pilling B** Photoconductivity measurements on zwitterionic dye ... 651
- „ See Hildreth J D
- Patton T C** Triple-roll milling of paint... 220
- Patzwaldt H G** See Beyer H
- Pauer J J** See Clark G F
- Paul A** Catalysts for rotproofing cellulose fibres with Arigal C
- Paul V** See Brodman F
- Pauli O** Rotproofing textiles and testing effectiveness of finish ... 509
- Pavelka S** Use of domestic fungicides for protection of textiles
- Pavlot G** See Lasserre R
- Pavliath A E** See Christe K O
- Pavlinac J** See Lazar M
- Pavlov N N** See Arbuzov G A, Dogadkin B A
- Pavlov S A** See Arbuzov G A, Barmina K A
- Pavlova N M** See Finkelshtein M Z
- Pchelín V A** See Izmailova V N
- Pearson C H** See Nursten H E
- Pearson R A** See Drougas J
- Pearson William** Anti-solting finish ... 450
- Pechiney Compagnie de Produits Chimiques et Electrometallurgiques** Paint fast to weathering on surfaces containing calcium or magnesium ... 49
- Peck H E** Recording faults in continuously moving fabric ... 440
- Peck V G** See Carter W L
- Peckham L** See Burde R de la
- Pegg Samuel & Son** Garment dyeing and finishing ... 54
- Pehu-Lehtonen A** See Auterinen E
- Pelle B J** Paper chromatography of chromium-complex dyes 404
- Redon Aquasol solubilised vat dyes ... 443
- Pelzbauer Z** See Kaspar F
- Pen'kov I N** and **Safin I A** Nuclear quadrupole resonance in auripigment ... 495
- Pennsalt Chemicals Corp.** Dry-cleaning fabrics and rendering them water-repellent ... 59
- Peper H** See Berch J
- Peper K W** and **Wyatt K G E** Enzyme unhairing of heavy hides ... 179
- Pepperell Manufacturing Co.** Durable raising of cellulosic fabrics ... 623
- Perepelkin K E** and **Utevska L E** Acetalation of polyvinyl alcohol fibres ... 281
- Perepelkin V P** Introduction of chromophores into macromolecules of vinyl polymers ... 463
- Peres M J S** Dyeing processes based on heat treatments ... 338
- Perkins H H** and **Robbins P E** Reaction of acyl chlorides with aminised cotton ... 177
- Perpav M** See Kolsek J
- Perrin P** See Haelters M
- Perutz F** Programming for automatic screen printing of large designs ... 549
- Perutz Photowerke** Red- and green-sensitive colour photographic emulsions ... 111
- Pestemer M** See Berger A
- Pester W** Measurement of capillary water absorption by cellulose ... 566
- „ See Habermatz F
- Peter F** See Palyi G
- Peters R H** See Delmenico J, Hudson F L, Johnson A, Michie R I C
- Petit J** Effect of light on protective coatings ... 221
- „ and **Zaitoun G** Photochemical degradation of polyvinyl chloride films ... 514
- Petrenko O E** See Opanasenko E P
- Petrie & McNaught** Drying machine ... 602
- Perforated-drum dryers ... 160
- Petrova S B** See Dogadkin B A
- Petrucella N** See Nelson R C
- Pfeil E** See Bach H
- Pfizer Chas & Co.** Emulsion paints ... 337
- Philipp B** See Gröbe V
- Philipp W** See Bach H
- Phillips G O** See Arthur J C, Davies K W
- Phillips Petroleum Co.** Apparatus for wet-pelleting carbon black ... 549
- Control of preheating of carbon black feed oil ... 439
- Decorative thermoplastic resin coatings ... 452
- Dry carbon black pellets ... 105
- Printing on thermoplastics... 55
- Production of feedstock of high aromatic content for carbon black reactors ... 269
- Wet-pelleting carbon black... 331
- Phrix-werke** Reducing water-imbibition of cellulose... 58
- Piccolo B** See Mitcham D
- Pickford R W** Factorial studies of colour vision ... 465
- Pidacks C** See Child R G
- Piechotka G** See Bobeth W
- Pierce A G** See Frick J G
- Pierret S** See Bellaton D
- Piggott K E** Thermosetting acrylic resins ... 232
- Pikler A** See Alföldi A
- Pilc V** Leather greasing and plasticising of casein pigment finishes ... 663
- Pilling B** See Patterson D
- Pilosov M Ya** and **Usmanov Kh U** Modification of cotton cellulose by organic di-isocyanates ... 112
- Pilyugin G T** Reaction of *N*-arylquinazoline quaternary salts with diazo compounds ... 212
- „ and **Shinkorenko S V** Condensation of *N*-arylquinazolinium salts with aromatic nitroso compounds to form azomethine dyes ... 163
- „ See Opanasenko E P
- Pilz I** See Deinsé A van
- Pincock R E** See Hammond G S
- Pittman A G** Grafting poly-1,1-dihydroperfluoroalkyl acrylates on wool ... 113
- Use of 1-(perfluoroacyl)aziridines on wool... 113
- „ and **Wasley W L** Fluorine-containing polymers for application to wool ... 510

	PAGE		PAGE
Pitts J N See Hess L D		Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. E I du—continued	
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Bleaching cotton cloth... ..	659	Oil-repellent agents	41
Bleaching sized cellulosic fabrics	52	Oil-repellent finish	441
Printing paste	226	Oil- and water-repellent agents	332
Silica	335	Opaque pressure-clearable films	228
Siliceous pigments	278, 451, 555	Orange monoazo basic dyes from 2,6-dichloro-4-nitro-aniline	100
Siliceous pigments for paper	105, 658	Package-dyeing spindle	602
Titanium dioxide	220, 614	Photographic colour formers	606
Water-dispersed coating compositions	106	Photographic image-transfer process	227
Plant D A See Marsh J S		Photopolymerisation processes for reproducing images... ..	177
Plastiwall Applying striped coat of paint of different colours to sheet material in single operation	602	Phthalocyanine pigments	104
Plesnik S See Cepciński I		Phthalocyanine pigments of small particle size	104
Pletnikow N A Dyeing polyester-cellulosic fibre blends with leuco esters of vat dyes	660	Polymers having chains chemically bonded to siliceous particles	181
Podshlyakina N D See Basova L V		Preventing gas-fume discoloration of polyurethane fibres	454
Pokorna I See Farsky M		Production of direct positives with light-sensitive aromatic 1,2-dialdehydes	621
Polaroid Corp. 1,4-Benzoquinone oxidising agents for colour-transfer processes	227	Quinacridones and dihydroquinacridones... ..	170
Colour-diffusion transfer photographic material	400	Quinoline yellows	657
Colour-photographic material	55	Reactive dyes fast to bleaching	102
Forming colour images from complete dyes	342	Red monoazo basic dyes from 5-alkylsulphonyl-2-aminothiazole	45
Polcin J See Kapustova J, Karhánek M		Red and yellow quinacridone pigments	612
Pole E G Preparation of flame-resistant rubberised hair	403	Safranin-azo dyes for polyester fibres	165
Polyakova V A See Nevolin F V		Shiny pigments for use in making glittery finishes	105
Polyplastic Improving substantivity of natural- and synthetic-polymer fibres for acid and basic dyes	110	Sighting colours for cellulose acetate	114
Pomfret R E Theoretical and practical aspects of dyeing of polyester fibre with disperse dyes	109	Simultaneously bleaching and reducing viscosity of nitrocellulose	231
Poncelet I V Developments in wool-scouring machines	601	Solid solutions of two or more quinacridones as pigments	554
Ponchel P See Mazingue G		Solvent-soluble water-repellent agents for application to textiles	332
Pont de Nemours & Co. Inc. E I du		Stabilising polyolefins against ultraviolet radiation	504
Adding vat-dye pastes to water-in-oil emulsions... ..	286	Stable copper phthalocyanine pigments	105
Antistatic and antisoiling agent for synthetic-polymer fibres	332	Substituted dihydroxyanthraquinones—blue disperse dyes	334
Azole dyeing without use of nitrous acid	285	Substituted 3-pyrrolines—disperse dyes	497
Bleaching composition for linoleum and wooden surfaces	52	Sulphinate-containing polyesters dyeable with basic dyes	51
Bleaching composition for nylon	161	Synthetic-polymer filaments and films containing modifying agents transversely to axis of orientation	615
Bonding coatings to organic polymers by use of ionising radiation	564	Tenter clip	650
Bonding vinyl copolymers to nylon fabric... ..	230	Treating quinacridone pigments with manganous carbonate to improve fastness to light... ..	334
Cationic mono- and di-azo dyes for acrylic and polyester fibres	272	Tricyanovinyl disperse dyes	103
1:2 Chromium-complex azo dyes	100	Vapour-permeable films and coatings	293
Coating continuous webs with liquid	208	Vat dyeing	53
Coloured metallic finish on plastics	62	Wet processing and dimensionally stabilising fabrics simultaneously and continuously	208
Coloured polymeric relief images	227	Wool-like cellulosic textiles stable to photodegradation... ..	53
Composition for dimensional stabilisation of cellulosic fabric	210	Ponting K G Finishing West of England cloth... ..	342
Compressional finishing of fabrics	550	Popescu F S See Gobzhila A G	
Disazo compounds—intermediates for acid, direct, and reactive dyes; dyes for cyanurated cellulose	272	Popov A G See Mikhailov N V	
Disazo reactive dyes	272	Popov Yu A See Davydov B E	
Disperse dyeing of hydrophobic-fibre tow	110	Porges W Thickening agents in printing of polyamide knitted fabrics	236
Disperse dyeing of polyester fibres	507	Portals Bonding of carded laps... ..	160
Dispersing apparatus	159	Porter B R See Goynes W R	
Dye for colouring anodised aluminium greenish yellow... ..	655	Portnaya B S Arylazo derivatives of 5-pyrazolones and 1-hydroxy-2-naphthanilides as colour-masking components	385
Dyeing acid-modified acrylic and polyester fibres with cationic dyes	661	Posch O See Muhleisen L	
Dyeing blends of acrylic and cellulosic fibres with vat and cationic dyes	340	Pospelova K A See Krylova I A	
Dyes for use in hectographic printing	333	Pottle M S See Guthrie J D	
Embossed laminated plastic sheeting having foamed resin layer	403	Powe W C Removal of fatty soils from cotton in aqueous detergent systems... ..	617
Finishing synthetic-polymer textiles	59	Powell F Selection of dyes for level dyeing of wool	456
Grafting polymers to cellulose by ionising radiation	564	Powers J C See Donath J	
Grey to black mica flake pigments... ..	613	Powers K W See Elfer M	
Hydrophobic hydrous iron oxide pigment	105	Prashchikina A S See Grinberg A E	
Improving whiteness of titanium dioxide minutely contaminated with carbonaceous matter	614	Pravednikov A W See Kardash I E	
Increasing affinity of linear polyesters for dyes	51	Predtechenskaya I A See Kotlovaya Z A	
Linear quinacridones and dihydroquinacridones... ..	275	Preobrazhenskii N A See Evstigneveva R P	
Metal-pigmented films	293	Preston D T See Keaton J	
Metallised perfluorocarbon resins	234	Pretema Colour matching and preparation of dye recipes	236
Metallising polyacrylonitrile, polymethacrylonitrile, polyamide, and cellulosic materials	115	Previtera S A See Gillio-Tos M	
Metalloazine pigments	104	Primentas N Effect of top-dyeing on formation of neps in slivers	455
Microporous films and coatings	178	Princen L H Effect of electrolytes on interaction between zinc oxide and titanium dioxide	605
Monoazo disperse dyes	270	„ and Vena M J De Interaction of zinc oxide and titanium dioxide	495
Nacreous flake pigments	335		
Non-pilling and non-frosting polyester fibres	616		

	PAGE		PAGE
Privett O S See Blank M L		Reeves Brothers Dyeing polyolefins ...	54
Procter & Gamble Hair-waving compositions ...	290	Regents of the University of Minnesota Altering surface characteristics of nylon ...	281
Substituted perbenzoic acid as bleaching agent ...	96	Reger E O See Rashkovskaya N B	
Proctor & Schwarz Monitoring of colour of dye and other liquors ...	347	Rehbinder P A See Kostova N Z	
Pshenitsyna V P See Fremel' T V		Reich G and Sieber H Collagen and gelatin: reactions with sulphonic acids ...	625
Pshezhetskii S Ya See Milinchuk V K		Displacement of isoelectric point of collagen with aromatic sulphonic acids... ..	625
Ptak F See Ciernik J		Effect of surface-active compounds and ion exchanges on acid hydrolysis of collagen ...	625
Pudovik A N See Evstaf'ev G I		Reactions of aromatic sulphonic acids with collagen in non-aqueous solutions ...	625
Pummer W J See Antonucci J M		„ See Barthel W, Müller L	
Puntambekar S V See Kelkar V M		Reich H E See Jungermann E	
Purex Corp. Coloured and colourless coatings on aluminium	222	Reich M See Bach H	
Pushkareva Z V See Gryazev V F, Murshtein M K		Reichel J and Schmidt W E Absorption spectra of simple compounds containing a central carboxamide group... ..	492
Putiev Yu P See Gafurov T		„ See Demian A, Iorga I	
Putseiko E K See Akimov I A		Reichert H See Gröbe V	
Pützstück H Storage and dispensation of dyes and chemicals in dyehouse ...	108	Reid J D See Blanchard E J, Frick J G, Kullman R M H, Moran C M	
Q			
Quaker-Chemical Products Corp. Condensates of urea, formaldehyde, fatty acid amine, and primary amine as textile finishes ...	96	Relf J Paper chromatography of reactive dyes... ..	464
R			
Rabinovitch M A See Gershenovitch A I		Relf F See Heinen H	
Racz I Hydrophile-lipophile balance for classification of surface-active agents ...	565	Reig F L See Pascal R H	
Radchenko G O See Chernov E N		Reiner G M Pigments and dyes for plastics materials... ..	115
Radicheva D I See Chartovskii B A		Reinhardt R M See Kullman R M H, Mazzeno L W	
Radio Corp. of America Developing electrostatic images 111, 287		Remer R K Printing ink containing volatile solvents... ..	221
Electrophotographic production of multicoloured prints	176	Renker-Belipa Sheets for producing copies without use of carbon paper ...	287
Fusing powder images ...	177	Rennie J Preparing synthetic-polymer fibres for dyeing ...	455
Improved electrostatic reproduction ...	228	Research Development Co. Low-temperature dry-cleaning of textiles ...	455
Ink for marking glass ...	452	Research Laboratories of Australia Application of coating compositions ...	337
Multicolour electrostatic printing ...	227	Development of electrostatic images ...	400
Raevskii S S See Goruleva V P		Rettie G H and Haynes C G Thin-layer chromatography and its application to dyes (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	629
Raevskii V G See Levanova I V		Reynolds G F See McLaren J T	
Raff F Review of automatic screen-printing machines... ..	549	Reynolds Metal Co. Multi-colouring anodised aluminium ...	500
Rains H G Raw materials and intermediates in paint production ...	501	Ornamental effects on aluminium ...	341
Rais J See Jagrova M, Krystufek J		Rheinmetall Suction drums for transporting foils, fabrics, etc.	261
Rakhlina S S See Kozlova L P		Rhiijn W J Van Two-component diazotype material ...	621
Ramadan A S See Johnson A		Rhodes W K Colour fastness to dry-cleaning: I— Factors in modern dry-cleaning processes relevant to colour fastness (<i>FTCC Sponsored Publication</i>)... ..	20
Ramaswamy D See Ananthanarayanan A, Ananthanarayanan S, Nayudamma Y		II— Development of a new method of test (<i>FTCC Sponsored Publication</i>) ...	23
Ranganthan T S and Reed R Mechanism of zirconium tannage ...	512	Rhône-Poulenc Coating wide-meshed fabrics and other wide-apertured supports ...	60
Rank Precision Industries Lead ethylenediaminetetraacetate as pearl essence substitute ...	219	Rhovyl S A Fluorescent brightening agents on polyvinyl chloride fibre (Rhovyl) ...	559
Rank-Xerox Electrostatic recording process ...	177	Ribé J See Cogarra J	
Transfer of dye images ...	227	Richards G N Effect of ferrous ion in peroxide initiation of vinyl polymerisation on cellulose (<i>Communication</i>) ...	640
Xerographic reproduction process ...	111	Richards H R Canadian test methods for measuring flammability of fabrics ...	116
Rao C K See Nayudamma Y		Richardson B A Organotin compounds as wood preservatives	624
Rao V K and Sarma P S N Determination of Metanil Yellow in foods ...	404	Richardson G M See Cook D B	
Rashkovskaya N B, Reger E O, and Romankov P G Viscosity of dye and pigment pastes ...	551	Richardson Sid Carbon Co. Carbon black ...	278
Rassudova N S Nickel titanate and mixed titanium-nickel pigments ...	495	Richter M Aids to calculation of colour differences ...	466
Rasteikene L See Miksys J		Ridley Jack & Co. Dyeing leather articles ...	403
Rastrick A S See Bowes J H		Ridley W H Instrumental control of wet-finishing processes	39, 94
Rath H, Rau J, and Wagner D New experiments in chemistry of hydrotroty— III ...	95	Remote control instrumentation for dyeing machines ...	439
Rath P C, Rout M K, and Tripathy P B Dimethine- and tetramethine-merocyanines derived from thiazolones... ..	443	Rieck G Use of titanium dioxide in combination with extenders ...	221
Rathsach R J See Haigh D H		Riedel H See El-Dakhkhny M	
Rau J See Balbach G, Eckstein K, Fröhlich H G, Rath H		Riedel H W See Danielisz M	
Rau J H Infrared spectra of textile fibres— III ...	515	Rieger W Retanning chrome leather ...	345
Rayment J Dyeing and boarding ladies' nylon stockings ...	559	Rieger P-C Tension control of moving fabrics ...	383
Raymond F A See Colson S D		Riehl H J See Kratzsch C	
Rayonier Fluorescent yellow cross-linked cellulose ether ...	107	Riess C Polyphosphates in treatment of chrome-tanned hides	170
Partly acetylated cellulose ...	58	Riley V Selvage uncurler ...	440
Rebenfeld L Single-fibre resin finishing of viscose rayon: effects of tension ...	401	Ripps H and Weale R A On seering red... ..	348
Reckitt's (Colours) Pattern Cards ...	548	Ritchie E J See Hughes H J	
Redeker H E and Sickle D E Van Irradiation of polymers and model compounds ...	115	Ritter H S Fine-particle extenders in emulsion paints... ..	502
Reed R See Ranganthan T S		Ritzerfeld G and Ritzerfeld W Hectographic master and copy sheets ...	226
Reed S F Coated base ...	628	Ritzerfeld W See Ritzerfeld G	
Reeves W A See Conner C J, Cooper A S, Mazzeno L W		Rizzo F J Quarter-century of colour control of textiles ...	567
		Robbins P E See Perkins H H	

	PAGE		PAGE
Roberts C W See Haigh D H		Romita R See Guerreschi L	
Roberts F W See Chesner L		Rordorf K G Rubber rollers in textile industry ...	159
Roberts J G Cross-linked cotton: comparison between two cross-links of different lengths ...	622	Rösch G See Neveling V	
„ See Cooper H R		Rose G R F See Bayley C H	
Roberts J H Use of Drimarene dyes in textile printing ...	399	Rosen M J Non-ionic surfactants from saccharides ...	384
Robertson J A Polyphosphate corrosion-resistant coatings ...	336	Rosenbaum S Cationic dyeing equilibria on polyacrylonitrile fibres ...	109
Robinson James & Co. Pattern Cards ...	548	Dyeing polyacrylonitrile fibres. II—Experimental methods and rates of dyeing with cationic and anionic dyes ...	284
Rochas P Application of fluorescent brightening agents ...	505	Role of sites in dyeing ...	398, 456
Radio-isotopes in service of textile industry ...	62	Rosenberg S See Bodie E	
Roche Products Carotenoid and dehydrocarotenoid compounds—food dyes ...	278	Rosenbusch K Cold fatliquoring and dyeing of leather without float ...	512
Rodin V N See Gavoi E V		Rosenshtein L D See Davydov B E	
Rodionov A M See Charukhina Z N		Rosequist J V See Ingerick D F	
Roemelt W F See Bernstein G		Rosmus J See Deyl Z	
Roessler K G Identification of dyes on fibre ...	234	Rossi A See Acker T	
Rogers G E See Bradbury J H		Rösle M Direct oil heating for stenters, drying machines, etc. ...	159
Rogers M R See Kaplan A M		Rothery F E See Andrews M W	
Rogols S See High R L		Rout M K See Patnaik B K, Rath P C	
Rogovin A, Tonkin A A, and Wu J J Grafting of polyacrylonitrile and polyvinyl acetate to polypropylene fibres ...	395	Rozhkova V V See Antipova N P	
Rogovin L A See Gefter E L		Rozmarin G N and Simionescu K Problem of polydispersity of some photo-degraded celluloses ...	60
Rogovin Z A and Sim T Synthesis of new cellulose and other polysaccharide derivatives. Synthesis of cellulose-polyanthramido graft copolymers ...	288	Rozynov B V See Efremov V Ya	
„ Snezhko D L, and Virnik A D Synthesis of sulphoderivatives of cellulose ...	511	Rüb F Measurement, control, and regulation in dyeing ...	331
„ See Ispravnikova A G, Li J J		Rapid steam generators ...	161
Rohm & Haas Co.		Rubbi P Determination of light fastness of pigments by colorimetry ...	668
Acrylic coating compositions ...	394	Ruck H Intracellular reactions occurring during mercerisation of cellulose ...	281
Coating finish for leather ...	61	Ruf R Néopâte process of textile printing ...	398
Copolymers resistant to ultraviolet radiation ...	492	Thermofixation of prints on cellulose and man-made fibres ...	560, 620
Crease-recovery finish for cellulosic textiles ...	402	Rugger G R Fifteen years of weathering results ...	627
Crease-recovery finish by use of 2,6-dioxaspiro-(3,3)-heptane and formaldehyde ...	459	Rumba A Ya See Basova L V	
Depilation of hides and skins ...	512	Ruperti A See Aenishanslin R	
Dimensional stabilisation of proteinaceous textiles ...	564, 624	Ruscher C and Schmolke R Infrared dichroic and X-ray examination of acrylonitrile copolymers ...	183
Dispersion coatings for metals ...	49	Rusina I F See Karpukhin O N	
2,5-Furandimethanol and furfuryl alcohol for imparting dimensional stabilisation and crease-recovery properties to cellulose fibres ...	289	Russell J See Kallmes O J	
Heterocyclic glycidyl ethers for imparting crease-recovery properties to cellulosic fabrics ...	41	Rutherford H A See Armstrong A A	
Lacquer finish for leather ...	627	Ruzhnikova T E See Komarov F P	
Mineral-coated paper ...	460	Ryan A J See Barrett J F	
Mineral coating composition for paper ...	291	Rybalchenko M A See Kreshkov A P	
Phosphoramides for imparting crease-recovery properties to cellulosic textiles ...	210	Rybicka S M Application of chromatographic techniques to paint research ...	628
Pitch control in paper making ...	291	Ryumin V P Precipitation of iron oxide pigments ...	164
Polyoxyalkylene surfactants ...	384		
Quaternary ammonium bactericidal compositions ...	41		
Reducing tendency of aminoplast resin finishes to absorb chlorine ...	178		
Rendering acrylate copolymers resistant to ultraviolet radiation ...	384		
Rendering ethyl and/or methyl acrylate copolymers resistant to ultraviolet radiation ...	442		
Simultaneous dyeing and resin finishing of cellulosic materials ...	619		
Stabilising proteinaceous textiles with nitrogenous polymers ...	289		
Stretchable fabrics ...	402		
Surfactants ...	384		
Thermosetting acrylic coating compositions ...	49		
Thermosetting coating compositions ...	49		
Thermosetting coating compositions—making paper transparent ...	106		
Treating filaments and yarns of thermoplastic addition polymers ...	460		
Waterproof and solvent-resistant coatings on fibrous materials ...	564		
Wet-strength wrapping and tissue papers ...	292		
Röhner Concentrated solutions of diazoamino compounds ...	217		
Rokhlin P I See Chubarova A V			
Roland R Néopâte printing process ...	620		
Rolls-Royce Electrolytic marking inks ...	502		
Romadan I A and Spolite R 2-Nitro- and 2-amino-4-alkyltoluenes and dyes derived therefrom ...	211		
Romankov P G See Rashkovskaya N B			
Romanova M G See Abozin V G			
Romanova V I See Malova T N			
		Sabata B K See Patnaik B K	
		Sachs G Titanium dioxide in plastics and rubber ...	627
		Sacks W See Cotten G R	
		Sadini V Identification of food dyes ...	665
		Sadov F I See Balashova T D, Gandurin I, Novorodovskaya T S	
		Safin I A See Pen'kov I N	
		St. Louis E Water-repellent agents and their effects on various fibres ...	623
		Saito I See Bansho Y	
		Sakaguchi Y, Sakai Y, and Sakurada I Graft polymerisation of styrene, viscose rayon and vinyl acetate to rayon and cotton ...	622
		„ and Sakurada I Graft polymerisation of styrene emulsions containing (a) non-ionic, (b) cationic, and (c) anionic emulsifiers to cotton ...	621, 622
		Graft polymerisation of vinyl acetate emulsions to cellulose fibres ...	622
		Sakai Y See Sakaguchi Y	
		Sakamoto M See Morimoto T	
		Sakata Y Yellowing of wool ...	395
		Sakimoto Y See Osugi T	
		Sakurada I See Sakaguchi Y	
		Sales Affiliates Cold permanent waving ...	460
		Saltzman M Colour measurements with eye and other instruments ...	296
		Samcoe Holding Corp. Conditioning machine ...	331
		Drying fabric in absence of tension ...	550
		Lateral stretching of tubular knitted fabric ...	550
		Wet treatment of tubular knitted fabric ...	331
		Samosatskil N N See Mochkina G F	

PAGE

PAGE

PAGE

- Samsonova A V** See Kotlovaya Z A
- Samuelson O and Söderholm I** Determination of carbonyl groups in cellulose by hydrazine method ... 464
- Sanderson & Co. (Textile Engineers)** Vacuum treatment, e.g. steam setting, of textiles ... 510
- Sandoz AG**
- Afterchrome and monoazo metal-complex dyes... 607
- Azo disperse dyes with dialkylaminosulphonylamino group ... 447
- Azo disperse dyes with trihalogenopyrimidyl groups ... 45
- Azo and nitro disperse dyes ... 606
- Basic dyes with amino-oxide groups for acrylic fibres ... 169
- Blue formazan azo dyes ... 497
- Carriers for disperse dyes and levelling and stripping agents ... 491
- Disperse dyes with halogenated alkenylamino groups ... 501
- Disperse dyes with halogenotriazinyl groups... 655
- Dyeing acrylic fibres ... 285
- Dyeing keratinous fibres with reactive dyes ... 340
- Flocculation-resistant copper phthalocyanines ... 171
- Formazan azo dyes from cyclic ketones ... 447
- Formazan dyes for polyamides ... 390
- Level dyeing of natural or synthetic polyamide fibres with reactive dyes ... 619
- 1:2 Metal-complex monoazo dyes of benzeneazophthalene series ... 165
- Metal-complex monoazo reactive dyes ... 389, 390
- Metallisable disazo and polyazo dyes ... 610
- Monoazo disperse dyes from 1,3-indandione ... 388
- Monoazo disperse dyes for polyesters ... 387
- Pattern Cards ... 159, 548
- Printing with water-soluble phthalocyanine or metal-complex azo reactive dyes ... 560
- Pyrimidine reactive dyes ... 335
- Reactive dyes containing mono-, di-, or tri-halogenoacylamino groups ... 167
- Red disazo reactive dyes ... 497
- Red monoazo acid dye mixtures ... 387
- Red reactive monoazo dyes ... 446
- Violet monoazo disperse dyes ... 654
- Water-soluble pyrimidine reactive dyes ... 393, 450
- Yellow monoazo acid dyes ... 608
- Sandoz Products** Pattern Cards ... 159, 439, 549
- Sandulescu V** See Bazavan I, Calin C
- Sangyo Iwatani** Etched and coloured patterns on metal ... 468
- Sanielevici H** See Bodie E, Brodman F, Floru L
- Sano M** See Akamatu H
- Sauki H** Solvents for degreasing raw wool—I ... 454
- Sanzharovskii A T** See Grozinskaya Z P
- Saratov J E** See Angert L G
- Sarma P S N** See Rao V K
- Sauer J A** See Chapel S F
- Saukel H** Surface reactions of lepidoid dye silicates ... 552
- Saunders F L and Sovish R C** Modification of cotton with acrylonitrile by radiation polymerisation ... 287
- Saunders J T F** Heyes (*Obituary notice*) ... 380
- Savos'kina V P** See Korchagin Yu M
- Sazhin B S and Troshkin O A** Investigation of internal mass transfer in pastes dried in conditions similar to those in conveyor dryers ... 162
- Scales J B** Use of polyamide fibre in staining tests (*Correspondence*) ... 542
- Scanlan J** See Malsey L J
- Scardaville P A** See Friesser R G
- Schaub A** See Berthoud R
- Scheele W** Vulcanisation of elastomers. XLI—Chemistry, mechanism and kinetics ... 403
- Schefer W** Progress in detection of chemical damage on wool
- Scheibe G and Zanker V** Metachromasy of absorption and fluorescence of acridine dyes ... 267
- Schellenberger G** Measurement and control problems in stenters ... 261
- Scherling** Thixotropic agents ... 337
- Schlerer A** See Bobeth W
- Schetty G** 1:2 Cr (III) complexes of sandwich type from dyes of anthranilic acid \rightarrow pyrazolone series ... 552
- Schick M J** See Beyer E A
- Schick H E** Wool textiles with minimum-care properties ... 113
- Schiffers P and Schiffers W** Continuous scouring and milling machine ... 208
- Schiffers W** See Schiffers P
- Schiffner R** See Bornmeister B, Lange G
- Schiller I** See Bernauer K
- Schimmelschmidt K** See Baier E
- Schip R T** See Breteanu D
- Schirle C** See Meybeck J
- Schlag J** See Feichtmayr F
- Schleter J C** See Belknap M A
- Schleuter E** See Burezyk L
- Schlumbom J** Optical constants and Kubelka-Munk theory ... 296
- Schlüter H and Wilhelm E** Recent developments in package dyeing of regenerated cellulose with vat dyes ... 224
- Schmid H and Spahrkäs H** Chrome tanning ... 625
- Schmidlin H U** See Aenishanslin R
- Schmidt D** See Dunken H
- Schmidt H M** See Ligny C L de
- Schmidt P** Coating textiles with polyvinyl chloride foams ... 177, 510
- Schmidt W E** See Reichel J
- Schmiedeknecht H** Assessment of delustring pigments based on titanium dioxide ... 566
- Schmolke R** See Ruscher C
- Schneider F** See Kraan E C K
- Schneider R** Printing of polyamide knitted goods ... 286
- Schober E R** See Buchholz S
- Schofield J C** Supplementary standards for assessment of colour fastness to light (*Correspondence*) ... 642
- Schofield P** See Bartrop J A
- Schölermann W** Yellowing of polyamide fabrics treated with fluorescent brightening agents ... 559
- Schöne A** See Bobeth W
- Schrödersecker E** Coating printing roller with light-sensitive material ... 94
- Schroth W** See Fischer G
- Schuller E and Wünsch E** Setting polyester fibres by swelling ... 615
- Schulte R** Dry-cleaning ... 659
- Schultze W** Influence of temperature and humidity of sample on colour measurement ... 466
- Schulzen H** Determination of alginates and mixtures with other colloids ... 346
- Problems of water-in-oil emulsions ... 620
- Schurz J and Windisch K** Photochemical degradation of cellulose catalysed by titanium dioxide... 173
- Schuster K** See Heinen H, Oxé J
- Schweikert E** Classification of tanning agents... 602
- Schweitzer Engineering Works** Waxing device for winding machines ... 94
- Schwenkedel S** Foams and newer finishes in textile finishing ... 228
- Schwenker R F** See Beck L R
- Schweppe H** Qualitative analysis of organic pigments ... 62, 234
- Schwindt W** Principles and applications of pigments in dyeing and printing ... 617
- Scott B A** Mechanism of removal of fatty soil... 396
- Scott P M** See Cameron D W
- Seddon R** See Jones F
- Segal L** See Eggerton F V
- Seidel B** See Hammond G S
- Seidel H** See Linke F
- Seivard L L and Stangs R W** Sorptive properties of titanium dioxide pigments ... 614
- Sekido M** See Morita Z
- Sekiguchi T** See Bansho Y
- Sekora A** See Deinsé A van
- Sello S B and Tesoro G C** Shrink-resisting of wool with basic polyaziridines ... 563
- Selvarangan R** See Nayudamma Y
- Semenova A M** See Nevolin F V
- Sen S N** See George E C
- Senoo A** Hydrogen peroxide bleaching of dissolving-grade sulphite pulp ... 223
- Serebryanyi V B** See Muchinskii D Ya
- Sergeev L V** Transparency of polymers in ultraviolet... 115
- Seshadri T R** Colouring matter of sugar cane and sugar beet ... 269
- Seth R L** See Dey A K
- Sevchenko A N** See Gurinovich G P
- Sève R** Comparison of various methods for measuring whiteness of paper ... 568
- Seymour R B** Plastics progress in 1963... 61
- Recent developments in plastics ... 664
- Shabadash N A** See Fremel' T V
- Shakhkel'dyan B N** Relative viscosity of pigments—action of binders ... 394
- Shalon Y** See Nir-Grosfeld I
- Sharaputdinova E G** See Granitova O I

	PAGE		PAGE
Sharma P N <i>See</i> Chipalkatti H R		Skrgan A I <i>See</i> Shishko A M	
Sharpouse J H <i>See</i> Jalaluddin K		Skripchenko E S <i>See</i> Finkelstein M Z	
Shawinigan Resins Corp. Aqueous polymer-base paints ...	173	Slack I S Prevention and rectification of faults in dyed and finished wool pieces (<i>W.R. Region Essay</i>) ...	144
Emulsion coating compositions ...	337	Slepakova S I <i>See</i> Azimov S A	
Shchegoleva R M and Zakharova T D One-bath method for dyeing and resin-finishing cellulosic fabrics ...	660	Sletkina L S <i>See</i> Ispravnikova A G	
Shell Internationale Research Maatschappij Hydroxy-containing imines as curing agents for polyepoxides ...	442	Sliemers F A <i>See</i> Gager W B	
Imparting wet crease recovery to cellulosic textiles ...	402	Slinger R I <i>See</i> Louw D F	
Slimicides ...	332	Slipcevic-Ledic J <i>See</i> Freytag R	
Waterborne paints ...	556	Sloan W G <i>See</i> Cooper A S	
Water-repellent finish for cellulosic textiles ...	459	Smekal F <i>See</i> Galatik A	
Shell Oil Co. Size for textiles and paper ...	263	Smetanina L B <i>See</i> Aleksandrova L B	
Shenal V A <i>See</i> Nabar G M		Smirnov O K <i>See</i> Levi S M	
Shenton A Dyeing Acrilan blends ...	53	Smith E <i>See</i> Farrer W G	
Shepard A O Maya Blue: alternative hypotheses ...	184	Smith E C <i>See</i> Metzler D E	
Sheppard N <i>See</i> Cameron D W		Smith F & Co. (Whitworth) Pad mangle for loose fibre or silver ...	160
Sherman G M <i>See</i> Grellmann K H		Smith G D <i>See</i> Maute R L	
Shershnev V A <i>See</i> Dogadkin B A		Smith I T Infrared spectra of polar molecules adsorbed on titanium dioxide pigments ...	608
Sherwin-Williams Co. Continuous small-ball ball mill for dispersing pigments in liquids ...	94	Smith J F <i>See</i> Albin J R	
Multicolour coating composition ...	106	Smith P <i>See</i> Bonnett R	
Shifrin I G <i>See</i> Levenko P I		Smith R L <i>See</i> Burkhardt L A	
Shikanova I A <i>See</i> Chachkovskaya G A		Smith W F Developments in preparation of polyurethane foam-fabric laminates ...	343
Shima T Infrared absorption spectrum of yellowed silk ...	659	Smith Kline French Laboratories Colouring pellets, pills, and the like ...	106
Shin Nippon Chisso Hiryo Polypropylene fibres having good dyeing properties ...	51	Snaith J W <i>See</i> Haly A R	
Shinkorenko S V <i>See</i> Pilyugin G T		Snezhko D L <i>See</i> Rogovin Z A	
Shinozaki Y <i>See</i> Koga R		Snob D <i>See</i> Arient J	
Shiomi K <i>See</i> Anzal H		Snowacka A Determination of epoxy-group content in epoxy resins by infrared spectroscopy ...	567
Shirokova N I <i>See</i> Levkoev I I		Sobel M <i>See</i> Acker T	
Shirota T, Suda Y, and Ujikawa H Direct dyeing in solutions containing polymers. IV—Decrease in apparent affinity of dyes for cellulose ...	282	Sobolev V S <i>See</i> Dogadkin B A	
Shiryayeva G V <i>See</i> Aleksandrova L B		Società per Azioni Ferrania Asymmetric triarylmethane dyes ...	497
Shishkina M V <i>See</i> Davydov B E		Bluish green photographic coupling agents ...	553
Shishko A M, Skrgan A I, and Zhbankov R G Action of sodium hydroxide solution on cellulose ...	504	Pseudocyanine dyes ...	655
Shlyapintokh V Ya <i>See</i> Karpukhin O N		Société Alsacienne de Construction Mécaniques Weft-straightening device ...	39
Short B A <i>See</i> Gertz W J		Société Atom Coloured vegetable powders—food dyes ...	219
Shorygina N N <i>See</i> Ivanova V S		Société Carbochimique Metallisable monoazo dyes with N-alkyl-N-cyanoalkylsulphonamide groups ...	447
Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research Fluidised-bed dyeing machine ...	261	Société Française d'Organo-synthese Rendering cellulose resistant to fungi and insects ...	58
Rotproof and/or waterproof finish ...	564	Société Monsavon L'Oréal Hair dyeing ...	54
Shuck R O <i>See</i> Cochran S D		Société de Produits Chimiques et de Synthèse Fluorescent compositions for internal examination of animals ...	668
Shuford Mills Colour-changing heat-sensitive adhesive indicator tapes ...	567	Société Rhodiacta Dyeing polyvinyl alcohol fibres ...	507
Shulga A M <i>See</i> Gurinovich G P		SDC Disperse Dyes Committee Report on dyeing properties of disperse dyes on secondary cellulose acetate (<i>Proceedings</i>) ...	237
Shulton Mordant dyeing of wool, animal hairs, and silk with dithio-oxamides ...	285	SDC-Occa Joint Light-fastness Extension Committee Determination of light fastness of coloured materials faster than Standard 8 (<i>FTCC Sponsored Publication</i>) ...	147
Shuttleworth S G Causes of damage by perspiration to chrome-tanned upper leather. I—Action of lactic acid „ and Williams-Wynn D A Retannage of chrome leather with vegetable tannins ...	345	Söderholm I <i>See</i> Samuelson O	
Sibert M E Inorganic coating systems of variable black to white composition ...	49	Sohar D and Sohar P Complexes of food dyes with quaternary ammonium compounds ...	665
Sickle D E Van <i>See</i> Redeker H E		Sohar J <i>See</i> Nagy F	
Sidorov A N, Terenin A N, and Vorob'ev V G Spectral investigation of photoreduction of tetraphenylporphrine	43	Sohar P <i>See</i> Sohar D	
Sieber H <i>See</i> Reich G		Soininen A <i>See</i> Auterinen E	
Siegel M H Discrimination of colour. IV—Sensitivity as function of spectral wavelength at 410–500 m μ ...	515	Sokol L S <i>See</i> Bliznyukov V I	
Siepmann E <i>See</i> Blankenburg G		Solntseva R R <i>See</i> Kozl V V	
Sievenpiper F L <i>See</i> Cascardo C A		Solomon D H <i>See</i> Gunning R, Hopwood J J	
Sihtola H <i>See</i> Neimo L		Solov'eva G I <i>See</i> Baranova Z D, Kovgan T S	
Silen G <i>See</i> Harva O		Solov'eva I A <i>See</i> Guseva A G	
Sim K Y <i>See</i> Apsimon J W		Somerville I C <i>See</i> Cares C J	
Sim T <i>See</i> Rogovin Z A		Sonoda T <i>See</i> Iino S	
Simanovskaya E L <i>See</i> Basova L V		Sonshine R M <i>See</i> Castronovo J A	
Simionescu C <i>See</i> Feldman D		Southern Bleachery & Print Works Continuous piece dyeing in one or more colours ...	602
Simionescu K <i>See</i> Rozmarin G N		Sovish R C <i>See</i> Saunders F L	
Simonian J V Infrared spectra of reactant monomers ...	464	Spahrkäs H <i>See</i> Schmid H	
Sinyavskii V G and Turbina A I Determination of primary amino groups and control of diazotisation of aromatic aminopolymers ...	346	Spasokukotskii N S and Tikhonovich S E Mechanism of dyeing of gelatin layers—I, II ...	283, 284
Sirotenko G F <i>See</i> Kordub N V		„ <i>See</i> Kozlova E S	
Sista S <i>See</i> Alfordi A		Speakman J B Scientific basis of chemical finishes for wool... Wool textiles in a scientific age ...	57 50
Skertchly A R B Unified hypothesis for physical structure and deformation of wool keratin ...	615	Spence J T <i>See</i> Colson S D	
Skidmore G Use of soy protein in paper coating ...	402	Spencer G A P Caldwell (<i>Obituary Notice</i>) ...	90
Skorko M <i>See</i> Kryszewski M		Spencer Chemical International Treating fibrous materials with polyethylene emulsions ...	563
Skorynina I S <i>See</i> Lipatova T E			

PAGE

144

160

668

343

106

567

497

553

655

39

219

447

58

54

668

507

237

147

665

284

57

50

90

563

- Spiliadis A** See Bodic E, Bretcanu D
Spiridonova V A See Nikitina S A
Spirina L S See Chernov E N
Spitsyn I See Gromov V V
Spolite R See Romadan I A
Spooner Dryer & Engineering Co. Drying machine for sheet materials ... 95
Sprague J W See Foreman R W
Springell P H See Gillespie J M
Springs Cotton Mills Continuous peroxide bleaching of cross-linked cellulose-fibre fabrics ... 617
Srámek J Paper chromatography of vat and sulphur dyes ... 116
 Paper-chromatography of water-soluble dyes ... 628
Sribnaya V P and Tolmachev A I Reactions of benzothiazopyrillium perchlorate with nucleophiles... 213
Srinivasan S R See Nayudamma Y
Staab W Progress in application of Naphtol AS combinations to cellulosic fibres ... 108
Staaek D See Fischer K H
Staley A E Manufacturing Co. Gelatinised starch and acrylates or graft polymers thereof as sizes for hydrophobic fibres ... 161
Stamm O A Mechanisms of reaction of reactive dyes with cellulose and other fibres (*Communication*) ... 416
 (Errata) 545
 Reaction of reactive dyes with cellulose—II, III 282, 283
 Reactive principle in cotton finishing ... 562
Stamm R F See Chen C S H
Standard Chemical Industries Detergents ... 209
Standard Ultramarine & Color Co. Non-crystallising phthalocyanine colorant ... 171
Stangs R W See Selvard L L
Stankovic V Determination of formaldehyde in waste waters 293
Stanley R L See Kirk P L
Staples M L See Francis T
Stather F and Wiegand G Chrome tannage ... 626
 „ See Barthel W, Melisner A
Stauffer Chemical Co. Fluorinated azo pigments ... 333
Stead G Relative merits of chlorite and peroxide bleaching of cotton ... 396
Stearns E I Computer colour matching... 568
Steele R J Percival J Wood (*Obituary Notice*) ... 151
Stefanescu M See Gabe I
Stefani G de See Bianucci G
Steidl R Constitution of yarn suitable for raising ... 623
 Effect of bleaching and dyeing on subsequent raising of wool ... 563
 Influence of chemicals and chemical treatments on raised material ... 113
 Machinery for producing various raised effects ... 549
 Raising of blend fabrics ... 563
Stein H J See Gyax B
Steinbrunner A H Screen-printing ink for producing transfers 336
Steinlein I See Herfeld H
Stejskal E O, Swanson T, and Tarkow H Nuclear magnetic resonance studies on cellulose-water systems ... 295
Stennett V Radiation-induced grafting to cellulose and its derivatives ... 287
Stepanov B I See Andreeva M A
Stephenson C V and Wilcox W S Ultraviolet irradiation of plastics. IV—Environmental effects on films and fibres 627
Stepnova G M See Kulev L P
Stern H and Ulrich P Dyeing polyester-cotton blends by pad-thermofix method ... 618
Sternstein S S See Nissan A H
Stetsenko A V See Kravets L I
Stetson G R Continuous dyeing of polyester-cotton blends with disperse and reactive dyes... 398
Stevens J P & Co. Desizing inorganic-fibre fabrics ... 52
 Imparting wet and dry crease recovery to cotton... 178
 Multi-coloured glass fabrics ... 175
 Oil- and water-repellent finish having antistatic properties 178
 Raised wool fabric of durable high lustre... 50
 Stretch finish fast to washing and dry-cleaning on wool fabric ... 200
 Wash-and-wear finish on fabrics wholly or partly of animal fibres ... 460
Stewart R G Calcium compounds and raw wool scouring in New Zealand ... 52
 Determination of nonylphenol-ethylene oxide non-ionic detergents ... 664
Stoicescu-Crivat L See Gabe I

PAGE

PAGE

- Stokes F J Corp.** Apparatus for coating sheet material with metals ... 331
Stokes H B See Alspaugh A
Stommel K Vestan fabrics. I—Dyeing Vestan-wool blends 660
Stoyanovich F M See Bulgakova T A
Strakhov I P See Levenko P I
Stranks D R See Martin R L
Stratmann M Identification of man-made fibres and their determination in mixtures ... 506, 665
Strattwell Developments Washing machine for lengths of towelling ... 382
Straus S and Wall L A Pyrolysis of new fluoropolymers ... 345
 Pyrolysis of polytrifluoroethylene ... 345
Strelecky I See Höcklin D
Stright P L Theory and practice of dyeing polypropylene fibre ... 456
Strohscher A R See Cooke H G
Strojovsit Narodno Conveyors for pelts, skins and the like... 40
Stryer L Optical rotatory studies of dye-polypeptide complexes ... 232
Stuebchen-Kirchner H Yellowing of cellulose ... 178
Stuleanu C See Brodman F
Stump W Processing of nylon knitted goods and stretch fabrics ... 338
 „ See Bacon G
Stupel H Industrial developments in detergents ... 383
Styrene Copolymers Thermosetting aminoplast resins ... 41
Suchkova L A See Ivanov V I
Sucker Gebrüder Wet treatment of fibrous materials ... 491
Suda Y and Ujigawa H Interaction between aminoanthraquinone disperse dyes and amines ... 396
 Interaction between aminoanthraquinone disperse dyes and esters ... 456
 Interaction between anthraquinone disperse dyes and alcohols ... 505
 Paper chromatography of disperse dyes ... 456
 „ See Shiota T
Suehiro K See Kageyama I K
Sugano E See Iwaki K
Sugita M See Hattori Y
Sugiyama Y Note on MacAdam non-linear hypothesis ... 348
 „ and Wright H Paired comparisons of colour differences ... 64
 Ratio comparisons of colour differences ... 296
Sukhina A F See Ioffe I S
Sultanova M See Aizenshtat E L
Sumathi S C See Nayudamma Y
Sumida S See Namba Y
Sumitomo Chemical Industries Phthalocyanine pigments 276
Sumitomo Electric Industries Coated fabrics ... 114
Sun Oil Co. Alkylphthalenes—fungicides... 264
Sun T'un See Li J
Suprunenko A I See Alizenberg L N
Surovaya V Bleaching viscose rayon with hydrogen peroxide 454
Sust A See Anguera S
Suzawa T Adsorption properties and zeta potential of nylon 6 395
Suzuki A See Katera Y
Suzuki H See Iida H
Suzuki K See Hata S, Kobayashi E
Suzuki M See Kanaya Y
Suzuki S See Bansho Y
Sveshnikov N N See Barvyn N S, Damiir N A, Khelfets S A, Levkoev I I
Svoboda B See Kolar O
Swan J M See Milligan B
Swanberg O See Brauns O
Swanepool O A and Veldsman D P Clearing weathered wool made shrink-resisting by permanganate-brine process ... 510
 „ See Louw D F
Swanson J W See Jones E J
Swanson T See Stejskal E O
Swatek W T Machines and processes in multi-colour printing 110
Sweitzer C W See Marsh P A
Swern D Fundamental research on fats ... 220
Swiderski J See Dabrowska M, Macierewicz B
Swift & Co. β -Carotene and related carotenoids ... 451
 Firmly adherent polyvinyl halide coatings ... 221
 Wrinkle-finished film and coating... 221
Switzer M H See Jacobsen A E
Switzer Brothers Fluorescent crayons ... 50
Syrbe I See Bobeth W
Sytnik Z P See Lyubich M S

	PAGE		PAGE
Szadowski J and Wojtkiewicz W Preparation and properties of 2-methoxy- and 2-ethoxy-1-naphthylamine-4-sulphonic acids	650	Thomas J D R See Criddle W J	
Szanto F See Csonka L		Thomas R J See Meunier P L	
Szerecz J See Csonka L		Thor Mills Continuous dyeing of slubbing, warps, and the like	382
Szokolay A Paper chromatography of food and cosmetic dyes	665	Thorn Electrical Industries Enamels for use with inorganic luminescent materials	50
T		Thorstensen T C Chemical unhairing systems...	461
Takagawa K See Iino S		Throne J M and White J V Computer solution of paint formulating problem	516
Tajiro H See Oda R		Thurner K Applications of colour measurement in dyeing	567, 667
Takagi M See Murakami Y		Tikhonovich S E See Spasokukotskii N S	
Takahara Y, Takasaki Y, and Tanabe O Reduction of indigo in industrial fermentation vats—XI—XVIII...	284	Tikhomolova M P See Aizenshtat E L	
Takahashi M See Hayama S		Timofeeva R V See Lyubich M S	
Takahashi T See Okamoto K, Hattori Y		Timokhin I M See Finkelstein M Z	
Takaoka A Effects of thermal treatments on properties of acrylic fibre	339	Tipisova T G See Nevollin F V	
„ See Fujisawa N		Titangesellschaft Rutile pigments of improved photochemical stability	614
Takasaki Y See Takahara Y		Rutile titanium dioxide	658
Takeda K See Okamoto K, Hattori Y		Titani T See Koga R	
Takemoto T See Kinusaki H		Titekote Corp. Enhancing surface properties of leather ...	663
Takemura T See Nakamura T		Todd A H See Brown B R	
Takeuchi H See Hata S		Todd Lord See Calderbank A, Cameron D W	
Taki M Chromatography of starches	181	Toepfler S Xenotest 150 and the testing of light fastness according to ISO tentative test document 381 ...	63
Talen H W Prediction of paint performance	173	Tokareva L G See Mikhailov N V	
Talent European Co. Polyester resin coatings	49	Tokiwa F Absorption spectra of oil-soluble dyes solubilised by a polysoap and a monosoap	266
Tamas V See Bodea C		Solubilisation of oil-soluble dyes by a polysoap and a monosoap	266
Tanabe K See Nasuno A		Tokunaga K See Hayama S	
Tanabe O See Takahara Y		Tolmachev A I Reaction of pyrilium salts with compounds containing active methyl or methylene groups—I	42
Tanaka E See Kinusaki H		„ See Sribanaya V P	
Tanaka M Metal chelates of <i>p</i> -(3-formyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)-azo)benzene sulphonic acid and derivatives	651	Tolstaya S N See Mikhailova S S	
Tanaka R See Akimoto T		Tomcufoik A S See Child R G	
Tanaka Y Photodegradation of polypropylene fibres...	338	Tomlinson J M D Raising knitted fabrics	343
Tanatec Chemical Corp. Carriers for use in dyeing synthetic-polymer fibres	457	Tong D P Measurement of water content of cellulosic materials	666
Tandoh W C See Campbell B		Tonkin A A See Rogovin A	
Tandon S P See Chauhan J S		Tootal Broadhurst Lee Co. Improving softness, draping property, and abrasion-resistance of glass textiles ...	511
Taniewski M See Kapko J		Smooth-drying finish	178
Tarakanov O G See Eremina E G		Stiff finish on cellulosic textiles	459
Taranto M W See Conley R F		Topper H H See Gunn E E	
Tarao R See Anzal H		Torigoe K See Kinusaki H	
Tarasova E S See Korchagin Yu M		Toronto Society for Paint Technology Pattern of solvent-resin-pigment affinities	220
Tarasova Z N See Dogadkin B A		Touchin H R Short-oil pentaerythritol alkyls by lactic acid modification	462
Tarkow H See Stejskal E O		Touchstone J C See Davis C N	
Tarnowska M Azo dyes from arenesulphonic acids	493	Tovey H See Getchell N F	
Tashiro M See Nishinohara M		Toyo Boseki Crease-recovery finish	178
Tashiro T See Murase R		Toyo Cloth Co. Artificial leather	463
Tashpulatov Yu See Gafurov T		„ and Toyo Rayon Co. Artificial leather	460
Tassi-Micco C See Muntoni F		Toyo Rayon Co. Improving stability of open-textured fabrics „ See Toyo Cloth Co.	460
Taube R Titanium phthalocyanines	653	Toyoda H See Futami A	
Taubman A B See Mikhailova S S		Traitements Chimiques des Textiles Smooth-drying finish on cellulosic textiles	289
Tauss K H Development of Corval fibre and Prestwick-finished cellulosic fabrics	401	Trakhtenberg S I Modification of casein by acrylates and its use for finishing leather	663
Taylor C Solubility of acrylic fibres in dimethylformamide...	665	Trapcznikov A A See Chupev M A	
Taylor E A Determination of mineral oils for fattiquoring	346	Trask B A See Conner C J	
Taylor J T See Benischek J J		Treibs A and Zimmer-Galler R Addition reactions of pyrroles and pyrrole dyes	652
Tedder J M See Patel H P		Treivas M G Cobalt naphthenate drying agent for printing dyes	457
Tempil Corp. Time- and/or temperature-responsive colour-changing inks	614	Trezain G Ored treatment—new shrink-resist process for wool	288
Teodorescu L See Brodman F		Tripathy P B See Rath P C	
Terenin A N See Akimov I A, Arvan Kh L, Sidorov A N		Tripp V W See McCall E R, Mitcham D	
Tesoro G C Model systems in study of chemical finishing „ See Sello S B	223	Trivedi S S See Mehta P C	
Tetaz J Correction of unlevel dyeings	455	Trnka V See Ciernik J	
Tewari J D See Lolwal S D		Trockentechnik Kurt Brückner Setting or setting and dyeing fabrics of synthetic-polymer fibre	382
Textile Institute Determination of total starch or gum size and filling in cotton and viscose rayon yarn or fabric... Quantitative analysis of binary mixtures of wool and certain regenerated protein fibres	63	Trockentechnik Spraying liquid on leather	262
Testing resistance of fabric to surface wetting (spray test)	63	Troller H See Kratzsch C	
Thaw W M See Hirn C F		Troshkin O A See Sazhin B S	
Theidel H Stereochemistry of fluorescent brightening agents of stilbene type	604	Trosset S W See Boast W H	
Theimer K Washing-out of scouring agents from cellulosic fibres	557	Troutweiler F Colour correction with single grey mask in half-tone colour print	341
Therachemie Chemisch-Therapeutische Ges. Hair dyes... Theriot L J See Boudreaux E A	392		
Thies B KG Spezialmaschinenfabrik Double-pump dyeing or bleaching machine	650	Truman A B See Hudson F L	
Thiokol Chemical Corp. White or pastel elastomers	463	Tryonadt A See Gröbe V	

	PAGE
Tsikarina N N See Kostova N Z	
Tsoli L A See Gryazev V F	
Tsuda K Analysis of concentration-distance curves of diffusion 514	
Tsuge O See Nishinohara M	
Tsuiki F See Atsumi M	
Tsukerman S V See Artemenko A I	
Tsuneda T See Maeda H	
Tsvetkov V N See Kallistov O V	
Tucker D J See Milligan B	
Turato L Stretching and vacuum drying of wet dressed and/or coloured hides 262	
Turbina A I See Sinyavskii V G	
Turbo Machine Co. Heating dye liquor in combined dyeing and boarding machine 383	
Turner H A Professional English (<i>Communication</i>) 248	
Turner K and Zobisch H Technique of colorimetry 64	
Turner Brothers Asbestos Co. Guiding means for fabrics ... 160	
Turner Hall Corp. Dyeing keratinous fibres with reactive dyes 285	
Tuzuka K See Hamuro Y	
Tyuganova M A See Gefter E L	

U

Uedaira Hatsuho and Uedaira Hisashi Electrolytic conductance and diffusion coefficients of triazole derivatives of Congo Red and Benzopurpurin 10B 266	
Uedaira Hisashi See Uedaira Hatsuho	
Uemura Y See Oshima T	
Uhlmann K Cotton stretch yarns 113	
Ujhidy A See Babos B	
Ujigawa H See Suda Y	
Ujikawa H See Shiota T	
Ulrich P See Stern H	
Umazumi K See Matsuo H	
Unger U Flocculating agents for purifying waste water ... 262	
Ungermann E See Eltz H von der	
Unilever Improving bleaching properties of per-compounds ... 617	
Improving scrub resistance of emulsion paints 280	
Union Carbide Corp.	
Antistatic finish by gas plating with metals 459	
Aqueous polyepoxide compositions for treating textiles ... 384	
Coating compositions for metal surfaces 337	
Divalent tin catalysts for epoxide compositions 556	
Dyes for mass coloration of polycarbonate resins 103	
Embossing acrylic pile fabrics 59	
Ink for printing on plasticised polyvinyl chloride film ... 336	
Plastic having a speckled appearance 463	
Polyepoxide finish on cellulosic textiles 459	
Softening agents for use in resin finishes 441	
United Carbon Co. Controlling properties of furnace black ... 278	
Furnace black 94, 105, 219	
Furnace black plant 159	
United Merchants & Manufacturers Colouring glass-fibre fabrics 661	
Glass-like finish on filament rayon fabrics 564	
Glassy and wash-and-wear finish on rayon 459	
Puckering and decorating fabrics 286	
United Rubber & Chemical Co. Carbon black-synthetic rubber latex masterbatches 181	
United States Atomic Energy Commission Coated polypropylene fibre 460	
Rare-earth-metal phthalocyanines 105	
Vapour-phase coating of fibres by means of ionising radiation 510	
United States Rubber Co. Improving adhesion of textiles to rubber 564	
Polyurethane-coated fabric highly resistant to tearing ... 344	
Spot-dyeing apparatus 261	
Suède finish 59	
Wickproofing synthetic-polymer fabric 290	
United States Secretary of Agriculture	
Alkali-soluble cellulosic textiles 58	
Alkali-soluble fibres by treating partly etherified cotton with nitric acid 344	
Apparatus for testing crease recovery 465	
Cellulose ester anhydride fibres 453	
Combination tannage with THFC and a phenol 627	
Crease-recovery finish for cellulosic textiles 264	
Flame-resistant finish with tris-1-aziridinyl phosphine oxide 344	

United States Secretary of Agriculture—continued

Hardening felts with formamide 59	
Modifying wool with acid anhydrides 289	
Perfluoroalkoxy-substituted propyl ethers of cellulose ... 289	
Preserving feathers 236	
Reactive dyeing and finishing of cellulose 340	
Reducing felting properties of wool by interfacial polymerisation 230, 402	
Reducing felting property of wool by treatment with polyepoxides and polyamides in presence of reducing agent 59	
Rendering wool shrink-resisting with polycarbonates ... 290	
Setting wool textiles with ethanolamine 114	
Silane-silicone finish for textiles 230	
Treating wool with anhydrides in presence of acetic acid ... 460	
Treating wool with benzyl halides in presence of dimethylformamide 662	
Treating wool with epoxides in presence of dimethylformamide 624	
Treating wool with halogenoketones in presence of dimethylformamide 59	
United States Secretary of the Army Textiles resistant to chemical warfare liquids 59, 230	
United States Steel Corp. Applying decorative coating to sheet 516	
Uno T See Miyajima K	
Upson Co. Dimensional stabilisation of cellulose 511	
Urahata T Dyeing behaviour of new reactive dyes 174	
Urenkova A D See Ospov V A	
Ushakova E V See Borodina M L, Tsirikyan A A	
Usmanov Kh U See Alimbekova M, Azimov S A, Azizov U, Gafurov T, Granitova O I, Pilosov M Ya	
Ustinova E T See Belov B I	
Usui Y See Kato S, Kolzumi M	
Utevskii L E See Perepelkin K E	

V

Vaidya B K See Chitale A G	
Vail S L See Moran C M	
Vajda A E See Boyer N E	
Valdehita M T See Carballido A	
Valspar Corp. Colour-measuring apparatus 63	
Vanderbilt Co. R T 1-Hydroxy-2-pyridinethiones as germicides for adding to detergents 441	
Vanicek V Cyclisation of indoaniline dyes 214	
See Papousek J	
Vargha K Determination of chromium content in chrome-tanning liquors by β -ray reflection 515	
Varghese J See Chipalkatti H R	
Vartanyan A T Reversible bleaching of solid layers of xanthene dyes in hydrazine vapour 212	
Spectral investigation of reaction between solid layers of porphyrin dyes and hydrazine vapour 444	
Spectral study of interaction of dyes with hydrazine ... 492	
Vasil'eva V V See Antipova N P	
Vasil'eva-Sokolova E A See Kudryavtsev G I	
V E B Fettchemie Chloromethyl ethers—water-repellent agents 41	
Večeřa M See Borecký J	
Veer L S See Lako J	
Veis A See Burde R de la	
Veldsman D P See Swanepoel O A	
Velourit Corp. Colour spraying of flocked areas 226	
Vember T M See Cherkaev A S	
Vena M J De See Prince L H	
Vereinigte Glanzstoff-Fabriken Blended yarns, mouliné, or coloured patterns in synthetic-polymer-fibre fabrics	
Pattern formation in textiles containing thermoplastic polymeric filaments 557	
Verschoore K T M Stabilisation of polypropylene in relation to fields of application 345	
Vickerstaff T Relation between dyeing theory and design of dyeing machinery (<i>Note</i>) 543	
Viertel O Washing textiles containing man-made fibres ... 659	
See Götte E	
Vilenskaya B M See Korchagin M V	
Vilents Ya E See Efremov V Ya	
Villa L See Balme F	
Villanua L See Carballido A	
Vilyenskaya B M See Korchagin M V	
Vimercati A See Gillo-Tos M	

	PAGE		PAGE
Virkotype Corp. Raised printing powder	336	Weedon B C L See Cooper R D G	
Virnik A D See Rogovin Z A		Weigel K Paper-chromatographic determination of synthetic resins	465
Vitagliano V See Barone G		Weinhaus E See Hornuff G von	
Vitramon Apparatus for determining particle size in powders and suspensions	567	Weisberg H E Continuous ultrasonic rheography in high-speed dispersion... ..	452
Vivian G W Fixation of mimosa tannin by moist cationic chromed hide powder	231	Weiss H Food dyes permitted in European Economic Community	348
Vlasova E F See Kozlova L P		Weiss L C See Grant J N	
Vlimmeren P J Van Use of synthetic polymers in tannage of sole leather	180	Weissenberg E See Nir-Grosfeld I	
Volf L A See Giller S A		Weissert F C See Alliger G	
Vollmann H and Wolf W Aminotrimethinebisindolenine basic dyes	214	Welch C M See Bullock J B, Gonzales E J, Margavio M F	
Volozhin A I See Danilov S N		Wella Permanent waving	59
Vona J A and Wijart J W Trimethylolpropane in urethane coatings	49	Wells C D Extrusion coating with polyolefins	627
Vond Brominated 1,4-diamino-5-nitroanthraquinones—blue disperse dyes	392	Wells F L See Ingerick D F	
Vondjidis A G See Clark W C		Welti D See Baines D	
Vore J R de Pigment optics	467	Wendler E Continuous-treatment machine with long dwell... ..	550
Vorob'ev V G See Sidorov A N		Wentz M See Kurz J	
Voyulskii S S See Levanova I V		Wessel C J Biodeterioration of plastics... ..	627
Vries W de See Ligny C L de		West Laboratories Phenoxethylated hydroxypropylamines as wetting agents and detergents	603
Vysokosov A N See Laptev N G		Phenoxypolyethoxypropylamines—surfactants... ..	41
		West Point Manufacturing Co. Antistatic finish for synthetic-polymer fibres	230
		Antistatic and soil-resistant finish on nylon by use of montmorillonite	230
		West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co. Aluminium silicate fibre filler for paper	565
		Westneat D F See Brame E G	
		Whalley W B See Apsimon J W, Doherty G O P	
		Wheadon E See Johnston F R	
		Whewell C S Chemical finishing of wool fabrics	509
		White G R See Davis C N	
		White J V See Throne J M	
		Whitfield R E See Kodani R Y, Miller L A	
		Whitmore R L See Obiakor E K	
		Wibaux G See Mazingue G	
		Wicki H Leather: survey for textile technologist	624
		Wiedemann G Properties of thermochemically treated glass filament fabrics—I	107
		Wiegand G See Stather F	
		Wijart J W See Vona J A	
		Wilcox D H Disperse dyes; some historical relationships	333
		Wilcox W S See Stephenson C V	
		Wilcoxson W C Dyeing polyester-cotton blends with disperse and vat dyes	456
		Wild C H New developments in dry-cleaning and laundry operation	174
		Wild P See Nitsche R	
		Wilhelm E See Schlüter H	
		Willesden Paper & Canvas Works Rotproofing of cellulosic materials	343
		Williams D J See Frei R W	
		Williams T J Computers—automation and process control... ..	184
		Williams V A Application of dieldrin to wool	459
		Permonosulphate oxidation of wool	288
		„ See Andrews M W	
		Williams-Wynn D A Retanning with mimosa extract	512
		„ See Shuttleworth S G	
		Willmott P W T See Billmeyer F W	
		Wilson Edward & Son Sammying or wringing machine for hides or skins	40
		Windisch K See Schurz J	
		Windus W Tanning with glutaraldehyde	231
		„ See Happich M L, Happich W F	
		Wippmann E R See Muhleisen L	
		Wirkus W J See Lindquist J A	
		Witco Chemical Co. Apparatus for impregnating fibrous material	95
		Wittcoff H Corrosion-inhibiting paints based upon polyamide-epoxy blends	452
		Wittmann H Cleavage by means of diazonium compounds and quinonimide chloride. IV—Effect along saturated carbon chain	97
		Wojtkiewicz W See Jankowski Z, Szadowski J	
		Wolf H Investigation of activity of synthetic sizes	602
		Wolf Jacques & Co. Dimensional stabilisation of cellulosic textiles	343
		Large crystals of zinc hydrosulphite	96
		Levelling and retarding agents for acid and direct dyes... ..	264
		Wolf W See Vollmann H	

W

Wacker-Chemie Chemical crimping of cellulose triacetate filaments	230
Improving resistance to heat of polyvinyl alcohol fibres...	344
Waddington J C B See Lovrien R	
Wade C P See Mack C H	
Waelchli O Microscopic identification of microbiological damage in cotton	182
Wagner A Methods of testing fluorescent brightening agents „ See Berger A	566
Wagner D See Rath H	
Wagner E F Absorption of pigments on cotton. III—Kinetics of desorption	558
Wagner R E Dyeing and finishing fabrics containing Lycra spandex yarns	506
Wakae M See Goi M	
Walker I K Rates of change of cloth regain with relative humidity	280
Wall L A See Antonucci J M, Ingalls R B, Straus S	
Wallgren P A Influence of salt content in pigments on blistering of paint films	220
Wall Paper Manufacturers Optical comparators for use in edge-guiding of webs	602
Printing screens	491
Screen-printing machine	440
Walton R See Derbyshire A N	
Wan J K S See Hess L D	
Wannow H A Resistance to acid of finishes based on nitrogenous resins and reactants	622
Ward C D See Jaekel S M	
Ward E R Politics and 19th-century organic chemical technology (<i>Correspondence</i>)	252
„ See Heard D D	
Ward J S See Blackburn D	
Warren S D Co. Coating composition for paper	565
Warwicker J O Diffusion of Chrysophenine G into viscose sheet	52
Washington R J See Heathcote J G	
Wasley W L See Kodani R Y, Miller L A, Pittman A G	
Waters (Van) & Rogers Water-repellent cellulosic materials	344
Watkins J C See Calderbank A	
Watkins W Open-width washing machines	160
Wet treatment of open-width fabric	549
Watson H M See Moseman S B	
Watt I C Effect of additional cross-links on sorption by keratin	659
„ See Morris R	
Wawra H See Deinsle A van	
Weale R A See Ripps H	
Webb D L See Jaffé H H	
Weber H Modern pretreatment machines	504
Weber H H Light scattering and particle size of white pigments in paint films	295
Weber R Padding techniques and pad-mangle construction...	52
Weckler G Difficulties in dyeing polyamide fibres with acid dyes, and their elimination	175

PAGE

PAGE

PAGE

- Wolfram L J** Action of cuprammonium hydroxide (Schweitzer reagent) on keratin (*Communication*) ... 68
 „ *See* Jenkins A D
Wollenweber P Thin-layer chromatographic separation of food dyes on cellulose powder ... 294
Wolock I *See* Newman S B
Wood C Reaction of bisulphite with wool. I—Analysis of sulphited wool ... 628
Wood F *See* King G
Wood N F *See* Jones D M
Woodley L M Advances in theory and practice of chrome tanning since 1945 ... 179
Woodward A E *See* Chapell S F
Wool Industries Research Assocn. Durable setting and pleating of keratinous materials... 624
 Reducing tendency of wool to felt... 564
Wright H *See* Sugiyama Y
Wright J R *See* Gray V E
Wright W D The rays are not coloured... 64
Wroński M Action of caustic soda solution on wool ... 557
Wu J J *See* Rogovin A
Wu M *See* Geffer E L
Wunder W *See* Lange K-H
Wünsch E *See* Schuller E
Wurzburg F L Colour specifications in graphic arts ... 296
Wyandotte Chemicals Corpn. Softening agents ... 441
Wyatt K G E *See* Pepper K W
Wygand W J *See* Iannarone J J
Wyszecki G Proposal for new colour-difference formula ... 184
 Reanalysis of NRC field trials of colour-matching functions ... 467
 „ *See* Judd D B, Nayatani Y

X

- Xerox Corpn.** Formation of xerographic images ... 400
 Transfer of xerographic dye images ... 176
 Xerographic toner ... 286

Y

- Yakichev C V** Developments in screen printing ... 398
Yakubovich S V *See* Abramson D L
Yamaki K Interaction between dyes and surfactants—
 I, II, III ... 265
 Zeta potential and surface charge density of polyvinyl fibres ... 395
Yamamoto T *See* Namba Y
Yano M *See* Atsumi M
Yanuka Y *See* Nir-Grosfeld I
Yao De-in *See* Arbuzov G A
Yardney International Corpn. Antiseptic finish ... 290, 344
 Improving dyeability of polyamides, proteins, cellulose, and latex rubber ... 619
 Improving wettability and dyeing properties of natural and man-made fibres, cellulosic materials, and rubber ... 619
Yariwasa T *See* Futami A
Yazawa M *See* Okajima S

- Yorkshire Dyeware & Chemical Co.** Pattern Cards... 159, 549
 Red azo disperse dyes from substituted 2-aminobenzo-thiazoles ... 166
Yoshida T *See* Hata S
Yoshida Z *See* Oda R
Yoshihara K *See* Iida Hiroko
Yoshikawa S *See* Nakai A
Yoshitake I *See* Maeda H
Young F S *See* Bowes J H
Youngblood J M Package dyeing of yarn with sulphur dyes... 52

Z

- Zaborowska R** *See* Krupowicz J
Zagoren B L *See* Mehlretter C L
Zahter W D *See* Huisgen R
Zahn H *See* Ateya K, Blankenburg G, Gerthsen T
Zaitoun G *See* Petit J
Zakharova T D *See* Shchegoleva R M
Zalukaev L P *See* L'vova N P
Zámorský Z Kinetics of thermal degradation of polyethylene terephthalate and of its interpolycondensates with ethylene isophthalate ... 61
Zanker V *See* Scheibe G
Zapp G Application of vacuum drying in leather industry ... 331
Zarina E Ya *See* Baranova Z D
Zdan-Michałowicz J *See* Barber R N
Zellstofffabrik Waldhof Guiding surface of fabric or paper near to fixed apparatus ... 160
Zerlaut G A Pigment-binder relations in paints irradiated with ultraviolet radiation in *vacuo* ... 555
Zeronian S H Preparation of borohydride-reduced periodate oxycellulose: effect of reactivity of cellulose on degradation ... 403
 „ *See* Nevell T P
Zharova T Y *See* Geffer E L
Zhbankov R G *See* Shishko A M
Zhdanceva Z A *See* Autonovskii S D
Zhigach K F *See* Finkelshtein M Z
Zhilina L D *See* Delchmelster M V
Zhivopistsev V P *See* Belavkina E V
Zholnin A V *See* Malevannyi V A
Zhukova E N *See* Ioffe I S
Zhurin R B *See* Chartovitskii B A
Zielinski S *See* Krause A
Ziifile H M *See* Benerito R R
Zimmer-Galler R *See* Triebs A
Zinsser William & Co. Spirit varnish... 502
Zisman W A *See* Barnett M K
Zobisch H *See* Turner K
Zubarovskii V M *See* Bachurina M P
Zubin A M *See* Charukhina Z N
Zubov P I *See* Grozinskaya Z P, Krylova I A
Zurabyan K M Influence of tanning and impregnation on water-vapour permeability of leather ... 511
Zweidler R Development of fluorescent brightening agents ... 552
Zyuskin N M Detection of dyes with photographic emulsions ... 294

Index to Subjects

Vol. 80—1964

The method of compiling the index is essentially the same as that described in the introduction to the subject index of Vol. 79 (p. xxxix). In addition, lectures and communications published in the *Journal* have been more thoroughly indexed, so that entries in the index may refer to one section of a paper rather than to the complete paper.

	PAGE		PAGE
A		Acridone , phthaloyl-, anthraquinone vat dyes ...	450
Abrasion (<i>see also</i> Wear)		— disperse dyes ...	170, 171
resistance and crush resistance of rayon carpet yarn,		pigments, thiachromono- ...	613
improving ...	289	thiachromono-: solid solutions as pigments ...	612
Abrasiveness of inks, apparatus for evaluating...	567	Acrilan (<i>see</i> Blends)	
Absorbency of fibres, centrifuge method for measuring...	628	Acrilan 16 , fluorescent brightening agents for ...	559
Absorption of dyes by radioactive barium sulphate precipitates,		Serisol dyes on (YDC) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	159
effect of electrolytes ...	516	Acrolein , improved wash-and-wear finish on cellulosic fabrics	459
Acedianthrone (<i>see</i> Chloromethylation)		solutions, finishing cotton fabrics with ...	509
Acenaphthene , 5,6-di-iodo-, synthesis of indigoid dyes from		Acrylate copolymers, rendering resistant to ultraviolet radiation	384
oxidation products of ...	494	emulsion polymers, properties of non-woven fabrics	
Acetal finish, polymeric, for rayon fabric ...	459	bonded with ...	556
Acetalisation of polyvinyl alcohol fibres...	281	monomers (<i>see</i> Graft-polymerising)	
Acetic acid and monochloroacetic acid, action on calfskin		Acrylic coating compositions ...	394
collagen ...	179	elastomers (<i>see</i> Elastomers)	
Acetophenone , <i>o</i> -amino-, coupling component in synthesis of		fabrics, raised, stabilising pile on ...	564, 662
metal-complex azo dyes ...	443	fibres (<i>see also</i> Antistatic finish, Drying, Embossing,	
Acetoquinone Light Blue 2RLZ (<i>Fran</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)...	547	Printing)	
Light Navy JRL (<i>Fran</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	547	— aminobenzenesulphonamide disperse dyes for...	496
Acetylation of cellulose, partial ...	58	— analysis by infrared microspectrography ...	665
of cellulosic fibres, surface ...	509	— with antistatic and improved dyeing properties ...	615
of cotton, partial ...	56	— aquagel, preventing ring dyeing of ...	453
of ethylamine-treated cotton ...	509	— azo dyes, yellow to red, for ...	271
of oxyethylcellulose of low degree of substitution ...	60	— dyed or undyed, having controlled shrinkage...	223
Acid anhydrides, modifying wool with ...	289	— effects of thermal treatments on diffusion of dye and on	
— base properties of symmetrical carbocyanines ...	652	adsorption isotherms ...	339
— sensitive dye reagents, suitability of basic dyes for		— effects of thermal treatments on properties ...	339
preparation of ...	668	— fluorescent brightening agents for ...	225
Acid dyes (<i>see also</i> Dyeing)		— identification by solubility in dimethylformamide ...	665
absorption in continuous padding processes ...	282	— of increased affinity for dyes ...	174
anthraquinone ...	334, 610	— level-dyeing blue monoazo basic dyes for ...	496
— polarographic estimation ...	182	— red monoazo anthraquinone disperse dyes for...	102
— from tetrachlorophthalic anhydride ...	494	— stripping basic dyes from ...	396
anthraquinone-dye mixture behaving as		— with sulphonate groups, apparent diffusion coefficients	
azo, containing thiosulphuric acid groups ...	170	of cationic dyes in ...	456
chromium-complex monoazo based on 8-hydroxy-		— wet-spun, improving dyeing and anticorrosive	
quinoline ...	391	properties of ...	557
disazo compounds as intermediates for ...	608	— polymer composition, relation to basic-dye substantivity	
dyeing hide powder with, thermodynamics of (<i>Communi-</i>		(<i>Communication</i>) ...	577
cation) ...	405	polymers, and copolymers, dyes for ...	172
dyeing polyamide knitted fabrics in high-temperature		— wetting properties ...	181
beam-dyeing machines with ...	284	resins, thermosetting ...	232
Geigy ranges, renaming (<i>Gy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	158	Acrylonitrile (<i>see also</i> Copolymers, Grafting)	
halogenopyridazine ...	167	copolymers, infrared dichroic and X-ray examination ...	183
levelling and retarding agents for ...	264	fibres having same substantivity for acid dyes as wool ...	504
mechanism of dyeing polyamide fibres with		homo- and co-polymers, titration of acid groups in ...	667
metal-complex, dyeing or printing on substrates having		modification of cotton with ...	287
no substantivity ...	340	— vinylidene chloride copolymers, dyeing ...	54
— monoazo, blue ...	607	Aclamino groups, reactive dyes with ...	450
milling, application to hatting felt (<i>Communication</i>)		— unsaturated, reactive polyazo dyes with ...	448
monoazo, mixtures of ...	387	Additives in plastics ...	627
— yellow ...	608	Adhesion , chemical...	568
neutral-dyeing, levelling and penetrating agents for		of elastomers to fibre-forming polymers ...	293
for nylon swimwear (<i>S</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	96	of polyester and polyamide fibres to rubber, improving...	344
paper chromatography ...	549	of textiles to rubber, improving ...	564
permeation through cellulose films ...	404, 666	Adhesive indicator tapes, colour-changing, heat-sensitive ...	567
substantivity of fibres for, improving ...	52	Adhesives , applying to fabrics ...	58
thin-layer chromatography (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	110	Adsorption , desorption, and resorption, characterisation ...	296
treatment of dyeings with Taninol WR200 to improve wet		of dyes on synthetic zeolites ...	64
fastness (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	649	in everyday life, in air pollution, and in natural processes	
triazine and pyrimidine ...	163	properties of nylon 6 ...	395
on wool yarn (<i>Ciba Clayton</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	437	of substances on pigments, interrelation between pigment	
Acidic pigments, polymer-coated, incorporating in polyethylene		agglomeration and ...	394
Acids , damage of wool by ...	346	and surface area measurements ...	514
organic, estimation in chrome tanning liquors ...	615	Affinities of arylides of salicylic and <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoic acids and	
removal from cotton fabrics ...	667	of isomers of 2-hydroxy-3-naphthanilide (researches on	
Acridine (<i>see also</i> Condensation, Photoreduction)		Naphthol AS) ...	97
dyes, metachromasy of absorption and fluorescence ...	267	Afterchrome dyes and metachrome dyes, monoazo ...	607
Orange, interaction with polymethacrylic acid ...	552	monoazo dyes forming metal complexes ...	271
		and monoazo metal-complex dyes ...	607

	PAGE		PAGE
Aftertreatment agents for laundered goods	551	Aniline finish on corrected-grain leather	512
of dyed tow, continuous (<i>Lecture</i>)	17	<i>m</i> -hydrazo-, rearrangement	265
Ageing (<i>see also</i> Flash ageing)		Aniline Black , formation from <i>N</i> -chloro- <i>N'</i> -phenyl- <i>p</i> -benzo-	
light-, of copolymers of acrylonitrile and styrene	293	quinone di-imine of substances resembling	269
of rubber vulcanisates, cross-link formation during	462	use of oil-in-water emulsions in printing with	560
thermal, of polyester coatings	61	Animal fibres, treating with reactant methylol compounds	662
vulcanised natural rubber, effect of cross-link structure on	232	pelts, simulating on pile fabrics	103
Agglomeration , pigment, interrelation between adsorption of		Anionic dyes (<i>see also</i> Acid dyes)	
substances on pigments and	394	study of dyeing of polyacrylonitrile fibres with	284
— preventing (coated pigments)	49	thermo-fixation on synthetic-polymer fibres and blends	
Aggregation (<i>see also</i> Association)		(<i>Lecture</i>)	315
of dye, influence on sign of photocurrent carriers	494	Anisole , 2-amino-4-(3'-hydroxyprop-1',2'-enylsulphonyl)-,	
Alcamine C A New (<i>Allied Colloids</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	260	yellow to red azo reactive dyes from	45
Alcopol LS; MCE; O (<i>Allied Colloids</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	260	polynitro-, colour reaction with methoxide ions, spectra	
Aldehydes , unsaturated, finishing cotton fabrics treated with...	509	and mechanism of formation of intermediates in	442
Aldehydic-type finishes, catalyst for	58	Anodising aluminium	468, 507, 516, 568
Alginate s and mixtures with colloids, determination	346	Anthocyanins , tulip petal, paper chromatography	116
use in printing, dyeing, and finishing	551	Anthracenes , substituted, relative rates of photochemical	
Alizarin dyes, water-insoluble, dyeing polyolefins with	620	conversion	43
Fast Blue RFE (<i>CIBA</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	156	Anthrapyridone pigments	656
Alkali Green, evidence for structure (asymmetric triaryl-		Anthraoxazole lone vat dyes, synthesis	215
methane dyes)	498	Anthraquinone , amino-, azo disperse dyes from... ..	384
removal from cotton fabrics	281	— brominated, dye intermediates... ..	387
solubility of wool, relation to mechanical properties	51	— reaction with hydrobromic acid... ..	269
Alkyd paints, colour development in	336	3-amino-2,1(<i>N</i>)-1',2'(<i>N</i>)-benzazirone, derivatives; dye	
— influence of time factor on colour changes	279	intermediates	606
Alkyls , analysis by nuclear magnetic resonance	465	-bis-thiachromone pigments	217, 392
short-oil pentaerythritol, by lactic acid modification	462	-1-carboxylic acid, 2,3,4-trichloro-: dye intermediates for	
vinyl- and acrylic-modified—III, IV	502	— 5,6,7,8-tetraethyl-: dye intermediate	387
Alkylamines , cationic, surface-active agents from	383	derivatives for mass-coloration of polyolefins and poly-	
Allylmercapto or allylsulphone groups, vat dyes containing	554	esters	612
Aluminium (<i>see also</i> Anodising, Coating, Colouring, Dyeing,		1,4-diamino-, non-ionic surfactant and dispersion of	396
Printing, Sealing)		mono- and di-chloro-, identification	116
alloys, coloured	468	octafluoro-	215
anodised, coloured	668	oxazole rings, resonance effects	215
— coloured patterns on	226	Anthraquinone dyes (<i>see also</i> Acid dyes, Basic dyes, Direct	
— metallised azo dyes for	100	dyes, Disperse dyes, Reactive dyes, Vat dyes)... ..	655
blacks, constitution and thermal behaviour; Debye		carbazolised, control of synthesis	604
pattern of chromium (II) oxide	654	for dyeing hair	392
—chromium alloys, coloured anodised	668	for mass coloration of polymethacrylate, polystyrene, and	
coloured and colourless coatings on	222	polycarbonate plastics	498
complexometric determination	234	with methylene ether radicals	167
determination in tanning liquors	667	mixtures of	170
dyed, anodised, increasing fastness to light	285	from 2-nitro- and 2-amino-4-alkyltoluenes	211
— removing scum or smut after sealing from	620	with quaternary ammonium groups	448
— sealing	285, 491	for wool	274, 449
growth mechanism of hard anodic oxide coatings on	468	Anthraquinone pigments (<i>see also</i> Azo pigments)	
ornamental effects on	341	yellow	334
paint, leafing	337	Anthrasol , use as coupling component in azo pigments... ..	603
pigments, golden	219	Anthrones , halogeno-	164
— improvement	445	pyridino-, dyes and intermediates	555
— for steel	668	9-Anthrone , 1,2,3,4-tetrachloro-, manufacture	499
salts, basic, use in chrome tanning	625	Antibacterial (<i>see also</i> Bactericidal)	
— effect on films of mixed polyamides	115	finish, durable, for cellulosic fibres	289
silicate fibre filler for paper... ..	565	— fast to repeated washing	178
in titanium dioxide, determination	294	finishing by Sanitized process	509
—vanadium pigments, grey	105	Anticorrosion pigment, strontium chromate	654
American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists,		properties of barium potassium chromate and barium	
Technical Committee on Research, 212th meeting	295	sodium chromate	172
Amide linkages, formation in protein and peptide materials	511	Anticorrosive coating compositions for copper and its alloys	556
Amides , substituted, as cross-linking agents for cotton... ..	458	lead pigments in water-thinned ferrous-metal primers	336
Amidino groups, violet monoazo basic dyes containing... ..	388	Antifelt ing reaction, chemical, for wool	402
Amines , aromatic, thin-layer chromatography	404	Antifading dyes, cationic oxonol and benzylidene	391
epoxypropyl, modifying cellulose by	563	Antioxidants and antiozonants for rubber, morpholinyl-di-	
interaction between aminoanthraquinone disperse dyes		hydroquinoline derivatives as	514
and	396	measurement of relative activity of	209
Aminisation of cellulosic fibres and their physical and chemical		synergism; increased inhibiting effect in mixtures con-	
behaviour in textile finishing	561	taining esters of pyrocatecholphosphorous acid	513
of cotton, reaction of acyl chlorides with product of	177	Antioxidising power of arylamines containing a thioether	
Aminised cotton, Mannich reaction with	622	group	383
Amino acids , automatic analysis (modern analytical tech-		Antipyrine dyes, new	212
niques)	666	Antiseptic DHZ, rotproofing textiles with	509
chromatographic separation, efficiency of different papers		Antiseptic detergents	263
separation by paper chromatography	63	finish	290, 344
Amino groups , primary, in aminopolymers, determination	346	pigments, copper borate and oxides	555
terminal residues, determination (fluorescent end-group		Antiseptics for paints and cellulosic materials	492
reagent)	63	for use in aqueous media	491
Aminoplast resins, thermosetting	41	Antisnag finishing agent, Calatae ASX, for nylon hose (<i>ICT</i>)	
retanning agent	232	(<i>Pattern Card</i>)	438
Aminopolymers (<i>see</i> Diazotisation)		Antisoiling (<i>see also</i> Antistatic)	
Analysis , stable test papers for	515	finish	459
Anhydrides , treating wool in presence of acetic acid with	460		

	PAGE		PAGE
Antistatic agents	264	Azo dyes—continued	
— and antisoiling agent for synthetic-polymer fibres ...	332	copper-complex, with 8-aminoquinoline coupling com-	
— Cirrasol BR (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	438	ponent, synthesis... ..	443
— hydrazinium salts as	263	from dehydrothio- <i>p</i> -toluidine	162
— and softening agents	492	determination by chromous chloride solution	294
finish	264, 650	<i>oo'</i> -dihydroxy-, from 8-hydroxyquinoline	493
— for acrylic fibres	624	formazan, blue	497
— on fibres by gas plating with metals	459	halogenohydroxy-, reaction with compounds containing	
— for hydrophobic fibres	230	active methylene group	651
— on nylon by use of montmorillonite	230	<i>o</i> -hydroxy-, polarographic reduction and infrared spectra	492
— for synthetic-polymer fibres	230	insoluble, use of oil-in-water emulsions in printing with...	560
— wash-fast	623	jugloae	651
finishing of man-made fibres, permanent... ..	402	macrocyclic	211
lubricants, textile	40, 95	—melamine- or urea-formaldehyde precondensate	
paper	344	derivatives... ..	217
properties, imparting to nylon (altering surface character-		metal-complex	608, 609
istics)	281	— with 8-acetamido-4-methoxy-1-naphthol coupling	
— imparting to paper	231	component, synthesis	443
— oil- and water-repellent finish having	178	— with <i>o</i> -aminoacetophenone coupling component,	
Aphididae , colouring matters of— XVI–XXII	269	synthesis	443
8'-Apo-β-carotenal , use in foods	404	metallisable, with disulphonimide groups... ..	270
Apocyanine dyes from benzothiazopyrillium perchlorate... ..	213	— with sulphonmorpholide group	45
Aquamollin BCS Liquid (CFM) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)... ..	156	metallised	270
Arenesulphonic acids , azo dyes from	493	— from 2-aminopyridine-1-oxide	553
Arigal C , rotproofing cellulosic fibres with (three abstracts)	509	— polarographic estimation	235
Artisil dyes on acetate furnishing brocades (<i>S</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)...	159	— yellow to brown	101
for printing on secondary acetate (<i>S</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	159	with methylene ether radicals	167
ultradispersed, in prints on acetate and triacetate fibres		from 2-nitro- and 2-amino-4-alkyltoluenes	211
(<i>S</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	549	from 3-pentadecylphenol	552
Arylamines , anti-oxidising power	383	from 5-pentadecylresorcinol	552
Arylation , intramolecular, via diazo compounds, mechanisms ...	42	—polyvinylpyrrolidone compositions, pyrazolone... ..	333
— in diphenylamine series	42	preparation by oxidative coupling— XXIV, XXV	211
in naphthalene series, mechanisms	42	with quaternary ammonium groups	273, 448
Arylides of salicylic and <i>p</i> -hydroxybenzoic acids, affinities		from rosin pyrolysis products	493
(researches on Naphthol AS)	97	safranin-, for polyester fibres	165
Asbestos (<i>see</i> Coating, Colouring)		solvent dyes, yellow and orange	44
fibres, dye-reacted, depositing synthetic rubber on ...	184	surfaces, ink-receptive, printing plates having	341
products, beater-saturated, containing fluorescent		synthesis of dicarboxylic acid chlorides of	493
brightening agents	64	yellow, for silver-dye-bleach process	390
Assistants for printing pastes and pad-liquors in coloration of		Azo pigments , anthraquinone	102
cellulose acetate and synthetic-polymer fibres and		anthrasol as coupling component in	603
blends with natural fibres	491	colour differences in; measurements of particle size and of	
Associateship of the Society of Dyers and Colourists, 1964		colour (<i>Communication</i>)	474
examination	569	fluorinated	333
Association (<i>see also</i> Aggregation)		Hansa Scarlet RN, preparation in rotating film reactor... ..	211
phenomena of azo dyes	552	lakes containing range of metals, properties	603
Astrazon Blue 5RL (FBy) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)... ..	260	studies on	603, 604
Atmospheric pollution, effect on tendering of fibres (<i>Lecture</i>)...	531	for use in silver-dye-bleach process	102, 496
Auripigment , nuclear quadrupole resonance in	495	for water-based flexographic inks	221
Automation , computers in	184	Azobenzene , dimethylamino-, substituent effects in	493
in dyehouse	490	free-radical addition in cumene solution to	492
in dyeing machines (remote control instrumentation) ...	439	methoxy- and naphthyl-, synthesis and ultraviolet	
Autooxidation of resorcinol derivatives and of 4,5,6-trimethyl-		spectra of derivatives of	603
resorcinol	269	-sulphonic acid and derivatives, <i>p</i> -(3-formyl-4-hydroxy-	
Auxiliary agents , developments in	263	phenyl)-, metal chelates of	651
textile, table of	602	Azoic bases, preparation from 2,4,5-trichloronitrobenzene ...	651
Azidinium salts — III, IV	652	coupling components, polyolefin fibres containing ...	107
Aziridines , 1-(perfluoroacetyl)-, for application to wool ...	113, 510	— substantivity	212
poly-, basic, shrink-resisting of wool with... ..	563	diazo components, stabilised	391
Azo derivatives , aryl-, of 5-pyrazolones and 1-hydroxy-2-		dyeings, metallised	175
naphthanilides as colour-masking components... ..	385	dyes (<i>see also</i> Dyeing, Naphthol, Naphtol AS)	
Azo dyes (<i>see also</i> Acid dyes, Basic dyes, Direct dyes, Disazo		— metallised, from 1-aminocarbazoles	166
dyes, Disperse dyes, Dispersing Formazan dyes,		— reservation in printing	226
Metal-complex dyes, Monoazo dyes, Reactive dyes,		— resist printing with	620
Trisazo dyes)		— water-insoluble metalliferous triazole	274
for acrylic fibres, yellow to red	271	pigments, light fastness, determination by colorimetry... ..	668
from 6-aminoquinoline, absorption spectra	443	— for plastics	552
2-(2'-aminoaryl)-4,5-arylene-1,2,3-triazole-1-oxides, Inter-		solutions (<i>see</i> Stabilising)	
mediates for	269, 270	Azole vat dyes , anthraquinone- I, II, III	215
from aminophenylsulphonylacetic acids, for triacetate		Azomethine dyes , chromiferous	217
and polyester fibres	606	condensation of <i>N</i> -arylaquinaldinium salts with aromatic	
from 6-aminoquinoline	211	nitroso compounds to form	163
from arenesulphonic acids	493	related to 1-(2-selenazoly)-3-alkyl-5-pyrazolones,	
association phenomena	552	preparation	652
with benzene ring substituted by two hydroxyethyl-		tricyanovinylaryl-: disperse dyes	103
sulphonylmethyl groups	388	Azomethine group , unconjugated, ultraviolet absorption ...	97
from benzothiazole and α -naphthol derivatives (dyeing		Azonaphthols : monophenylhydrazones of 1,2-naphthaquinone	164
cellulose)	496	cis-Azoxybenzenes , synthesis and structure	604
from cashew nut shell liquid derivatives— I, II... ..	552	Azulene , heterocyclic analogues	268
1:2 chromium-complex	100		
cobalt-complex, green, for wool	44		

B

	PAGE
Backsizing and finishing carpets	623
Bacteria , protecting textiles against (chemical requirements for textiles)	229
role in development of perspiration odour on fabrics	229
Bacterial pigments , green sulphur, growth and formation by irradiation	164
Bactericidal (<i>see also</i> Antibacterial, Microbicidal, Rotproofing) activity of phenols bonded to cotton	56
compositions, quaternary ammonium	41
mothproofing, and fungicidal agents	210
Ballpoint-pen ink , phthalocyanine pigments for	219
Balloons (<i>see</i> Printing)	
Barium metaborate , non-caking	172
pigments	613
—titanium dioxide pigment	48
Barium potassium chromate and barium sodium chromate, anticorrosion properties	172
Barium zirconium borate	335
Basic dyes (<i>see also</i> Cationic dyes)	
for acrylic fibres	656
—levelling and stripping agents for	603
aminotrimethinebisindolenine	214
with amino-oxide groups, for acrylic fibres	169
anthraquinone, for acrylic fibres	169
—containing quaternary ammonium groups	274
azapolyimethine, yellow	103
azo	216, 388
— for acrylic fibres	654
—orange and red	448
Crystal Violet, adsorption on hydrous ferric oxide	184
detection with photographic emulsions	294
diazapolyimethine, for acrylic fibres	168
dyeing acrylic fibres with mixtures of	506
dyeing polyolefins with	110
introduction into macromolecules of vinyl polymers	463
monoazo, blue	496
—orange, from 2,6-dichloro-4-nitroaniline	100
—red, from 5-alkylsulphonyl-2-aminothiazole	45
—violet, containing amidino groups	388
—yellow to red, from hydroxyindazoles	45
— with $\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{NR}_2$ groups	97
photoreduction in aqueous solutions	385
polymethine	392
stripping from acrylic fibres	396
substantivity, acrylic-polymer composition and relation to (Communication)	577
substantivity of fibres for, improving	110
substantivity of nylon and polyester fibres to, improving (synthetic-polymer filaments)	615
suitability for preparation of acid-sensitive dye reagents in benzene	668
thin-layer chromatography (<i>Lecture</i>)	635
Basic Fuchsin , photosensitivity (thiazine and magenta leuco bases)	214
Basic mordants	41
Beam (<i>see</i> Dyeing beam)	
Bedford L. L. (<i>Obituary notice</i>)	90
Belfast finish, investigations into (cellulose-caustic soda-1,3-dichloropropan-2-ol)	56
Benzacridone derivatives; dye intermediates	606
Benzalkonium chloride preservative for hides and skins	625
Benzanthrone (<i>see also</i> Chloromethylation) vat dyes of low infrared reflectance	103
Benzene-azonaphthalene monoazo dyes, red, for polyamides... ..	389
—azopyrazolone chromium-complex monoazo dyes, red... ..	101
cyano-, yellow, orange and red disperse dyes based on	446
dibutadienyl-, steric effects in formation of chromophores	
of	96
—sulphonamide, amino-, disperse dyes from	496
Benzofluorenones , preparation (intramolecular arylation via diazo compounds)... ..	42
Benzidine rearrangement, mechanism	264, 265
Benzimidazole , benzoxazolyl-, cyanine dyes from	385
derivatives, acid-base properties	652
1,2-naphthoylene-, nitro derivatives of	267
—perylene-tetracarboxylic acid pigments for mass colouring synthetic-polymer filaments	657
Benzisoxazole nucleus, cyanine dyes containing	274
Benzophenone derivatives, absorbers of ultraviolet radiation dyes for anodised aluminium	442, 655

Benzophenone—continued

2-hydroxy-2,4,5-trimethyl-, as stabiliser against ultra-violet radiation	502
o-hydroxy-, for increasing fastness to light of dyeings on hydrophobic fibres	54
Benzopurpurin 10B , triazole derivatives, electrolytic conductance and diffusion coefficients	266
Benzoquinoline , 2-phenyl-5,6-, catalytic synthesis of derivatives of	162
1,4-Benzoquinone oxidising agents for colour-transfer processes	227
Benzothiadiazole , 4- and 6-amino-1,2,3-, electrophilic substitution in	43
Benzothiapyrillium perchlorate, reactions with nucleophiles... ..	213
Benzothiazole (<i>see also</i> Merocyanines)	
2-amino-, substituted, red azo disperse dyes from	166
2-amino-4,6-dinitro-, azo disperse dyes from	100
2-amino-6-hydroxyalkylsulphonyl-, monoazo disperse dyes from	388
azamonomethinecyanines—fluorescent brightening agents and photographic dyes	103
azo- β -naphthol disperse dyes for acrylic fibres	447
6- β -cyanoethoxy-, photographic-sensitising dyes... ..	448
derivatives, acid-base equilibria	652
isoidolo(1,2-b)-, cyanine dyes based on	268
2-methyl-5,6-dihydroxy-, cyanine dyes from	212
and α -naphthol derivatives, azo dyes from (dyeing cellulose)	496
nucleus, 6- β -cyanoethoxy-, photosensitising dyes containing	217
2-(β -phenoxypropenyl)-, quaternary salts of	214
Benzothiazoleazo dyes, disperse, for acrylonitrile polymers	553
Benzothiazolyl derivative: vulcanisation accelerator, fungicidal	293
Benzotriazole azo-dye coupling components, substantivity	212
compounds, 2-(2'-hydroxyphenyl)-, for protecting cellulose from light	515
derivatives, absorbers of ultraviolet radiation	442
impregnation of fibrous materials with	624
Benzoxazole derivatives, acid-base properties	652
4,5,6,7-tetrachloro-2,3-dihydro-, as rotproofing agent	384
Benzoxazolyl fluorescent brightening agents	554
Benzoylation of polyamide fibres	615
of polycaprolactam fibres, modification of properties by	615
Benzyl halides, treating wool in presence of dimethylformamide with	662
Benzylidene dyes, cationic	391
Berlin Blue , structure and more rational preparation	553
Beryllium oxide , hydrous, adsorption of Congo Red and Fuchsin Base by	467
Bilirubin , possible cause of poor light fastness of yellow wool (Communication)	244
Binders , identification in mineral coatings	236
for paper coatings, butyl latex as	291
stabilising action, evaluation by relative viscosity of pigments	394
for use in textile printing	457
Biodegradable detergent	41
Biodegradation of plastics	627
Biological attack, protecting cellulosic materials against decomposition of detergents	623, 208
Biologically active polyvinyl alcohol fibres—Letilan	338
Bisimidazole pigments: improved C.I. 71100	276
Bisulphite , determination of sulphur distribution in wool treated with	628
Bitumenised felt paper	60
Blackening surfaces of cadmium or zinc or alloys thereof	668
Blankophor G , quantitative determination of cationic dyes with	565
Bleaching agents, common, aspects of use on cellulosic fabrics (<i>Lecture</i>)... ..	120
—mild, for wool—Product LF (S) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	439
—oxidative, relation of redox potential to bleaching effect and degree of damage	665
—substituted perbenzoic acid	96
baths, heat recovery from	209
cellulose acetate with sodium chlorite	505
cellulosic fabrics	659
—sized	52
cellulosic fibres	557
cellulosic materials, practical aspects (<i>Lecture</i>)	117
cellulosic textiles	52, 505
chlorite	223, 455, 616

	PAGE		PAGE
Bleaching—continued		Bonding—continued	
composition	384, 603	textiles to rubber	290
— for linoleum and wooden surfaces	52	— microscopic study	664
cotton fabric	659	thin organic thermoplastic films to cloth and other sheet materials	564
— continuously, with peroxide	338	vinyl copolymers to nylon fabric	230
— in pressure-steam box	616	Book Reviews (see Reviews of Books)	
— hypochlorite, accelerated	505	Borohydrides as reducing agents in vat dyeing	53
cotton, with hydrogen peroxide, damage caused in	454	Boronates as reducing agents for vat dyes and other products	174, 224
— with peracetic acid	505	Bottoming leather	402
— relative merits of chlorite and peroxide	396	Brightening dye images in diazotype process, agent for	236
— with sodium chlorite, reaction mechanism	659	Brightness reversion of cellulose exposed to ultraviolet radiation	230
— yarns on packages (<i>Lecture</i>)	122	scales, regular, preparation	567
cross-linked cellulosic-fibre fabrics continuously with peroxide	617	Brilliant Green Y50 Liquid (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	438
dyeing, and finishing natural-fibre material for hats	107	Bromination of amino derivatives of anthraquinone	269
hardwood pulp	282	Bromine , interaction of sensitising dyes with	214
hypochlorite, chemical aspects	557	Build-up test for disperse dyes on secondary acetate (<i>Disperse Dyes Committee Report</i>)	240, 241
linen with sodium chlorite	616	Bulked yarn, nylon, loop-pile tufted carpets from (<i>BNS</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	156
liquors, effluent studies with	40	— wet-knitted outerwear garments from (<i>BNS</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	156
machine, double-pump	650	Bundesmann spray test with hydroextractor disc, investigation	628
measurement and control in (wet processing)	94	Bunte salts, unsymmetrical dialkyl disulphides from	211
nylon, composition for	161	Butadiene diepoxide, base-catalysed reaction of cellulose with	661
with peracetic acid	108	Butyl latex as binder for paper coatings	291
polyamide fibres with peracetic acid	505		
polyvinyl alcohol fibres with sodium chlorite	174	C	
properties of per-compounds, improving	617	Cadmium or alloys, blackening surfaces of	668
pulp, birchwood and aspenwood	223	—mercury red, mercuric sulphide for direct preparation of pigments, surface-treated	172, 394
— dissolving-grade, with hydrogen peroxide	223	Cadmium Yellow of improved fastness to light and weathering	278
— hypochlorite, catalysis in	223	Calaroc EU and T, use in finishing (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	649
— problems of	282	Calatac VB, processing laundry work with (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	438
— wood	338	Calatex ASX, antisnag finishing agent for nylon hose (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	438
and shrink-resisting of wool	505	Calcination of zinc sulphide concentrates	451
silk, review of	616	Calcium , qualitative and quantitative reagent for	234
solutions, activators for peroxide compounds in	491	Calcium carbonate of fine particle size	501
viscose rayon with hydrogen peroxide	454	of modified properties	278
wool	338	pigments	333
— effect on raising properties	563	Calcium chromate —strontium pigment	278
— with hydrogen peroxide in presence of different stabilisers (<i>Communication</i>)	123	Calcium silicate fillers	658
— peroxide, use of Tetron in (<i>Albright & Wilson</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	546	Calcium sulphate —titanium dioxide pigment	279
xanthene-dye layers reversibly in hydrazine vapour	212	Caldwell P (<i>Obituary notice</i>)	90
Bleeding and blooming of organic pigments	650	Calender for coating	160
Blend fabrics containing Tricel, printing (<i>Lecture</i>)	472	emergency knock-off for	440
Blends (see also Dyeing, Printing)		for rubber coating, control	95
Acrilan, dyeing	53	Calfax A flash-age discharge process, recipe modification in (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	158
cellulose triacetate, dyeing	558	Calgon solutions, decontamination of fibres with	505
cotton—polynosic fibre, analysis	515	use in kier boiling and in worsted and woollen scouring (<i>Albright & Wilson</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	546
cotton—Rilson, determination of cotton in fibre, chemical testing and analysis	347	Cantrec nylon hose, dyeing and finishing	618
polyamide—wool, selected acid dyes by Lyogen P method on (<i>S</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	549	Canvases , jute and cotton, deterioration by micro-organisms and weathering	107
polyester—cellulosic and —wool, progress in dyeing (<i>BASF</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	260	Capron (see also Dyeing, Graft)	
polyester—cotton, dyeing continuously with disperse and reactive dyes	398	crystallinity, determination by infrared spectroscopy	183
— dyeing with disperse and vat dyes	456	fibres, coloured	395
polyester—wool, Foron and acid dyes on (<i>S</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	549	— modification of surface properties by grafted polystyrene	504
rayon—flax, crease-resist treatment of fabrics from wool—acrylic fibre, dyeing with reactive dyes	508	Carbamide resin finishes, catalysts for	161
— obtaining solid dyeings with acid dyes on wool, cellulose, and cellulose acetate, dyeing with keten and a diazonium salt	457	Carbazoles , 1-amino-, metallised azole dyes from	166
wool—cellulosic fibre, dyes for (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	548	3-amino- and 3-formyl-9-alkyl-6,7-phthaloyl-, derivatives photo-conversion of diphenylamines to	605, 64
Blistering of paint films, influence of salt content in pigments on	220	Carbazolised anthraquinone dyes, control of synthesis	604
Blood , dried, as food dye	613	Carbocyanine dyes and merocyanine dyes, mixtures of: photographic supersensitisers	621
Blooming and bleeding of organic pigments	650	Carbocyanines , imido-oxa-, photographic properties	213
Board (see also Coating)		meso-alkyl- and -arylimido-, synthesis	267
cast-coated, high-gloss	291	symmetrical, acid-base properties— I, II	652
Boarding machine, multi-purpose	602	triaza-, symmetrical, synthesis	652
Boiler design and practice, Continental	39	— unsymmetrical, synthesis from azidinium salts	652
plant, preventing deposition of scale in	602	Carbodi-imides , improving washing fastness of dyeings on protein and polyamide fibres by	109
Bonded-fibre fabrics	453	Carbohydrates , radiation chemistry: action of γ -radiation on oxygenated solutions of maltose	291
drape, increasing	550	Carbon papers, oleophilic pigments for	451
Bonding carded laps	160	— waxless, pigments for	391
coatings to organic polymers by ionising radiation halogenated rubbers: coated fabrics	504	— yielding readily eradicated imprints	620
inter- and intra-fibre, in cellulose, nature	290		
phenols to cotton with zirconium acetate	56		
pigments to alkenyl aromatic resin granules	62		

290	Carbon black (<i>see also</i> Charnel Black, Furnace Black, Pelleting,	PAGE
664	Wet-pelleting)	
	adsorptive surface area, determination	514
	altering properties	219
564	aqueous dispersions, stabilisation with surface-active	
230	agents	333
	aqueous slurries free from dispersing agents	513
53	collection system	48, 601
174,	controlling oil-absorption characteristics	555
224	determination of free sulphur in	235
402	dispersion in rubber	565
286	dispersions in polyolefins	565
230	dry, dustless granular	48
567	feed oil, control of preheating of	439
438	improving yield and quality	278
269	masterbatches, properties	664
214	and metal oxides, mixtures, as pigments	394
	oxidised, in printing inks	394
241	pellets, dry	105
	as a pigment	445
156	pigments, cobalt naphthenate drying agent for	457
	plant	150, 601
	quantitative analysis in rubber	567
	reactors, production of feedstock of high aromatic content	
	for	269
	reclaiming from exhaust gases of wells	105
	structures formed in mixtures with polymers by	
	—synthetic rubber latex masterbatches	345
	—synthetic rubber latex masterbatches	181
	Carbonising and drying loose fibres continuously	52
	effect on selection of dyes and dyeing methods (<i>ICI</i>)	
	(<i>Pattern Card</i>)	439
	wool, protecting fibre during	53
	Carbonyl compounds, reactions of collagen in acid media with	
	groups in cellulose, classification	625
	—determination by hydrazine method	290
	—determination by hydrazine method	464
	Carboxymethylcellulose and cellulose sulphate in detergents	
	determination in paper	441
	determination in paper	236
	β-Carotene , and related carotenoids	451
	synthesis of dehydrocarotenes from	653
	Carotenoid and dehydrocarotenoid food dyes	278
	and related compounds—X	215
	stabilising oleaginous solutions of	278
	Carpet yarns, blended, hank dyeing	618
	—rayon, improving crush and abrasion resistance	
	—wool-nylon, use of instrumental match prediction for	
	recipes for (<i>Correspondence</i>)	289
	recipes for (<i>Correspondence</i>)	429
	Carpets (<i>see also</i> Backsizing, Dyeing, Shampooing)	
	cellulose acetate, flame-retardant	344
	tufted, nylon, dyeing (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	439
	—stencil-printing (thick fabrics)	457
	Carriers for disperse dyes	96, 491
	for use in dyeing synthetic-polymer fibres	457
	Carroted fur, infrared studies	113
	Casein (<i>see</i> Modification, Plasticising)	
	Cationic dyes (<i>see also</i> Basic dyes)	
	apparent diffusion coefficients in acrylic fibres (role of	
	sites in dyeing)	456
	dyeing acid-modified acrylic and polyester fibres with ...	661
	equilibria on polyacrylonitrile fibres	109
	mono- and dis-azo, for acrylic and polyester fibres ...	272
	oxonol and benzylidene	391
	quantitative determination	565
	study of dyeing polyacrylonitrile fibres with	284
	Caustic soda , action on wool	557
	CCM colour-matching service (computer colour matching) ...	568
	Celliton and Celliton Fast dyes on acetate piece goods (<i>BASF</i>)	
	(<i>Pattern Card</i>)	260
	Cellofas B and Lissapol N, use in laundering (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern</i>	
	<i>Card</i>)	439
	Cellophane (<i>see</i> Dyeing)	
	Cellulose (<i>see also</i> Acetylation, Coating, Cotton cellulose,	
	Decomposition, Degradation, Dialdehyde cellulose,	
	Dimensional stabilisation, Dyeing, Dyeing and finishing,	
	Dyeing or printing, Flame-retardant, Graft, Grafting,	
	Mercerising, Modifying, Oxycellulose, Oxycethyl-	
	cellulose, Printing, Prints, Radiation, Rayon, Sorption,	
	Stabilising, Swelling, Water-repellent, Yellowing)	
	action of sodium hydroxide solution on	504
	base-catalysed reaction with d,l-butadiene diepoxide ...	661
	binding of direct dyes on, molecular structure and ...	224
	bonding, inter- and intra-fibre, in	290

Cellulose—continued

brightness reversion on exposure to ultraviolet radiation	230
carbonyl groups in, classification	290
—determination	464
chemical modification	58
decrease in apparent affinity of direct dyes for, in presence	
of hydroxyethylcellulose	282
dyeability, improving	619
effect of alkaline and neutral swelling solutions	616
effect of γ -radiation	230
fastness of direct dyes on, dye structure and	505
films, permeation of acid dyes through	52
and formaldehyde, high-temperature reaction between...	
hydroxyethyl-, decrease in apparent affinity of dyes for	
cellulose in presence of	282
interaction between compounds containing hydroxyl	
groups and... ..	564
interaction with formaldehyde (cross-links in hydro-	
cellulose fibres)	288
ionising radiation, influence on properties of	60
making resistant to fungi and insects	58
measurement of capillary water absorption by	566
moisture content in, determining (nuclear magnetic	
resonance)	295
molecule, open rings in	624
photodegraded, problem of polydispersity of	60
reaction with dimethylethyleneurea, investigation of	
catalyst in	562
reaction with ethyleneimine in presence of acetic acid ...	57
reaction of formaldehyde with	287
reaction mechanism and fixation of monochloro-s-triazine	
dyes on, using tertiary amine catalysts (<i>Communi-</i>	
<i>cation</i>)	134
reaction with reactive dyes	52
reactive dyes, nature of bond with... ..	282
reactive fraction, determination by hydrolysis	231
regenerated, from cotton linters and from wood pulp,	
distinction between	515
—effect of conc. ethylenediamine solutions on fibres of...	280
—graft copolymers from	662
—removal of hydrolysed Procion dyes from fibres of ...	397
—structure and rate of migration of direct dyes in ...	338
—study of dye diffusion into film of	397
sheets made from waste paper, improving water	
repellency and moisture resistance of	178
solutions, viscosity, comparison of methods for deter-	
mination	628
sulphoderivatives, synthesis	511
treating with tetrakis(hydroxymethyl)phosphonium	
resins	58
and urea, reaction between... ..	342
vulcanised, structural characteristics	290
water-imbibition, reducing	58
weathering, protection against	509
Cellulose acetate (<i>see also</i> Bleaching, Coloration, Dyeing,	
Grafting, Mass-colouring, Oxidation, Ozonisation,	
Printing)	
carpets, flame-retardant	344
diffusion of sodium chloride through (<i>Communication</i>) ...	538
dyeing properties of disperse dyes on (<i>Disperse Dyes</i>	
<i>Committee Report</i>)... ..	237
fabric, Celliton and Celliton Fast dyes on (<i>BASF</i>)	
(<i>Pattern Card</i>)	260
fibres, flame-resistant	453
furnishing broadcases, Artisil dyes on (<i>S</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	159
secondary, identification of dyes on (<i>Identification of</i>	
<i>Dyes Cite Papers</i>)	479
sighting colours for	114
yarn, size for	95
Cellulose crotonate , study of cross-link formation in (re-	
actions of ethyl crotonate)	291
Cellulose ester (<i>see also</i> Dyeing)	
anhydride fibres	453
fibres, softening agents for	96
Cellulose ethers (<i>see also</i> Degradation, Insolubilisation)	
fluorescent yellow cross-linked	107
Cellulose N-substituted carbamates , synthesis and proper-	
ties	624
Cellulose perfluoroalkoxy-substituted propyl ethers	289
Cellulose sulphate and carboxymethylcellulose in detergents...	441

	PAGE		PAGE
Cellulose triacetate (<i>see also</i> Crimping, Dyeing, Printing)		Chloromethylation of aceanthronone	605
fibres, effect of gamma rays	658	of benzanthrone	605
— water-soluble azo dyes for	606	of indigo and thioindigo	553
properties and dyeing	660	of triphenodioxazine	553
Cellulosic (<i>see also</i> Acetylation, Aminisation, Antibacterial, Bleaching, Coating, Crease recovery, Dimensional stabilisation, Drip-dry, Dyeing or printing, Dyeing and resin finishing, Finishing, Fireproofing, Flameproofing, Graft, Heat setting, Metallising, Preparation, Printing, Raising, Resin finish(ing), Rotproofing, Smooth-drying, Stiff finish, Wash-and-wear, Washing, Water-repellent, Yellowing)		Chlorophyll , compounds related to (studies in dipyrro-methene series—V)	44
derivatives, of hydrazide-formaldehyde adducts, prepara-tion and stability	40	metastable state, temperature dependence of deactiva-tion	269
— nitrocarboxy	60	Chlorophyllin a , spectral and photochemical properties ...	386
fabrics, base-catalysed condensation with volatile epoxides	57	Chlorosulphonation of 2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid ...	650
— colour-printed flocked	561	Chromate —polyvinyl alcohol copying method of textile printing, mechanism of hardening process in	110
— continuous treatment with formaldehyde	289	Chromatic adaptation : non-linear hypothesis	236
— removal of hydrolysed reactive dyes from, influence of scouring agents	558	Chromatographic techniques, application to paint research...	628
— natural, improving wet resilience of	178	Chromatography , accelerated horizontal, separation of dyes and indicators by	294
— resist against application of reactive dye	286	further applications in dyeing and finishing (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	185
— treating with formaldehyde	459	horizontal, separation of dyes by	346
fibres, application of Naphtol AS combinations to, pro-gress in	108	paper, of cosmetic dyes	665
— γ -ray-irradiated, relaxation processes in	503	— of detergents	664
— mechanism of reaction of reactive dyes with (<i>Com-munication</i>)	416	— of direct and acid dyes used in tannery	666
— natural, microscopic structure	395	— of dyes	404
— new method of linking dyes to	339	— of food dyes	664, 665
— Prestwick cross-linked finish for, development	401	— identification of dye groups by	628
— regenerated, relation between structure and rate of migration of direct dyes	338	— and thin-layer, application in leather science	666
— removing scouring agents from	557	— of tulip petal anthocyanins	116
— substances, reaction of formaldehyde with	562	— of vat and sulphur dyes	116
— materials, antiseptics for	492	— of water-soluble dyes	628
— dyeing properties and wettability, improving	619	thin-layer (<i>Lecture</i>)	192
— polymerising ethylenically unsaturated monomers in or on	114	— and its application to dyes (<i>Lecture</i>)	629
— protection against biological attack	623	— application of spectral reflectance to	514
— water content, measurement	666	— of fats and oils	514
textiles, alkali-soluble	58	— of food dyes	664
— aqueous polyepoxide compositions for treating	384	— of oil-soluble dyes	664
— treating with resin precondensates and fluorescent brightening agents	563	vapour-phase, study of cross-linking by	458
— wool-like, stable to photodegradation	53	Chrome dyes (<i>see</i> Metachrome dyes)	
yarns (<i>see</i> Crimping)		Chromium (<i>see also</i> Dichromates)	
Cements , measuring whiteness of	667	in chrome liquors, complexometric estimation	183
paint durably adhering to (paint fast to weathering) ...	49	— complex dyes, paper chromatography	404
Centrifuge (<i>see</i> Disc centrifuge)		complexometric determination	234
Ceramic colour compositions	280	content in chrome-tanning liquors, determination ...	515
pigments, yellow, praseodymium	555	determination in tanning solutions	667
stains, grey	615	salts, effect on films of mixed polyamides	115
— zirconium silicate	172	— tungsten oxide pigment for paints	278
Ceramics , Al, Cr, and Ga tellurate pigments for	278	zinc, and lead, coccaine oxide compounds of	279
metallising paint for	394	Chromium(II)oxide , Debye pattern	654
multicoloured transfers for	287	pigments	219
Chalk , neutral	613	Chromium sesquioxide pigments, coated	105
— resistant composite pigment	451	Chromium sulphates , highly basic, reaction with nitrites ...	263
Chalking properties of rutile-pigmented paints, improving ...	280	Chromophores , bent, built into ring systems, spectroscopic studies	96
Channel Black	394, 658	introduction into macromolecules of vinyl polymers ...	463
Charge carriers in ionic photoconductive dyes	265	Chrysergonic acid , structure	43
Chelate formation between palladium(II) and Tropaeolin O ...	97	Chrysoaphins , structure	269
Chemical warfare, rendering textiles repellent to liquids used in 59, 230		Chrysoidine , reaction with sulphonic acid salts	651
Chemicals , storage and dispensation in dyehouse	108	Chrysophenine G , diffusion into viscose sheet	52
textile, developed in U.S.A. since Nov 1962	161	kinetics of dyeing of Cellophane with	282
Chintz-like finish, imparting to fabrics (applying size, etc.) ...	58	C.I. Azoic Diazo Component 34 , preparation	97
Chlorination of polyolefin articles on surface to improve adhesion of elastomers	233	C.I. Pigment Orange 5 , Red 3 and 4, Yellow 1 and 3, specifica-tions for	220
of wool	289	C.I. Vat Blues 4 and 6 , quantitative evaluation of degree of dispersity	404
— continuous, as a pretreatment	396	C.I. 77510: 77520 , structure and more rational preparation ...	553
— isolation of soluble protein fraction from	454	Cibacet Violet 5B (Ciba) (Pattern Card)	157
— by Melafix process	288	Cibacrolan Green G (CIBA) (Pattern Card)	547
— wet, substituted triazines as retarding agents in	510	Yellow 2G (CIBA) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	547
Chlorine , absorption by wool	662	Cibacron Brilliant Red 2B-E (CIBA) (Pattern Card)	156, 547
damage, resistance of dimethylethylenethiourea-treated cotton to	288	Brilliant Red 3BD (CIBA) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	157
reducing tendency of aminoplast resin finishes to absorb retention in finishing	177	cold pad-batch method (CIBA) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	547
Chloromethyl compounds, reactive dyes based on	604	— orange, red, and bordeaux dyeings produced by (CIBA) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	547
		dyes (<i>see also</i> Thermo-fixation)	339
		— application in dyeing of cellulosic fibres (CIBA) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	547
		— brilliant blue dyeings by pad-thermo-fix method with (CIBA) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	547
		— in piece dyeing (CIBA) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	547
		— printing cellulose with	54
		Golden Yellow 2R (CIBA) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	156

	PAGE
Cibacron—continued	
ground shades dischargeable to white (CIBA) (Pattern Card) ...	547
Olive G-P (CIBA) (Pattern Card) (3 abs.) ...	547
Scarlet 2G-E (CIBA) (Pattern Card) ...	156, 547
Cibalan Brilliant Blue RL (CIBA) (Pattern Card) ...	157
Cibaphasol process, progress in application of ...	224, 339, 455
CIE 1963 interim method of measuring and specifying colour rendering of light sources ...	347
Supplementary Standard Observer proposal, field trial of (1959) ...	467
Cirrasol ACN softening agent (ICI) (Pattern Card) ...	438
BR lubricant and antistatic agent (ICI) (Pattern Card) ...	438
Cleansing and coating glass-fibre fabrics ...	208
raw wool ...	396
Clearing shrink-resistant weathered wool ...	510
Cloth (see also Drying, Fabrics, Finishing, Guiding, Irradiation, Stretching)	
bonding thermoplastic films to ...	564
continuous treatment machine with long dwell for regain, rates of change with relative humidity ...	280
Coated base ...	628
fabrics ...	114
— bonding of two different halogenated rubbers ...	230
— and films, etc., microporous ...	178
films, pigmented, influence of thickness on lustre ...	394
pigments ...	172
polypropylene fibre ...	460
waterproof fabrics, finishing ...	288
Coaters, trailing blade, shear rates developed in ...	565
Coating agent, fluorescent yellow ...	107
with aluminium ...	280
apparatus ...	331
calender for ...	160
cast-, of paper ...	460
— at high speed ...	461
— of wet paper ...	231
cellulose webs ...	231
and cleansing glass-fibre fabrics ...	208
curtain-, of leather ...	512, 663
decorative, applying to a sheet ...	516
electrostatic, with flock ...	59
with epoxy-based powders ...	627
extrusion, with polyolefins ...	627
fabric ...	60
— with jets or streams of coating material ...	40
and feeding web, apparatus for ...	331
felt-like ...	233
fibres in vapour-phase by means of ionising radiation ...	510
films, organic, measuring moisture-vapour permeability of flock-, of rubber gloves ...	95
glass flakes to produce glitter (vacuum coating) ...	49
or impregnating fibrous cellulosic material with water-soluble carboxylic material ...	60
metal, glass, or asbestos cloth with plastic ...	290
— and plastics, polymers containing organophosphorus linkages and boron for ...	106
— with polyvinyl chloride ...	568
moving webs ...	331
paper ...	178, 331
— and board, high-gloss, high-speed ...	291
— butyl latex as binder in ...	291
— with kaolin ...	291
— machine for ...	550
— methylol starch propionamide in colours for ...	551
— mineral composition for ...	291
— pigments for ...	335
— self-insolubilising mineral pigment compositions for ...	60
— use of soy protein in ...	402
— wide and thin ...	262
polyamide, resistant to boiling soap solutions ...	280
polyamide knitted fabrics with polyurethane foam ...	288
polycarbonate plastics ...	233
polyolefins with rubber and other elastomers, improved bonding on (surface chlorination) ...	233
printing roller with light-sensitive material ...	94
for printing screens ...	560
protective, of hot objects ...	503
with rubber, control of calenders for ...	95
sheet material with metals, apparatus for ...	331
and sizing wires, apparatus for ...	39

Coating—continued	
solids with thin translucent coloured layer ...	556
systems, inorganic, of variable black to white composition ...	49
textiles with polyvinyl chloride foams ...	177, 510
vacuum, of discrete particles ...	49
webs ...	624
— apparatus for ...	262
— continuous, with liquid ...	208
— travelling ...	403
wide-meshed fabrics, etc. ...	60
wrinkle-finished ...	221
yarns ...	177
Coatings (see also Bonding)	
analytical tools for research on ...	182
clear, chemical resistance ...	172
— organic, water absorption and water-vapour permeability ...	452
corrosion-resistant, polyphosphate ...	336
decorative ...	394
— thermoplastic resin ...	452
dispersion, for metals ...	49
dyes for ...	115
mineral components, identification by paper chromatography ...	566
mineral, identification of binders in ...	236
multi-layer, applying to photographic materials ...	160
for paper, containing fluorescent brightening agents ...	624
phosphate ...	502
pigmented organic, testing water-vapour permeability and heat reflectance ...	116
polyester resin ...	49
polyester, thermal ageing ...	61
polyvinyl halide, firmly adherent ...	221
protective, effect of light on ...	221
surface, fundamental research on fats in relation to — sulphonium-modified ...	452
synthetic-resin, for metal ...	222
thin, applying to base for photographic films ...	440
urethane, evaluation of additives for retarding degradation of ...	452
— trimethylolpropane in ...	49
vapour-permeable ...	293
water-resistant, from starch derivatives ...	603
Coating compositions ...	173, 221
acrylic ...	394
anticorrosive, for copper and its alloys ...	556
application ...	337
aqueous, water-resistant carboxy-epoxy ...	222
coloured, cross-linkable and cross-linked copolymers ...	233
— for duplicating ...	458
emulsion ...	337
for metal surfaces ...	337
for mineral-coated paper ...	460
multicolour ...	106
oil-in-water emulsions as ...	502
for paper ...	565
— and board ...	231
pigment metals in ...	279
resistant to high temperatures ...	222
surface ...	503
thermosetting ...	49
— acrylic ...	49
— making paper transparent ...	106
tinting compositions for ...	556
transferable magnetic ...	337
water-dispersed ...	106
Cobalt in pulp, determination ...	404
Cobalt naphthenate drying agent for printing dyes ...	457
Collagen (see also Degradation, Hydrolysis, Tanning)	
calfskin, action of acetic and monochloroacetic acids on ...	179
chemical modification by hydrazine ...	179
displacement of isoelectric point through combination with aromatic sulphonic acids ...	625
from enzyme- and lime-unhaired hides, fibrillar structure ...	461
fibres, combination-tanned, mechanical properties ...	626
— processing to produce leather ...	462
ketolamide group of, significance in determining linkage of vegetable tannins to hide ...	179
proteins, dispersor by conc. salt solution ...	61
reaction with aromatic sulphonic acids in non-aqueous solution ...	625

	PAGE		PAGE
Collagen—continued		Colour—continued	
reaction with carbonyls in acid media	625	phenomena in polymer fracture	232
reaction with sulphonic acids	625	physics: the rays are not coloured (Newton Lecture) ...	64
stable linkages between epoxy resins and	345	radiography	56
structure, and properties, study by physical methods ...	666	reaction of polynitroanisoles with methoxide ions, spectra	
— study by electronmicrography	625	and mechanism of formation of intermediates in ...	442
and tanned collagen, chemical changes caused by heat		relations, perceived, multidimensional ratio scaling	
and moisture	461	analysis	348
Collagenous protein structures, role of water in	625	rendering, of light sources, 1963 CIE interim method of	
Colloisol , restriction on use of term (Indanthren Dyestuffs Paste		measuring and specifying	347
2PH) (CFM) (Pattern Card)	260	— nature and importance (application of psycho-	
Colorant mixture computer, application in textile industry ...	568	physical measurements)	466
mixtures, subtractive colorimeter for formulation of ...	667	science, teaching of	596
Colorants developed in U.S.A. since Nov. 1962	161	— separation records, printing with aid of	236
Colorede tristimulus colorimeter (colour measurement for use		specifications in graphic arts	296
in continuous dyeing)	568	specifying, by Munsell system, standard method for ...	467
Colorimeter , Donaldson, calibration	516	spraying of flocked areas	226
subtractive, for formulation of colorant mixtures	667	standard, reliable, determination; influence of time factor	
Colorimetry , colour matching by	516	on colour changes of alkyd paints	279
in parafoveal fields—I, II	516	temperature, correlated, spectral distribution of typical	
of reflecting materials, studies of illuminating and viewing		daylight as function of	567
conditions in	516	tolerances, setting	466
technique	64	— transfer processes, 1,4-benzoquinone oxidising agents for	
three-filter, colour correction by	184	vision (see also Chromatic adaptation, Vision)	
Colorplast dyeboarder (Lecture)	519	— comparison of tests for (testing colour-defective	
Colour additives; D&C Green No. 6	296	subjects)	466
change of fluted plastics with angle of incidence of light		— factorial studies	465
and constitution of dyes from succinic acid and its		— further use of summation index for study of ...	296
derivatives—I	384	— on seeing red	348
control of textiles, quarter-century of	567	— test, Tokyo Medical College	465
co-ordinates, Adams chromatic value, table of	184	Colour couplers , amide	270
correction, with single grey mask in half-tone colour print		cyan, magenta-coloured	99
— by three-filter colorimetry	184	cyan-forming	386, 605
— defective subjects, testing	466	fluorescent	216
deficiency, two-colour threshold test for	466	incorporating in hydrophilic colloids	55
development	508	indazolone derivatives as	44
— difference formulae, Friele, evaluation (Analytical		magenta, non-diffusing	44
approximations for colour metric coefficients) ...	348	— yellow-coloured	99
— new, proposal for	184	for producing cyan dyes	99
— representing fading of standards in light-fastness tests,		for producing magenta dye images	605
critical examination	466	pyrazolone	270
differences, aids to calculation	466	yellow	99, 165
— paired comparisons	64	Colour films , alkyhydroquinone, formation of blue dyes in ...	215
— ratio comparisons	296	bleach bath for processing	176
— diffusion transfer images, increasing fastness to light of		stored, possible reason for deterioration (coloured	
discrimination	348	compounds from 5-pyrazolones)	492
— cause of deterioration with age	465	Colour formers with bis-coupling functions	270
— sensitivity as function of wavelength at 410–500 m μ		cyan	44, 386
of dye and other liquors, monitoring	347	incorporating into photographic emulsions	399
effects, glowing prismatic, filaments exhibiting ...	504	lipophilic, incorporating in hydrophilic colloids ...	111
embossing foam or the like	233	photographic	606
fastness (see also Fastness)		Colour images , forming from complete dyes	342
— seventh ISO conference on	644	Colour negatives , apparatus for assessing and printing ...	55
— of textiles, determination	63	Colour-photographic couplers	164
of inorganic materials, theory of	296	emulsions, red- and green-sensitive	111
— masking components, aryazo derivatives of 5-		exposures	176
pyrazolones and 1-hydroxy-2-naphthanilides as ...	385	material	55
— match prediction, instrumental, with organic pigments		paper, exposure	175
— for recipes on wool-nylon carpet yarn (Corres-		print material, modification of gradation of	
pondence)	429	reproduction	621
matching, by colorimetry	516	Colour photographs , inhibiting discoloration of	458
— by computer	568	Colour photography (see also Dye images, Print-out) ...	55
— functions, re-analysis of NRC field trials of ...	467	diffusion-transfer reversal processes of	112
— and preparation of dye recipes	236	dyes for use in	47
— subtractive colorimeter for use in	667	improved colour reproduction in	400
measurement (see also CIE)		metal-complex monoazo dyes for	100
— and colorant mixture computer in textile industry ...	568	photographic diffusion-transfer process of	508
— in dyeing	567, 667	scientific, use of special emulsions for	620
— with eye and other instruments	296	silver-dye-bleach process, azo pigments for ...	102, 496
— hue discrimination, effect of surround and stimulus		— cyan dyes for	606
luminance	515	— disazo dyes for	46
— influence of temperature and humidity	466	— yellow azo dyes for	390
— note on MacAdam non-linear hypothesis	348	— yellow disazo dyes for	497
— optical constants and Kubelka-Munk theory	296	silver-free	561
— recipe calculation with aid of	296	styryl dye base compositions for	458
— by trichromatic methods	667	yellow filter dyes for	606
— for use in continuous dyeing	568	Colour prints , half-tone, colour correction with single grey	
— on very small patterns (Correspondence)	255	mask in	341
— measuring apparatus	63	non-silver direct positive dye-bleach process for ...	561
— metric coefficients, Friele approximation for		photographic	561
perception and Land two-colour projections	466	preparation, preventing dye migration in (basic mordants)	41

PAGE		PAGE
232	Coloured cross-linkable and cross-linked polymers ...	181, 233
64	embossing ...	468
56	polymeric relief images ...	227
	sheet material ...	62
442	Colouring anodised aluminum, multi-colour ...	560
348	asbestos fibres and rendering them adherent to rubber	100, 102
	cellulose acetate, assistants for printing pastes and pad-	
	liquors in ...	491
347	fur, feathers, human hair, and skin ...	340
	glass-fibre fabrics ...	661
466	and lubricating nylon fibres simultaneously ...	54
596	nylon ...	285
296	pellets, pills, and the like ...	106
467	plastics, disazo dyes and pigments for ...	273
226	—and lacquers, mono- and dis-azo pigments for ...	166
	polymers by graft polymerisation (coloured macro-	
	molecular substances) ...	560
279	polyolefins ...	226
	polyvinyl materials, ink for ...	279
567	rubber and paper, silica pigment for ...	335
466	sheet foam ...	233
227	stones and other mineral aggregates ...	568
	sutures, polyester, D&C Green No. 6 for ...	296
	textile fibres of all types ...	110
466	textiles, low-temperature pigment-binder compositions	
465	for ...	399
296	and treating walnuts ...	54
348	Compactor, FRL (development of stretch fabrics) ...	556
405	Compressional finishing of fabrics ...	550
270	Compressive shrinkage of knitted fabrics and woven wool	
90	cloths ...	58
605	Computers in automation and process control ...	184
216	in colour matching ...	568
55	solution of paint-formulating problem by ...	516
44	Condensation of acridine derivatives having active methyl	
44	group with aromatic nitroso compounds ...	267
99	dyes, new, for vegetable fibres ...	162
99	of resins, high-temperature ...	562
605	Conditioning dioxazine and vattable organic pigments ...	449
270	machine ...	331
165	of organic pigments ...	658
215	paper, or other sheet material, high-speed, machine for ...	60
176	—and similar hygroscopic webs ...	602
	phthalocyanine pigments ...	658
492	travelling sheet material ...	261
270	Conductance, electrolytic, of triazole derivatives of Congo Red	
386	and Benzopurpurin 10B ...	266
399	Confectionery, inks for printing on ...	50
111	Congo Red, adsorption by hydrous beryllium oxide ...	467
606	interaction with soluble polysaccharides ...	231
342	triazole derivatives, electrolytic conductance and	
55	diffusion coefficients ...	266
164	Continuous-treatment machine with long dwell ...	550
111	Control of processes, computers in ...	184
176	Conveyors for pelts, skins, etc. ...	40
55	Coomassie Yellow 7G and Brilliant Blue G, fastness to hot	
175	pressing of emerald green dyes on wool (<i>ICI</i>)	
176	(<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	158
621	Copies, sheets for producing without use of carbon paper ...	287
458	Copolymers, acrylonitrile-styrene, light-aging ...	293
55	ethylene-vinyl acetate, light-stabilising fillers for ...	62
112	Copper (see also Fungicides) ...	
47	and alloys, anticorrosive coating compositions for ...	556
400	or copper alloy surfaces, green patination ...	106
100	effect on photodegradation of cotton ...	503
508	Copper borate and copper oxides as antiseptic pigments ...	555
620	Copper-8-quinolinolate, estimation in treated material ...	404
496	Cops (see Dyeing) ...	
606	Copying (see also Xerographic) ...	
46	indicia, thermographic method for ...	176
390	material, diazotype ...	111
497	— heat-sensitive ...	176
561	papers, thermographic ...	176, 342
458	process, diffusion-transfer ...	400
606	— novel ...	176
	— thermographic ...	176
341	Copysheet (see also Record sheet) ...	55
561	heat-sensitive ...	111, 176, 400, 621
561	hectographic ...	226
41	record, thermocolourable ...	286
	thermographic ...	226, 508
	— of improved fastness to light ...	561

	PAGE
Corrosion (see also Anticorrosion)	
of dry-cleaning action, preventing ...	396
-inhibiting paints based upon polyamide-epoxy blends ...	452
of iron, clear inhibitor-lake systems for preventing ...	452
—inhibition in chromic acid ...	668
paints protecting against ...	49
-resistant coatings, polyphosphate ...	336
Corrosive (see Anticorrosive)	
Corval cross-linked rayon fibre and Prestwick-finished	
cellulosic fabrics, development ...	401
Cosmetic dyes, D&C Red No. 6 and 7, determination of 4-	
tolylazo-2-naphthol-3-carboxylic acid in ...	665
paper chromatography ...	665
Cotton (see also Acetylation, Aminisation, Bleaching, Crease-	
resist, Cross-linking, Degradation, Dyeing, Dyeing and	
finishing, Dyeing and sizing, Flameproofing, Flame-	
retardant, Graft, Grafting, Hydrolysis, Mercerising,	
Microbial-resistant, Modifying, Oil-repellency,	
Phosphorylation, Photodegradation, Pretreatment,	
Pyrolysis, Raising, Rotproofing, Setting, Sorption,	
Stretch, Wash-and-wear, Washing)	
aminised, Mannich reaction with ...	622
bonding phenols with zirconium acetate to ...	56
canvases, deterioration by micro-organisms and	
weathering ...	107
cellulose, effect of light on ...	556
— effect of nuclear radiation ...	658
— modification by organic di-isocyanates ...	112
— post-irradiation stability of some properties of ...	661
chemically modified, mechanical properties ...	50
cross-linked, comparison between two cross-links of	
different lengths ...	622
— by high-temperature curing, retention of swelling	
ability in ...	562
— tensile recovery and structure modification in ...	228
cyanoethylated, increasing tensile strength of ...	343
dimethylolethyleneurea-treated, resistance to	
hydrolysis and chlorine damage ...	288
fabrics, application of fluorescent brightening agents to ...	558
— assessment of wear in ...	566
— dyed with black sulphur dye, effect of storage on	
strength ...	558
— extraction of liquid in centrifugal field from ...	561
— grafting polyacrylonitrile into ...	57
— nylon-coated ...	344
— removal of soil from, effect of finishes ...	288
— removing chemicals and pigments from ...	281
— resin-finished, effect of residual moisture on creasing	
angle and strength ...	622
— warm, with stabilised volume ...	401
— wear, abrasion, and laundering ...	116
fibre, influence of stress and deformation on structure ...	395
fibrillate structure, effects of hydrolysis and oxidation ...	556
formaldehyde-treated, distribution of oxymethylene	
groups in ...	400
graft copolymers, radiation-induced, thermal stress	
behaviour ...	106
kinetics of desorption of pigments from ...	558
methylolmelamine-treated, behaviour under environ-	
mental stress ...	56
microbiological damage in, microscopic identification ...	182
microscopy and its importance in practice ...	566
modified, X-ray fluorescence analysis ...	665
partly etherified, production of alkali-soluble fibres from	
removal of fatty soils by aqueous detergents from ...	617
sensitisation by deposition of polymers of <i>N</i> -methylol	
compounds ...	401
starch imino dimethylcarbamate, size for ...	210
structural changes on treatment with diamines and	
caustic soda ...	282
structure, effect of diamines and caustic soda solution ...	503
treated with nitrogenous cross-linking agents, infrared	
spectra of hydrolysis products ...	566
yarn packages, cross-wound, permeability ...	455
Coumarin fluorescent brightening agents ...	658
Coupler for diazotype compositions ...	386
for diazotype materials ...	216
Coupling agents, bluish green ...	553
components, for diazotype coupling ...	99
— substantivity determined from <i>R_f</i> values	
reactions, mechanism ...	265

	PAGE		PAGE
Courtelle (<i>see</i> Dyeing)		Cross-linking—continued	
Cover , even, imparting to rayon staple-fibre fabrics	289	study by vapour-phase chromatography	458
Covering power of white pigments, measurement	347	of unsaturated polyesters, γ -initiated	181
Crayons , fluorescent	50	Cross-links , effect on sorption by keratin	659
Crease recovery , apparatus for testing	465	formation in cellulose crotonate, study of (reactions of ethyl crotonate)	291
of cellulose, improving (reaction of formaldehyde with cellulose)	287	in hydrocellulose fibres, mechanism of formation	288
of cotton, effect of epichlorohydrin	622	Crystal Violet , adsorption on hydrous ferric oxide	184, 467
finish	264	Crystalline structure of stereoregular polymers	565
— for cellulose textiles	178, 264, 402, 662	Crystallinity of Capron, determination by infrared spectroscopy	183
— with 2,6-dioxaspiro-(3,3)-heptane and formaldehyde	459	of polymers, estimating changes in (infrared spectroscopic investigation of NHCO)	63
properties, of fibres, measuring	666	Crystallisation in polymers	403
— imparting to cellulosic fabrics, with 2,5-furandi-methanol and furfuryl alcohol	289	Cuprammonium hydroxide, action on keratin (<i>Communi-cation</i>)	68
— imparting to cellulosic textiles	343	rayon (<i>see</i> Dyeing)	
— divinyll sulphone derivatives for	210	Curcumin and related compounds, synthesis	445
— heterocyclic glycidyl ethers for	41	Curing agents for polyepoxides, hydroxy-containing imines as	442
— phosphoramides for	210	Cyan dyes for silver-dye-bleach process	606
— water repellency, and dimensional stability, finish for simultaneously imparting	210	Cyanine dyes (<i>see also</i> Apocyanine, Merocyanine, Photographic dyes, Polymethine, Pseudocyanine)	553, 554
relation between humidity and	112	with benzisoxazole nucleus	274
and water-repellent finish for cellulose	510	from benzoxazolylbenzimidazoles	385
wet, in cotton, nature of	562	2,2'-carboxyphenacylidenethiazolines and related	213
— and dry, imparting to cotton	178	formation of J-state in aqueous solutions	652
— imparting to cellulosic textiles	343, 402	infrared spectra of intermediates for	664
Crease-resist (<i>see also</i> Minimum-care)		interaction with bromine	214
finishing, of cellulosic textiles (condensates of urea)	96	isoindolo(1,2-b)benzthiazole	268
— of cotton, with d,l-butadiene diepoxide	661	and merocyanine dyes	103, 391
— developments in	177	2-methylacenaphtheno-4',5':4,5-thiazole	385
— fabrics	508	2-methyl-5,6-dihydroxybenzthiazole	212
— modern use of formaldehyde in	661	photographic bleaching-out	621
— (polyvinyl acetate and polyvinyl alcohol as polymers for the textile industry)	115	photographic properties	213
— poplin (high-temperature condensation)	562	proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy	443
— with tris(1-aziridinyl)phosphine oxide	458	styryl, compounds with properties of (reactions of poly-2-methyl-5-vinylpyridine)	43
— resin composition for	96	and styryl dyes, non-silver direct print-out process based on	621
treatment, of linen, use of mixed precondensate of melamine-urea-formaldehyde resin for	508	synthesis and reactions of 1-o-methoxyphenyl-7,8-benzo-quinaldinium perchlorate	163
— of rayon-flax blend fabrics, use of mixed precondensate of melamine-urea-formaldehyde resin for	508	supersensitisation of photographic silver halide emulsions with	55
Crease resistance and crease recovery of cotton, effect of mercerisation	616	trimethine-, derivatives of 2-methylbenzodiazines	493
Crease-resistant (<i>see</i> Smooth-drying)		— unsymmetrical, containing naphthoselenazole group	448
Crease-resisted cotton, causes of loss of tenacity	562	trinuclear	169
Creases in wool, evaluating durability of	666	Cyanines (<i>see also</i> Dimerocyanines, Merocyanines, Monomethinecyanines, Norcyanines, Thiocarbocyanines)	
Creasing and crease resistance of wool fabrics	509	2,6-dimethylbenzo(1,2:5,4)bis-thiazole	552
permanent, of wool, continuous treatment to sensitise fabric for	510	mero- or carbo-: quaternary salts of 2-(β -phenoxypropenyl)benzothiazole	214
Crimping cellulose triacetate filaments chemically	230	Cyanogen chloride group, tetrameric, reactive dyes containing	276
cellulosic yarns	510	Cyclisation of indoaniline dyes	214
packaging, and treating textile fibres	602	Cyclopentadiene dyes, phospho-	48
Critical pigment volume concentration, of paints	502	Cystine , of wool, effect of propanol-water mixtures on reactivity	615
— of red iron oxide primers	502	Cytosine , 5-fluoro-, as a fungicide	551
Cross-link formation during ageing of natural rubber vulcanisates	462		
Cross-linkable and cross-linked polymers, coloured	181, 233		
Cross-linking agents, nitrogenous, identification in hydrolysis products of treated cotton	566		
cellulose, with formaldehyde, zinc fluoroborate as catalyst in	177		
— infrared spectra of reactant monomers used in	464		
— modified with polyacrylonitrile	228		
— by vinyl sulphonium compounds	458		
cotton cellulose, influence of formaldehyde concentration	112		
— with non-aqueous esters	458		
cotton, with divinyl ethers	228		
— effects of tension during	401		
— substituted amides as agents for	458		
determining extent in cotton (non-aqueous ester cross-linking)	458		
elastomers and adhesion to fibre-forming polymers— III	293		
estimation	183		
ethylene-propylene rubber, evaluation of coagents for	61		
polyethylene, oxidative, by ultraviolet radiation	627		
— by ultraviolet radiation in presence of sensitiser	403		
polymers by excited species	180		
polysaccharide ethers containing sites for	95		
polyvinyl chloride rapidly with imidazolines	463		
rayon	281		
rubber, by accelerated electrons	232		
— by phenol-formaldehyde derivatives, kinetics of	513		

D

Dalton , John, bicentenary celebrations	36
Damping machine, mist-spray	160
Daylight , spectral-energy distribution	567, 667
— as function of correlated colour temperature	567
D&C Red No. 6 and 7, determination of 4-tolylazo-2-naphthol-3-carboxylic acid in	665
Decacyclene and Decacyclene Orange	653
Decolorisation of dye, effect of intermittent illumination	265
— photo-induced electron transfer in	653
of dye waste— I	262
Decomposition of cellulose, pyrolytic	556
of detergents, biological, and its testing	208
Decontamination of fibres with polyphosphate (Calgon) solutions	505
Decorated laminated sheet	181
Decorating heat-shrinkable, irradiated, biaxially oriented polyethylene films	293
and puckering fabrics	286
Decorative coatings	394
laminates	292
material	293
plastic surface coverings	627
sheets	292

PAGE

Decorative—continued

surface covering sheets	293
thermoplastic resin coatings	452
wear layer, plastic, surface coverings having	293
Defoaming composition	384
Degradation (<i>see also</i> Photodegradation)	
of cellulose, photochemical, catalysed by titanium dioxide	173
of collagen by high doses of γ -radiation, X-ray study	511
of cotton cellulose, photochemical	222
of cotton by light, effect of copper-containing fungicides	113
enzymic, of water-soluble cellulose ethers	291
of human hair by papain—I	662
of melamine-formaldehyde resin	627
photo-, of cotton cellulose	556
— of polyvinyl chloride films	514
of polyacrylonitrile, oxidative	61
— thermal, mechanism of	345
of polyamides, oxidative	513
of polyesters due to weathering, measuring	183
of polyethylene terephthalate, and its interpoly- condensates, thermal, kinetics of	61
— thermal	504
of polymers, thermal and oxidative	627
of riboflavin, photochemical	164
of textiles, preventing (chemical requirements for textiles)	229
of urethane coatings, evaluation of additives for retarding	452
Degreasing raw wool, solvents for	454
Dehydrating leather on untanned pelt	462
Dehydrocarotenes , partial synthesis from β -carotene	653
Delustred plastic films	62
Delustring agent, Gynosin DL (Gy) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	261, 438
pigments based on titanium dioxide, assessment	566
Depilation (<i>see also</i> Unhairing)	
of hides and skins	512
Dermatitis , photo-, caused by soap containing tetrachloro- silylanilide (photochemical reactions)	668
Desizing inorganic-fibre fabrics	52
scouring, and milling wool fabrics simultaneously	617
Detergency studies with non-ionic surfactants—I, II	659
and surface-active properties of polyoxyethylene esters of nonylphenol	263
use of polyphosphates in	440
Detergent action, unimolecular surface films and composition containing soil-redeposition inhibitor	396
power of sulphonated hydrocarbons (Sulphonol NP)	161
Detergents (<i>see also</i> Decomposition, Surface-active agents)	40
Alcopol LS (<i>Allied Colloids</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	260
antiseptic	263
aqueous solutions, determination of critical micelle concentration in	346
biodegradable	41
biological investigations	550
carboxymethylcellulose and cellulose sulphate in evaluation by paper chromatography	441
germicides for addition to	204
high polymers as	441
industrial developments in	174
ionic	383
non-ionic, empirical method for estimating micellar hydration	161
— foaming properties	263
— nonylphenol-ethylene oxide, determination	263
organic anionic, removing from waste water	664
phenoxyethoxylated hydroxypropylamines as	440
physical chemistry	603
qualitative examination by paper chromatography	161
removing from laundry wastes	664
Sulfanol NP-1, experimental production	550
and surface-active properties of nonylphenyl polyoxy- ethylene ethers	441
synergism	550
for washing mixed coloured and white goods	441
wetting, and foaming agents	209
Developer for electrostatic images	603
Developing electrostatic images	287
latent field images with liquid inks	111
Dialdehyde cellulose—tanning agent	458
starch, determination in paper	209
— solutions, aqueous, infrared spectra	295
Diamines , effect on structure of cotton	626

PAGE

Diazo compounds, heterocyclic— III, IV	42
— mechanisms of intramolecular arylation via	42
— reactions of <i>N</i> -arylquinazoline quaternary salts with	212
Diazoamino compounds, concentrated solutions of	217
— paper chromatography	404
3-Diazoindoles , preparation	42
Diazonium compounds, cleavage of dihydroxydiphenylpentane derivatives by	97
group, direct introduction into aromatic nuclei	42
ion hydrolysis, tracer demonstration of reversible step in salts, aminopyridine, for use in diazotypes	385
— of <i>p</i> -dimethylaminobenzenediazonium chloride, solid complex, spectral studies on	333
— preparation from secondary amines by Fischer-Hepp arrangement	162
— preparation from tertiary amines	42
— reactions with nucleophiles— X, XI	385
— stable, of 2-(2'-aminoaryl)-4,5-arylene-1,2,3-triazole- 1-oxides	269
4-Diazopyrazoles prepared by direct introduction of diazonium group into pyrazole nucleus	42
Diazotisation of aromatic aminopolymers, control	346
Diazotype (<i>see also</i> Copying)	
aminopyridinediazonium salts for use in	333
compositions, coupler for	386
copying material	111
coupling, coupling components for	99
intermediate master	55
intermediates, semi-wet	507
material, black ammonia-developable	111
— couplers for	216
— improved tonal gradation	399
— one-component, dimensionally stable	561
— — stabilisation	661
— — stabiliser for	621
— pre-coating (reproduction papers)	178
— stabilisers for	55
— thermally developable	111, 227, 342
— two-component	342, 621
papers	227
— semi-wet	507
process, dye-brightening agent for use in	286
— heat-developable	176
semi-wet development, developer for	507
Dibenzanthrone and isodibenzanthrone compounds, bromine- containing, as pigments	217
vat dyes	500
— black	500
Dibenzoyl peroxides, reactions of ethyl crotonate with	291
Dichromates , determination in presence of sulphuric acid	293
Dicumyl peroxide, reactions with polyolefins	233
Dicyandiamide -formaldehyde condensates: tanning agents	603
Dicyanoethylene polymers and copolymers, dyes for	172
Dieldrin , application to wool	459
Diffusion , analysis of concentration-distance curves of	514
of Chrysophenine G into viscose sheet	52
coefficients, apparent, of cationic dyes in acrylic fibres (role of sites in dyeing)	456
— and mobility of dye acids in keratin	658
— for Solacet dyes on cellulose acetate (<i>Communication</i>)	541
— of triazole derivatives of Congo Red and Benzo- purpurin 10B	266
of dye into regenerated cellulose film, microphoto- metric study	397
of sodium chloride through cellulose acetate (<i>Com- munication</i>)	538
of water vapour in aliphatic polyesters	180
Di-isocyanates , organic, modification of cotton cellulose by	112
Dimensional stabilisation of cellulose, especially paper	511
of cellulosic fabrics with 2,5-furandimethanol and furfuryl alcohol	289
of cellulosic textiles	210, 343, 551
— (condensates of urea)	96
of proteinaceous textiles	564, 624
of rayon textiles with simultaneous application of vat dye resin composition for	225
and wet processing of fabrics, simultaneous and con- tinuous	96
Dimensional stability , crease-recovery properties, and water repellency, finish for simultaneously imparting	210
of paper, improving	292
of woven wool fabrics; hygral expansion	229

	PAGE		PAGE
Dimerisation of Methylene Blue and Toluidine Blue ...	287	Disperse dyes—continued	
Dimerocyanine dyes: derivatives of 1,3-disubstituted-4-imidazolidinone, synthesis ...	385	anthraquinone ...	274, 449, 611
with nitrogen-containing heterocyclic residues ...	214	— with aminotriazinylamino groups ...	47
Dimethyl sulphoxide , catalyst for modifying wool with acid anhydrides ...	289	— with arylmercapto groups ...	611
Dimethylamine , rapid unhairing with ...	345	— blue ...	274, 498
Dimethylformamide , treating wool with benzyl halides in presence of ...	662	— with alkylmercapto groups ...	47
5,9-Dioxo-6-dimethylanilino-9,14-dihydrocesanthrol (14), synthesis ...	652	— for polyesters ...	655
2,6-Dioxaspiro (3,3)-heptane and formaldehyde, crease-recovery finish with ...	459	— bright reddish blue to violet ...	611
Dioxazine pigments ...	499	— determination on wool ...	235
— conditioning ...	449	— interaction with alcohols ...	505
triphenyl-, chloromethylation ...	553	— for polyesters ...	611
Diphenylamine (see also Arylation) ...	64	— red ...	169, 334
photo-conversion to carbazoles ...	64	— for polyester fibres ...	498
Diphenylmethane dyes as photocurrent carriers (influence of form of dye aggregation) ...	494	— red to blue, for polyolefin fibres ...	655
Dipyrrylmethenes and dipyrrylmethanes, unsymmetrical, synthesis ...	44	azo ...	606
Direct dyes (see also Precipitation)		— from aminoanthraquinones ...	384
absorption in continuous padding processes ...	282	— with amino groups substituted by carboxylic ester groups ...	216
anthraquinone monoazo, green ...	165	— from 2-amino-5-nitrothiazole, blue ...	271
azo, paper chromatography ...	404	— benzothiazole β -naphthol, for acrylic fibres ...	447
colorimetry, dispersing agents for ...	346	— with dialkylaminosulphonylamino group ...	447
decrease in apparent affinity for cellulose ...	282	— with ester groups ...	495
diffusion into viscose sheet ...	52	— highly stable mixtures of ...	495
disazo compounds as intermediates for ...	272	— red, from substituted 2-aminobenzothiazoles ...	166
dyeing cellulose with ...	455	— with sulphonamide groups ...	162
dyeing polyamide fibres with ...	660	— with trihalogenopyrimidyl groups ...	45
fastness to steam pleating on viscose rayon-triacetate unions (ICI) (Pattern Card) ...	158	— yellow, orange and blue, from 2-amino-4,6-dinitrobenzothiazole ...	100
levelling and penetrating agents for ...	96	azo-pyrazolone, yellow ...	45
levelling and retarding agents for ...	264	benzothiazoleazo, for acrylonitrile polymers ...	553
metal-complex disazo, brown ...	609	binary mixtures, equilibrium dyeing of polyester fibres with ...	660
molecular structure and binding on cellulose ...	224	blue, substituted dihydroxyanthraquinone ...	334
paper chromatography ...	666	brominated 1,4-diamino-5-nitroanthraquinones, blue ...	392
precipitation from solutions with ferrous sulphate (basic studies on clarification) ...	440	brominated 1-hydroxy-4-anilinoanthraquinone, red ...	612
relation between rate of migration and structure of regenerated cellulose fibres ...	338	carriers for ...	96, 491
structure and their fastness on cellulose ...	505	classification (<i>Identification of Dyes & Paper</i>) ...	483
thin-layer chromatography (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	636	compositions ...	658
trisazo ...	166	1,4-diamino-2-nitroanthraquinone, bluish green ...	554
Disazo compounds —intermediates for acid, direct, and reactive dyes; dyes for cyanurated cellulose ...	272	1,4-dihydroxy-2-arylmecaptoanthraquinone ...	392
Disazo dyes (see also Cationic dyes, Direct dyes, Disperse dyes, Reactive dyes, Solvent dyes)		disazo (2 entries) ...	609
from <i>N</i> -arylquinaldine quaternary salts and disazo compounds ...	212	— red to yellow ...	46, 272
for colouring asbestos fibres and rendering them adherent to rubber ...	102	— yellow ...	46
copper-complex, blue ...	273	distribution between water and benzene ...	442
— containing triazole residues ...	390	dyeing polyester fibres level with ...	456
metallisable ...	610	dyeing polyester fibre with, theoretical and practical aspects ...	109
of Naphtol AS type ...	493	dyeing polyolefins with ...	457
and pigments from diaminetetrachlorodiphenyl ...	273	dyeing polypropylene with ...	175
for polyolefins ...	497	dyeing properties on secondary cellulose acetate (<i>Disperse Dyes Committee Report</i>) ...	237
for Rilsan ...	46	dyeing Vestan with ...	109
for silver-dye-bleach process ...	46, 497	estimation in binary mixtures ...	565
Disazo group , phenylene-, effect as separation component in dyes ...	552	with halogenated alkylamino groups ...	501
pigments ...	655	halogenated diacylated 1,4,5,8-tetra-aminoanthraquinone, blue ...	274
— containing aromatic amido groups ...	166	halogenated dihydroxydiaminoanthraquinone, blue ...	47
— orange ...	46	halogenotriazinyl oxy ...	655
— water-insoluble, red and orange ...	390	heterocyclic monoazo, blue and red ...	387
Disc-centrifuge apparatus for particle-size measurement (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	522	historical relationships ...	333
Discoloration of colour photographs, inhibiting ...	458	1-hydroxy-4-amino-8-acylaminoanthraquinone, for polyesters ...	498
gas-fume, of polyurethane fibres, preventing ...	454	1-hydroxy-4-phenylaminoanthraquinone, for polyesters ...	611
of synthetic-polymer fibres on heat-setting, reducing (finishes for filaments) ...	492	monoarylaminoanthraquinone, for polyesters ...	392
Disinfecting textiles ...	396	monoazo ...	44, 270, 446
Disperse dyes (see also Dispersing)		— 2-amino-6-hydroxyalkylsulphonyl benzothiazoles, orange to violet ...	388
absorption spectra of films of high polymers dyed with ...	396	— aminopyrazole ...	388
adsorption in admixture (<i>Communication</i>) ...	129	— anthraquinone, red, for acrylic fibres ...	102
aminoanthraquinone, interaction with amines ...	396	— cyanobenzene, yellow, orange and red ...	446
— interaction with esters ...	456	— from 1,3-indandione ...	388
aminobenzenesulphonamide, for acrylic fibres ...	496	— metallisable, for acrylic fibres ...	100
		— for polyamides and polyesters ...	606
		— for polyesters ...	387, 496, 607, 608
		— for polyolefins ...	100, 334
		— pyrazolone ...	448
		— violet ...	654
		— yellow, from 2-phenylindoles ...	608
		nitro ...	606
		nitroarylhydrazones, yellow and orange ...	165
		paper chromatography ...	456
		phthaloylacidone ...	170, 171

	PAGE		PAGE
Disperse dyes—continued		Drying acrylic fabrics, cellular, machine for ...	39
polycyclic ketone ...	450	agent, cobalt naphthenate, for printing dyes ...	457
printing acrylic textiles with ...	175	and carbonising loose fibres continuously ...	52
safranline-azo, for polyester fibres ...	165	convection, dependence of heating efficiency on air flow in dye pastes in conditions similar to those in conveyor dryers, investigation of internal mass transfer in ...	162
substituted 3-pyrrolone ...	497	effects on dyeing and finishing of cotton ...	561
Supracet, on synthetic-polymer fibres (<i>LBH</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	438	fabric, in absence of tension ...	550
thermo-fixation on synthetic-polymer fibres and blends (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	314	— by passing electric current through it ...	550
thin-layer chromatography (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	635	and heat treatment, oven for ...	160
triazine and pyrimidine ...	168	influence on fibre properties ...	460
tricyanovinyl... ..	103	leather or untanned pelt ...	462
vapour-phase dyeing of cellulose acetate with ...	505	vacuum, application in leather industry ...	331
Dispersing agents, for colorimetry of direct dyes ...	346	or washing fabrics ...	439
— derivatives of polyalkoxy oligosaccharides ...	441	Duplicating inks, for offset printing, polyvinyl alcohol in ...	452
— effect on interaction of zinc oxide and titanium dioxide ...	495	— and pigments therefor ...	502
apparatus ...	159	sheets, coloured coating compositions for... ..	458
azo disperse dyes ...	493	Dye acids, mobility and diffusion coefficients in keratin... ..	658
pigments, in aqueous vehicles, evaluation of processes for ...	172	— pure, preparation by solvent method ...	442
— in liquids, continuous small-ball mill for... ..	94	anions (<i>Orange II</i>) on silk, displacement by inorganic ions ...	618
Dispersion analysis of white (titanium dioxide) pigments ...	234	bases from indeno(2,3- <i>b</i>)pyrylium salts ...	605
aqueous, imparting mechanical stability to ...	603	— dispersing power of surfactants, evaluation ...	346
brushable ...	279	images, electrolytic production on exposed photoconductive material ...	621
coatings for metals ...	49	— magenta, colour couplers for ...	605
of collagen proteins by conc. salt solution... ..	61	— multicoloured, produced by silver-dye-bleach process ...	621
degree of, new method of evaluation and its significance of 1,4-diaminoanthraquinone, non-ionic surfactant and high-speed, continuous ultrasonic rheography in... ..	115	— transfer ...	227
of Monastral Fast Blue LBXS and BXS Granules (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	439	industry, European, production figures ...	379
paints, improving properties of ...	614	— historical approach to (<i>Correspondence</i>) ...	33
Disulphide bonds, reactive, distribution in wool ...	453	and inorganic ions, distribution between wool and solutions, application of Donnan equilibrium to intermediates: 3-aminoanthraquinone-2,1(<i>N</i>)-1',2'(<i>N</i>)-benzacidone and Bz-halogen derivatives ...	397
bridges in proteins, determination... ..	63	— <i>N</i> -substituted pyrazolo-(1',5':3,2)quinazolones ...	606
Disulphonimide groups, metallisable azo dyes with ...	270	— 2,3,4-trichloroanthraquinone-1-carboxylic acid and alkyl esters ...	446
Dithio-oxamides mordant dyeing of wool, animal hairs, and silk with ...	285	— liquor (<i>see also</i> Heating) ...	606
Divinyl ethers, cross-linking cotton with... ..	228	— monitoring colour of ...	347
sulphone derivatives for imparting crease-recovery properties to cellulosic textiles ...	210	markers ...	64
Donnan equilibrium, application to distribution of dye and inorganic ions between wool and solutions. I—		pastes, investigation of internal mass transfer on drying in conditions similar to those in conveyor dryers ...	162
Inorganic ions ...	397	— viscosity ...	551
Drape of bonded-fibre fabrics, increasing... ..	550	— polypeptide complexes, optical rotatory studies ...	232
Dressings , applying to fabrics ...	58	— sulphhydryl protein complex, photo-induced electron transfer in ...	653
Drumarene dyes, printing fabrics with ...	399	waste (<i>see</i> Waste) ...	
Drip-dry finish on cellulosic fabric ...	623	zwitterionic, photoconductivity measurements on ...	651
Drug dyes (<i>see</i> D&C Red No. 6 and 7)		Dyes (<i>see also</i> Absorption, Adsorption, Aggregation, Decolorisation, Diffusion, Fading, Fastness, Metallisation, Stripping, Thermo-fixation, and under specific dye classes)	
Drugs , use of synthetic iron oxide in ...	404	chloromethylated triphenyldioxazine ...	553
Drums , suction, for-transporting foils, fabric, etc. ...	261	for coatings ...	115
Dry-cleaning ...	659	determination from spectral-reflectance curves ...	514
apparatus, preventing corrosion of ...	396	1,2-dicyano-1,2-disulphonylethylene, for acetate, acrylic, and polyester fibres ...	96
cleaning and greying effects in ...	174	from 3,4-dimethyl-5-ethyl- Δ^4 -tetrahydrophthalic acid ...	43
development of method of test for colour fastness to (<i>FTCC Sponsored Publication</i>) ...	23	dispersed states, and dyeing properties— I, II ...	396
durability of mothproofing agents to ...	464	and dyeing technology, education and research in Russia in (<i>Communication</i>) ...	326
fabrics and rendering them water-repellent ...	59	— post-war developments ...	617
influence of solvent temperature on textiles during new developments in ...	108	effect on stability of silk and nylon 6 to light ...	453
processes, modern, factors relevant to colour fastness (<i>FTCC Sponsored Publication</i>) ...	174	fluorescence-polarisation spectra ...	494
review of ...	645	identification, on fibre ...	234
systems, controlling relative humidity of... ..	396	— by paper chromatography ...	628
of textiles, low-temperature ...	455	— on secondary cellulose acetate (<i>Identification of Dyes Citee Paper</i>) ...	479
Dryer ...	462	— on Vinyon fibres ...	295
automatic control of temperature in ...	262	influence on thermal stability of nylon ...	453
cloth, radiant-heat ...	262	interaction, with hydrazine, spectral study ...	492
controlling dryness of paper on ...	262	— with polymers (interaction of low-mol.wt. compounds) ...	61
direct oil heating for ...	159	— with surfactants ...	265, 650
for flax stems after retting ...	262	ionic photoconductive, charge carriers in... ..	265
for paper ...	95, 440	isolation from foodstuffs ...	164
perforated-drum ...	160	new method of linking to cellulose fibres ...	339
with pressure-vacuum cycling ...	160	oppositely charged, interaction between ...	265
for prints (screen-printing apparatus) ...	440	organic, separation components in synthesis of— XX ...	552
for sheet materials ...	95	permeation through polymer films— I ...	52
short-loop ...	208	for plastics materials ...	115
sieve-drum ...	160	polymerisable, colouring macromolecular substances with ...	560
with solvent-recovery plant ...	262	with polymerisable olefinic groups, dyeing with... ..	340
threading cloth or other web through ...	602		
vacuum, with pulsating pressure ...	160		

	PAGE		PAGE
Dyes—continued		Dyeing—continued	
and polysaccharides, interaction	231	cellulose triacetate, with disperse dyes	559
produced in Sakaguchi reaction	215	— fabric	660
production in U.S.A. in 1963	597	— fibre blends	558
with reactive hydrogen atom, dyeing and/or printing		— by thermofixation (<i>Lecture</i>)	316
with dyes containing	559	cellulosic-fibre knitted goods	108
separation by horizontal chromatography	294, 346	cellulosic fibres, continuously, with Procion dyes	224
storage and dispensation in dyehouse	108	— level, selection of dyes for	455
substantivity of polyvinyl chloride fibres for, improving	454	— with vat dyes, kinetic study at various pH values	108
substantivity of synthetic-polymer fibres for, improving	107, 223	cellulosic textiles with reactive vat dyes	507
... ..	384	with Cibacron dyes	339
succinic acid, colour and constitution	492	colour measurement, applications in	567
synthesis: absorption spectra of simple compounds containing central carboxamide group	492	continuous, absorption of acid and direct dyes in	282
synthetic, Russian classification	650	— colour measurement for use in	568
water-soluble, determining solubility of	182	— of fabric in one or more colours	602
— paper chromatography	628	— machine for	602
Dyeability of fibres, cellulosic materials, and rubber, improving	619	— of man-made-fibre tows (<i>Lecture</i>)	12
of linear polymers, theoretical study	173	copolymers of acrylonitrile and vinylidene chloride	54
of nylon, improving (altering surface characteristics)	281	cops, machine for	208
of polyamides, proteins, cellulose, and latex rubber, improving	619	cotton, and polyester-cotton fabrics with soluble vat dyes	53
of polyolefins for disperse and acid dyes, improving	281	— fabrics on jig with Procion dyes (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	158
study of interaction between nitro and ester group	224	— knitted goods on which with Procion dyes (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	158
Dyebaths, heat recovery from	209	— mordanted, with quaternary dye salts of fluorubin	507
Dye-coupling reactions, mechanism	265	— pile fabrics with reactive dyes	558
Dyed materials (see Tendering)		— with vat dyes, use of fluidised beds in	174
textiles, ancient, new method for analysis of	295	— yarn, and cloth with Indanthren dyes (<i>Indanthren-Warenzeicheneverband</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	159
Dyehouse, automation in	439, 490	— — fast browns with Variogen Bases II and III (<i>FH</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	157
Dyeing (see also Padding, Preparation, Thermofixation)		— — and loose fibre with Procion dyes (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	158
Acilan blends	53	— — packages with sulphur dyes	52
acrylic copolymer fibres with wool dyes	285	Courtelle tow, batchwise (<i>Lecture</i>)	10
acrylic fibres	341	— continuously (<i>Lecture</i>)	13
— acid-modified, with cationic dyes	661	cuprammonium rayon fibre graft-polymerised with glycidyl methacrylate	558
— with cationic dyes (<i>Fran</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	548	with disperse dyes, fundamental studies on	456, 505
— role of sites in— I	398	with dyes containing polymerisable olefinic groups	340
— with mixtures of basic dyes	506	elastomeric fibres, technical problems in	618
— with quaternary dye salts of fluorubins	507	fabric samples, machine for	160
— technical problems in	618	fabrics, at high temperature	338
— by thermofixation processes (<i>Lecture</i>)	317	— under pressure in rope form, machine for	440
acrylic polymers	225	finished articles	159
alginates, use in	551	furs	174
anodised aluminium	54, 226, 398	— in aqueous solutions containing organic solvents	618
— greenish yellow, dye for	655	— artificial, with oxidation bases	283
— with vat dyes	110	garments, machine for	208
apparatus, laboratory-scale	601	gelatin, with reactive dyes	340
aquagel acrylic fibres, preventing ring dyeing in	453	gelatin layers, mechanism of	283, 284
assistants, influence of traces on water repellency of fabrics	229	hair	54
azole	285	— composition for	457
— without use of nitrous acid	285	— with dithio-oxamide mordant dyes	285
beam, adjustable	382	— and other fibrous materials	110
blends (see also Blends)		hand-knitting yarns from 6-den nylon tow (<i>BNS</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	156
— acrylic-cellulosic fibres, by thermofixation (<i>Lecture</i>)	320	hanks, of blended carpet yarns	618
— — with vat and cationic dyes	340	— machine for	208
— polyamide-cellulosic fibres, by thermofixation (<i>Lecture</i>)	319	hatting felt with milling acid and metal-complex dyes (<i>Communication</i>)	588
— polyester-cellulosic fibres, with leuco esters of vat dyes	660	hide powder with simple acid dyes (<i>Communication</i>)	405
— — by thermofixation (<i>Lecture</i>)	317	hydrophobic-fibre tow with disperse dyes	110
— polyester-cotton, by pad-thermofix method	618	hydrophobic materials	285
— polyester-protein fibres, by thermofixation (<i>Lecture</i>)	319	keratinous fibres	285
— polyester-triacetate fibres, by thermofixation (<i>Lecture</i>)	319	— with reactive dyes	285, 340
— triacetate-cellulosic fibres, by thermofixation (<i>Lecture</i>)	319	kinetics, of mixture of Chrysophenine G and Sirius Red 4B on Cellophane	282
— Vestan-wool	618, 660	— new method of studying (dyeing polyacrylonitrile fibres)	284
Capron fabrics, pad-steam	398	knitted fabrics	284, 617
Capron fibres with dichlorotriazine dyes, optimum condition (hydrolysis of dichlorotriazine dyes)	445	knitted goods of native and regenerated cellulose fibres	108
carpets, historical review	558	leather, articles	403
— machine for	382	— for clothing, with reactive dyes	619
Cellophane with Chrysophenine G and Sirius Red 4B, kinetics of	282	— with quaternary dye salts of fluorubins	507
cellulose, with dichlorotriazine dyes	397	— solvent-assisted: rates of uptake of dyes in	175
— with direct dyes— X	455	— thermodynamics of— I (<i>Communication</i>)	405
— with keten and a diazonium salt	110	— without a float	512
cellulose acetate, with keten and a diazonium salt	110	level, factors affecting	455
— in vapour-phase: equilibrium saturation values and absorption isotherms	505	— properties of wool dyes, assessing (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	649
— with water-soluble (Solacet) dyes (<i>Communication</i>)	534	loop-pile tufted carpets from 3650/204 bulked nylon yarn (<i>BNS</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	156
cellulose alkyl carboxylic acid esters (e.g. cellulose acetate) with monoazo compounds	496		

PAGE

Dyeing—continued

559	machines (<i>see also</i> Mangle, Pad mangle)	
600	—double-pump	650
558	—fluidised-bed	261
316	—measurement of liquor flow in (wet processing)	94
108	—package-, automatic cap for spindles of	602
224	—relation between dyeing theory and design (<i>Note</i>)	543
455	—remote-control instrumentation for	439
108	—for spot-dyeing	261
507	man-made fibres, in U.S.A....	284
339	—for use with wool, developments in	660
567	measurement, control, and regulation in...	331
282	methods, modern, for cellulose, man-made fibres and blends, survey of	338
568	multicoloured fabrics produced by	53
602	narrow fabrics by thermofixation processes (<i>Lecture</i>)	320
12	nitrogenous fibres	285
54	—with metallisable dyes	110
208	nylon, with acid dyes, levelling agent for	110
53	—carpets (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	439
158	—fabrics to give fast, level dyeings (<i>BNS</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	456
158	—level and fast to light	456
507	—multicoloured	457
558	—by thermofixation processes (<i>Lecture</i>)	316
174	—warp-knitted goods, new advances in	284
159	nylon 6-nylon 6.6 blends	619
157	package, flow patterns in	108
158	—spindle for	602
52	—with vat dyes, effect of liquor flow on levelness in	660
10	pigments in, principles and applications...	617
13	plastic foils	398
558	polyacrylonitrile fibres: experimental methods and rates of dyeing with cationic and anionic dyes	284
505	polyamide fabrics, continuous, dye absorption in	109
340	—knitted, with acid dyes in high-temperature beam-dyeing machines	284
618	—and woven	284
160	—at very low liquor ratios	660
338	polyamide fibres, with acid dyes, eliminating difficulties by use of Lanaperl dyes and Paraperl S	175
440	—mechanism	506
159	—crimped, with Alizarin Fast Blue RFE (<i>CIBA</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	156
174	—with direct dyes	660
618	—level with reactive dyes	619
283	polyamides, Procion dyes for (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	649
208	polyester-cellulosic unions continuously (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	438
340	polyester-cellulosic fibre and -wool mixtures, progress in (<i>BASF</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	260
54	polyester-cotton blends, continuously with disperse and reactive dyes	398
457	—with disperse and vat dyes	456
285	polyester fabric, azoic, without use of nitrous acid	285
110	—by thermofixation process	225
156	—at very low liquor ratios	660
618	polyester fibres, acid-modified, with cationic dyes	661
208	—black (dyeing hydrophobic materials)	285
588	—with disperse dyes	507
405	—theoretical and practical aspects	109
110	—to equilibrium with binary mixtures of disperse dyes...	660
285	—and foils	51
285	—level with disperse dyes	456
340	—Neodet FTS pretreatment agent and carrier for	506
282	—and polyester-cotton blends, Thermosol, importance of properties of dyes and auxiliaries in	559
284	—and polyester-wool blends with fast disperse dyes of large molecular size	618
617	—by thermofixation processes (<i>Lecture</i>)	317
108	—by Thermosol process, theoretical and practical aspects	225
403	—very heavy fast blacks (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	438
619	polyolefins	54, 226, 341
507	—with basic dyes	110
175	—with disperse dyes	110, 175, 457
405	—or polyacetal fibres, aftertreatment in	500
512	—containing metal compounds	560
455	—with vat dyes	54
649	—with water-insoluble alizarin dyes	620
156	polypropylene fibres, with sulphuric esters of vat dyes	619
	—theory and practice	456

PAGE

Dyeing—continued

polypropylene, with mordant dyes, one-bath	457
— with vat dyes	54
polystyrene foam with disperse dyes	110
polyvinyl alcohol fibres	507
polyvinyl fibres, mechanism of (interaction between dyes and surfactants—II, III)...	265
processes based on heat treatments	338
properties of synthetic polymers, improving	504
protein, polyvinyl chloride, polyolefin, polyamide, polyurethane, polyesters, and cellulose esters fast black rates and equilibria, new method of studying (dyeing polyacrylonitrile fibres)	175
rayon textiles with vat dye and simultaneously applying a dextran-formaldehyde finish	284
regenerated cellulose on packages with vat dyes, recent developments in	225
role of sites in: I—Equilibria, rates, and their interdependence	224
—II—Diffusion	398
safety belts made from polyester and polyamide fibres continuously	456
silk, with dithio-oxamide mordant dyes	456
— with solubilised vat dyes	285
slubbing, warps, and the like continuously	660
spandex-nylon mixtures with Procion dyes and Brentacet Black BC (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	382
stones and shells with solvent dyes...	439
stretch nylon hosiery	285
with sulphur dyes, discussion on	618
synthetic-polymer fibres, and blends by thermofixation (<i>Lecture</i>)...	53
— carriers for use in	312
— continuously	457
— level, selection of dyes for	225
tanned sheepskin, influence of temperature	456
textured fibres, problems encountered in...	174
theory, relation to design of dyeing machinery (<i>Note</i>)	618
Thermosol process for (dyeing processes based on heat treatments)	543
thread in several colours, machine for	338
tops, effect on formation of neps in slivers	491
Tricel tow batchwise (<i>Lecture</i>)	455
with vat dyes, borohydrides as reducing agents in	12
— improving levelness and penetration in (vat dyeing)	53
Vestan with disperse dyes	53
Vincel (<i>Gy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	109
— polynosic rayon (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	548
— with Procion dyes (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	438
vinylon, effect of distribution of dye in fibre on depth and hue	439
— estimation of radial distribution of dye in	284
— with indigo	284
viscose rayon, with Procion dyes (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	284
— tow, batchwise (<i>Lecture</i>)...	438, 649
— continuously (<i>Lecture</i>)	10
— triacetate unions, fastness of direct dyes to steam pleating in (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	15
and wet processing man-made-fibre tows (<i>Lecture</i>)	158
wool, with acid dyes, improvements in (dyeing nitrogenous fibres)	9
— acrylic-fibre blends with reactive dyes...	285
— below the boil	457
— black with mordant dye...	397
— by Cibaphasol process, progress in	54
— with dithio-oxamide mordant dyes	224, 339, 455
— effect on raising properties	285
— by emulsion methods	563
— with Eriochrome dyes, effect of dyeing procedure on hue and fastness (<i>Gy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)...	397
— fabrics, carbonised, selection of dyes and dyeing methods for (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	438
— in hank-dyeing machines, effect of wool quality and packing on flow and level dyeing (<i>Communication</i>)	439
— with keten and a diazonium salt	363
— level, selection of dyes for	110
— with monoazo metachrome or afterchrome dyes	456
— Procion dyes for (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	607
— with Procion dyes (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	649
— protecting fibre during	158
— with reactive premetallised azo dyes	53
	340

	PAGE		PAGE
Dyeing—continued		Elastic properties, foils, artificial leathers, coatings, and impregnations with	234
wool with Remazolán dyes	660	Elastomeric fibres (see also Dyeing, Spandex)	106
— shrink-resistant (<i>Communication</i>)	106	luminous floor or wall covering	62
— sliver continuously	109	polyurethane filaments	281
— with sulphur dyes	53	Elastomers (see also Cross-linking, Vulcanisation)	
— tops continuously (<i>S</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	159	applications	115
— unions by Lyocel HW process (<i>S</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	548	calcium silicate fillers for	658
— and wool-cellulosic fibre blends with phthalocyanine dyes	225	improving bonding to polyolefin articles (surface chlorination)	233
— yarn	619	modified acrylic, and their vulcanisation with a divinyl monomer-peroxide system	403
yarn irregularly at intervals along length	619	technology, review	663
Dyeings, metallised azoic	175	white or pastel	463
sulphur-dye, reducing loss in tensile strength of	457	Electric discharge, silent, and its application to wool	504
uneven, correction	455	Electrochromism of Phenol Blue	384
of vat dyes, change in hue under conditions of moisture and heat	558	Electro-colorset dyeboarder (<i>Lecture</i>)	519
Dyeing and boarding ladies' nylon stockings	559	Electrodeposition of paint	336
machine, combined, heating dye-liquor in	383	Electrofixer, fixation of reactive dyes by	110
Dyeing and finishing of cellulose, reactive	340	Electrolytes, effect on absorption of dyes by radioactive barium sulphate precipitates	516
of cotton, effects of drying and heating	561	Electrolytic marking inks	502
fabrics containing Lycra spandex yarns	506	Electrophoresis, thin-film, of food dyes	664
garments	54	Electrophotographic material	227
glass-fibre fabrics	60	process	177
knitted fabrics, developments in	397, 455	production of multicoloured prints	176
knitted garments	339	reproduction material	100, 177
ladies' nylon hose, modern methods (<i>Lecture</i>)	517	Electrostatic (see also Xerographic)	
ladies' seamless Cantreze nylon hose	618	images, developer for	111, 177, 227, 287, 342, 400
Lycra	506	printing, on cloth or like	457, 560
— spandex fibre and blends	53, 398	— multicolour	227
mixtures of Nitron and Lavsan with wool	109	recording process	177
simultaneous	175	reproduction, improved	228
— with reactive dye and a bis(carboxylic)ester of bis-(β -hydroxyethyl)-sulphone	340	Embossed appearance, surface covering having and coloured transparent thermoplastic sheet (decorative material)	293
spandex threads, fibre properties affecting	453	laminated plastic sheeting having a foamed resin layer	463
weft-knitted outerwear from bulked nylon yarns (<i>BNS</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	156	pile fabrics backed with synthetic plastic foam	402
Dyeing and/or fluorescent brightening and finishing, simultaneous, with cross-linkable fluorescent copolymers	225	Embossing acrylic pile fabrics	59
— and resin finishing, simultaneous, of textiles	507	coloured	468
Dyeing or printing with acid dyes	340	and laminating sheet plastic	95
cellulose	398	mangle, applying even pressure across	39
cellulosic textiles with reactive dyes	507	Emulsifying agents	264
with dye-high-polymer derivatives and thermosetting resin precondensate	225	— based on silica	332
with dyes containing reactive hydrogen atom	559	— derivatives of polyalkoxy oligosaccharides	441
and/or fluorescent brightening	559, 619	Emulsion (see also Paints)	
leather, paper, glass fibres, and textiles with phthalocyanine dyes	457	methods, dyeing wool by	397
metal-complex acid dyes on substrates having no substantivity for them	340	Emulsions	603
polyester fibres	398, 507	oil-in-water, as coating compositions	502
polyolefins with vat dyes	560	water-in-oil, problems of	620
and resin finishing, simultaneous	225	Enamelling steel	173
textiles with azo dyes	619	Enamels (see also Thixotropic enamels)	
unit, continuous, and universal installation for	261	for use with inorganic luminescent materials	50
wool rapidly (<i>Correspondence</i>)	543	English, professional (<i>Communication</i>)	248
of yarn, irregular	342	Enzymes, unhairing heavy hides by	179
Dyeing and resin finishing of cellulosic fabrics, one-bath method for	660	Enzymic degradation of water-soluble cellulose ethers	201
of cellulosic materials	619	Eosin, in biological staining	668
simultaneous	225	solid solutions, dependence of fluorescence polarisation on dye concentration	652
— with azo dye-melamine- or urea-formaldehyde precondensate derivatives	217	Eosine, Yellow, fluorescence-polarisation spectra	494
— of polypropylene textiles	341	Epichlorohydrin, action in presence of alkalis and salts on crease recovery of cotton	622
Dyeing and setting fabrics of synthetic-polymer fibre	382	cationic surface-active agents from	383
Dyeing and sizing cotton warps	440	reactive dyes based on	162
Dyers and Colourists Association of South Africa	357	Epoxide (see also Polyepoxide)	
— Annual General Meeting	597	compositions, divalent tin catalysts for	556
Dylan cube washing apparatus	116	resins, quantitative analysis	566
shrink-resistant wool, effect of process on colour and wash fastness of dyeings (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	649	treating wool in presence of dimethylformamide with volatile, base-catalysed condensation of cellulosic fabrics with	57
Dyotherm dyeboarder (<i>Lecture</i>)	519	Epoxy powders, application	627
		resins, brominated, heat stability	403
		— chemical resistance	513
		— and collagen, stable linkages between	345
		— epoxy-group content in, determination by infrared spectrophotometry	567
		Ergochrysin, structure	43
		Eriochrome dyes, effect of variations in dyeing procedure on hue and fastness on wool (<i>Gy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	438

E

Education and research in dyes and dyeing technology in Russia (<i>Communication</i>)	326
Effluent (see also Waste)	
in leather industry, disposal problems	161
studies with bleaching liquors	40
treatment, stream pollution and	491

	PAGE
Erythroaphins , reconsideration of structure; structure and chemistry; further reactions; n.m.r. evidence for structures ...	269
Erythrose for producing sun tan ...	348
Esterophile Light Black N Paste (<i>Fran</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	547
Esters , interaction between aminoanthraquinone disperse dyes and ...	456
Etched and coloured patterns on metal ...	468
Ethanol , sorption by modified wool ...	173
Ethanolamine , setting wool textiles with ...	114
Ethyl crotonate, reactions with dibenzoyl peroxides ...	291
Ethylamine -treated cotton, acetylation ...	509
Ethylene (<i>see also</i> Copolymer, Polyethylene)	
1,2-dicyano-1,2-disulphonyl-, dyes for acetate, acrylic, and polyester fibres from ...	96
trichloro-, paints based on ...	502
Ethylenediamine , effect on structure of cotton ...	503
solutions, effect on regenerated cellulose fibres ...	280
structural changes in cotton on treatment with ...	282
Ethylenglycol , dimethyltetra-, effect on swelling ability of cross-linked cotton ...	562
Ethyleneimine , reaction with cellulose in presence of acetic acid ...	57
Ethylene oxide content in non-ionic surface-active agents, determination ...	403
sterilisation indicators, printing ink for making ...	502
Explanatory papers in the <i>Journal</i> ...	257, 487
Extenders , fine-particle, in emulsion paints ...	502
Extraction , solvent, of webs of loose fibres and fibrous material ...	108
F	
Fabrics (<i>see also</i> Cloth, Coated fabrics, Coating, Compressional finishing, Conditioning, Decorating, Drying, Guiding, Heat treating, Padding, Setting, Soiling, Subding, Transporting)	
apparatus for enabling to enter and leave a pressure chamber in an airtight manner ...	331
continuous treatment, machine for ...	39
moving, control of tension of ...	383
multicoloured ...	53
open-textured, improving stability of ...	460
-rubber bonds, increasing strength of ...	292
water absorption, determining ...	566
Fading curves, characteristic, of Zambesi Black D and aniline $\rightarrow p$ -cresidine \rightarrow acid on cellulose ...	455
of dyes, effect of crease-resist resins (<i>Correspondence</i>) ...	255
photochemical (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	528
Fast Green Salt GT (FH) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	261
Red RL Base, preparation ...	97
Fastness (<i>see also</i> Colour fastness, Dry-cleaning, Light fastness, Pleating, Pressing)	
of direct dyes on cellulose, effect of dye structure ...	505
of dyeings towards light, perspiration, sea-water, and various combinations of these ...	666
of dyes and dyed leather ...	183
to organic solvents, testing (<i>FTCC Sponsored Publication</i>) ...	24
properties, of fluorescent brightening agents, testing ...	566
— of indigo and topped indigo dyeings on wool cloth (<i>Communication</i>) ...	583
to rubbing with organic solvents, test for (<i>FTCC Sponsored Publication</i>) ...	25
Fatliquoring of chrome leather ...	179, 512
cold, and dyeing of leather without float ...	512
determination of mineral oils for ...	346
leather and plasticising of casein pigment finishes ...	663
symposium on ...	61
Fats (<i>see also</i> Oils)	
fundamental research on ...	220
and oils, thin-layer chromatography ...	514
Faults in continuously moving fabric, recording ...	440
Feathers (<i>see</i> Colouring, Preserving)	
Feeding and coating web, apparatus for ...	331
Felt (<i>see also</i> Dyeing, Hardening)	
coating resembling ...	233
Felting (<i>see also</i> Antifelting)	
power of worsted slubbing and loose wool, determination ...	464
properties, of polymer-treated wool ...	662
— of wool, reducing by interfacial polymerisation on the fibres ...	289, 290, 402
— reducing with nitrogenous polymers (stabilising proteinaceous textiles) ...	289
of shrink-resistant wool, effect of temperature ...	402

Felting — <i>continued</i>	
of wool, recent observations on mechanism of ...	503
— reducing (spreading and adhesion of polymers) ...	563
— reducing tendency for ...	564
— reducing by treatment with polyepoxides and polyamides in presence of reducing agent ...	59
Ferric oxide , hydrous, adsorption of Crystal Violet on ...	184, 467
Ferrous ion, effect in peroxide initiation of vinyl polymerisation on cellulose (<i>Communication</i>) ...	640
Fibradurit FS (CFM) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	546
Fibre (<i>see also</i> Blends, Coating, Colouring, Conditioning, Decontamination, Modifying, Swelling, Tendering)	
alkali-soluble, production by treating partly etherified cotton with nitric acid ...	344
dyeing properties and wettability, improving ...	619
fluorescent yellow ...	107
of high thermal stability from isocyanates containing silicon ...	223
identification ...	235
— man-made fibres in blended yarns ...	665
irradiated by reactor radiation, further investigations ...	281
mixtures, wool-regenerated protein, quantitative analysis ...	63
properties, influence of drying ...	460
substantivity for acid and basic dyes, improving ...	110
water retention, dependence upon fibre fineness and relation to saturation regain ...	628
Fibrolane BX or XL , determination in mixtures with wool ...	63
Fibrous material (<i>see also</i> Impregnating)	
— treating with polyethylene emulsions ...	563
Filaments exhibiting glowing prismatic colour effects ...	504
paper ...	114
Fillers , calcium silicate ...	658
introducing into lacquers ...	337
and mineral components of coatings, identification by paper chromatography ...	566
Filling , starch or gum, determination in cotton or viscose rayon ...	63
Film-forming media, aqueous solutions of carboxylic polymers ...	280
printing, mechanical, technique of ...	398
Films of low water absorption, dispersions or emulsions forming	
metal-pigmented ...	293
microporous ...	178
opaque pressure-clearable ...	228
thermoplastic, stretching ...	40
thin, highly reflecting ...	348
vapour-permeable ...	293
wrinkle-finished ...	221
Filter dyes, cationic oxonol and benzylidene ...	391
Filters , spectral, preparation ...	667
Finishes (<i>see also</i> Fixation)	
aldehydic-type, catalyst for ...	58
coating, for leather ...	61
on cotton fabrics, effect on removal of soil ...	288
dichloropropanol, identification and estimation (<i>Correspondence</i>) ...	428
for filaments of synthetic linear organic polymers ...	492
hydrazide-formaldehyde, preparation and stability of cellulosic derivatives of ...	40
for leather-like materials ...	514
newer, and foams in textile finishing ...	228
nitrogenous resins and reactants, resistance to acid ...	622
pigmented, structure ...	279
polyepoxide, on cellulosic textiles ...	459
reapplication to dyed Terylene tops ...	288
silane-silicone, for textiles ...	230
stiff, durable ...	402
— methylol starch propionamide ...	551
textile, determination by infrared spectroscopy ...	566
wash-fast ...	623
Finishing (<i>see also</i> Dyeing and finishing, Resin finishing, Wet-finishing, and under specific finishing processes)	
alginates, use in ...	551
cellulose with caustic soda and 1,3-dichloropropan-2-ol ...	56
cellulosic fabrics, with urea-formaldehyde resins ...	562
— with and without resins ...	508
cellulosic textiles, formaldehyde-hydrazine-triazone mixture for ...	332
chemical, model systems in study of ...	228
chlorine retention in ...	177
coated waterproof fabrics ...	288
cotton fabrics treated with unsaturated aldehydes ...	509

	PAGE		PAGE
Finishing—continued		Fluoramine , production (yellow to yellowish red pigments) ...	656
cotton, reactive principle in ...	562	Fluolite HM and HM Liquid (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	438
— with tris(1-aziridinyl)phosphine oxide ...	458	MP Liquid fluorescent brightening agent (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	158
instrumental control ...	39	Fluorene derivatives, production (intramolecular arylations in diphenylamine series) ...	42
knitwear ...	177	Fluorenones (see Benzfluorenones)	
leather, modification of casein by acrylates and its use for ...	663	Fluorescence of dyes in solution, intensity ...	235
— new materials for ...	512	of naphthalene derivatives, quenching action of pyridine and quinoline on ...	348
— with polymer emulsions ...	512	polarisation, dependence on dye concentration in solid solutions ...	652
leathers of different tannage ...	626	— spectra of dyes ...	494
operations, infrared temperature measurement in ...	342	of substituted anthracenes, quenching by oxygen (relative rates of photochemical conversion) ...	43
polyamide knitted fabrics, problems in ...	238	Fluorescent brightening agents , for Acrilan 16 and nylon ...	550
polyester-wool fabrics ...	113	for acrylic fibres ...	225
rayon yarn continuously ...	343	2-(2'-aminoaryl)-4,5-arylene-1,2,3-triazole-1-oxides, intermediates for ...	269, 270
resin, of viscose rayon, single-fibre, effects of tension ...	401	application ...	505, 557
starches and modified starch products in ...	112	beater-saturated asbestos products containing ...	64
synthetic-polymer textiles ...	59	behaviour in finishing of cotton fabrics ...	558
textile, high polymers in ...	112	benzothiazole azamonomethinecyanines ...	103
West of England cloth ...	342	benzoxazolyl ...	554
wool, chemical, scientific basis ...	57	2,5-bis(2-benzoxazolyl)thiophen derivatives, for polyesters and halogen-containing polymers ...	219
— fabrics, chemical ...	509	bis-triazinylaminostilbene ...	105, 613, 657
Fireproofing (see also Flameproofing)		calculation of fluorescence from reflectivity values ...	467
of cellulosic material ...	563	carboxyl-free 1,4-bis-styrylbenzene and its derivatives as choice of application methods for ...	557
polymers with derivatives of phosphines and with halogen-phosphorus compounds ...	332	chromatography (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	194
Fire-retardant polyesters ...	403	classification and methods of application ...	557
Fish pastes (see Food)		continuous application ...	174
Fixation machines, direct oil heating for ...	159	coumarin ...	658
of print-out images ...	458	development ...	552
of protein finishes ...	623	fastness testing ...	566
of reactive dyes by Electrofixer ...	110	Fluolite HM and HM Liquid, for cotton (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	438
Flake pigments, nacreous ...	335	Fluolite MP Liquid, for paper (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	158
Flameproof lignocellulosic materials	60	from "iridescent substances" to "whiter than white" (development) ...	551
Flameproofing (see also Fireproofing)		measurement of reflectance of fabrics treated with ...	515
cellulosic fabrics: effect of hydroxymethylphosphonic acid and urea ...	56	naphthalimide ...	498
cotton permanently with phosphorus compounds ...	229	naphthotriazole ...	171
Flame-resistance of rigid polyurethane foams ...	233	on Orlon, light fastness and colour changes of (<i>Communication</i>) ...	18
Flame-resistant cellulose acetate fibres ...	453	oxazole ...	554
finish ...	510	for padding liquors ...	554
— with tris(1-aziridinyl) phosphine oxide ...	344	paper coatings containing ...	624
rubberised hair, preparation ...	403	for polyolefins, 2,5-di(benzoxazolyl-(2')-thiophen ...	105
Flame-resisting agents, methylol-phosphorus polymers as fibres from pyrrolamidophosphates and polymers ...	96, 223	— thiophen derivatives as ...	219
Flame-retardant agents, evaluation on regenerated cellulose sheets (model systems in study of chemical finishing) ...	228	on polyvinyl chloride fibre ...	559
cellulose acetate carpets ...	344	pyridotriazole ...	48, 171
finish, for cellulose ...	59, 564	recent developments in ...	210
— for cotton, lightweight, weathering characteristics ...	661	relation between absorption and fluorescence bands of ...	551
— and polymers ...	161	and resin precondensate, treating cellulosic textiles with simple method for quenching fluorescence on dyed textiles (<i>Correspondence</i>) ...	430
finishing of cotton with tris(1-aziridinyl)phosphine oxide paper ...	458, 344	solvent-soluble indazolotriazolystilbene ...	217
phosphorus compounds ...	161	stilbene-type, stereochemistry ...	604
Flammability of fabrics, Canadian test methods for measuring -testing apparatus ...	116, 347	sulphonated stilbene derivatives ...	169
Flash ageing ...	457	for synthetic-polymer fibres, study ...	225
— of vat prints ...	560	testing ...	566
Flavanthrone (see Phototropy)		— and evaluation ...	566
Flavin (see also Photobleaching)		yellowing of polyamide fabrics treated with ...	559
redox system, spectra and structures of components of ...	654	Fluorescent brightening (see also Dyeing and/or fluorescent brightening)	
Flavone , 5,7,4'-trihydroxy-6-methoxy-, minor pigment from <i>Digitalis lanata</i> L ...	99	— and finishing, simultaneous, with cross-linkable fluorescent copolymers ...	225
Flavosemiquinone -metal chelates—III ...	443	— and pretreatment of polyamide knitted fabrics ...	284
Flax (see also Blends, Linen)		— of textiles ...	559
fibres, treatment to render suitable for textile purposes ...	455	colour couplers ...	216
stems, dryer for, after retting ...	262	compositions for internal examination of animals ...	668
yarn, influence of radioactive radiation on ...	281	crayons ...	50
Flexible fibrous materials, future ...	379	dyes, perylene-tetracarboxylic acid di-imide ...	555
Flexographic inks, water-based, azo pigments for ...	221	— polymeric and monomeric, comparison of light fastness of (<i>Correspondence</i>) ...	205
Flocculating agents for purifying waste water ...	262	inks (colourless inks fluorescing under u.v. radiation) ...	221
Flocculation -resistant phthalocyanine pigment mixtures stepwise, effect on rheology of kaolin-clay suspension ...	276, 468	lamps, colour-rendering properties (application of psychophysical measurements) ...	466
Flock , electrostatic coating with ...	59	— international intercomparison of photometric and colorimetric measurements on ...	667
Flocked areas, colour spraying	226		
fabrics, colour-printed ...	561		
— coloured ...	175		
textiles ...	662		
Floor covering, decorative	233		
— luminous elastomeric ...	62		
— tessellated ...	62		
Fluidised-bed dyeing machine	261		
for narrow fabrics ...	160		
use in vat dyeing of cotton ...	174		

	PAGE		PAGE
Fluorescent—continued		Formamide , dimethyl-, treating wool with expoxides in presence of ...	624
yellow cross-linked cellulose ether ...	107	— treating wool with halogenoketones in presence of ...	59
Fluorinated azo pigments ...	333	hardening felts with ...	59
Fluorine-containing polymers for application to wool ...	510	Formazan dyes (<i>see also</i> Reactive dyes)	
Fluoroanthraquinone , octa- ...	215	azo, blue ...	497
Fluorochemicals : grafting poly-1,1-dihydroperfluoroalkyl acrylates on wool ...	113	— from cyclic ketones ...	447
1-(perfluoroacyl)aziridines, use on wool ...	113	containing heavy metals ...	171
treatment for making fabrics oil- and water-repellent ...	229	and pigments containing heavy metals ...	500
Fluoroclastomers , vulcanising with difluorodiazine ...	232	for polyamides ...	390
Fluoropolymers , new, pyrolysis of ...	345	Formazans , NN'-bis(2-hydroxyaryl)-C-phenyl-, synthesis and properties ...	265
Fluorosulphonyl groups , reactive dyes containing ...	384	Formic acid , determination in tanning baths and pickles ...	667
Fluorubin (bisquinaxalo-1,4-dihydropyrazines) ...	613	Foron and acid dyes on polyester-wool blends (S) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	549
pigments ...	48	FRL Compactor (development of stretch fabrics) ...	556
quaternary dye salts, dyeing with ...	507	Fuchsine Base , adsorption by hydrous beryllium oxide ...	467
Foam (<i>see also</i> Colouring, Colour embossing, Formation, Urethane)		Basic, photosensitivity (thiazine and magenta leuco-bases) ...	214
decorative, surface covering made of ...	62	Fungi , protecting textiles against attack by (chemical requirements for textiles) ...	229
formation in non-aqueous media ...	40	rendering cellulose resistant to ...	58
and newer finishes in textile finishing ...	228	Fungicidal (<i>see also</i> Bactericidal)	
plastic, textiles laminated with ...	563	agents ...	264
Foamed plastic , decorated ...	62	— 5-fluorocytosine ...	551
Foaming (<i>see also</i> Defoaming)		bactericidal, and mothproofing agents ...	210
agents for plasticisers, selection ...	40	vulcanisation accelerator ...	293
properties of non-ionic detergents ...	263	Fungicides , alkyl naphthalenes ...	264
washing, and wetting agents ...	603	copper-containing, effect on actinic degradation of cotton ...	113
Foils (<i>see also</i> Transporting)	234	domestic, use for protection of textiles ...	229
and artificial leathers having adhesive coating ...	234	furfural ...	264
metallised ...	344	N-trichloromethylmercaptopyridantolins, for paints and cellulose ...	551
plastic (<i>see</i> Dyeing)		Fungistatic action of solvent vapours ...	180
Food (<i>see</i> Confectionery)		Fur (<i>see also</i> Colouring, Dyeing)	
determination of Metanil Yellow in ...	404	bleached, rubbing resistance ...	292
isolation of dyes from ...	164	carroted, infrared studies ...	113
meat and fish pastes, haemoglobin pigmenting composition for ...	48	Furan analogues of chalkones and their vinylones, absorption spectra and halochromism of mononitroderivatives of Green, synthesis (furan analogue of Malachite Green) ...	210
use of 8'-apo- β -carotenol in ...	404	2,5-Furandimethanol and furfuryl alcohol, imparting dimensional stability and crease-recovery properties to cellulose fibres with ...	289
Food dyes , carotenoid and dehydrocarotenoid ...	278	Furandione , naphtho-, dyes and pigments ...	451
coloured vegetable powders ...	219	Furan-2,3,4,5-tetracarboxylic acid , phthaleins and rhodamines derived from ...	443
complexes with quaternary ammonium compounds ...	665	Furfural derivatives (fungicide) ...	264
from dairy products, identification ...	665	Green, aromatic character ...	333
dried blood pigment as ...	613	Furnace black ...	219, 394, 501
edible, excretion and metabolism ...	236	controlling properties of ...	105, 278
identification of dyes for macaroni ...	464	improved apparatus for producing ...	94
oscillipolarographic analysis ...	295	improving yield and quality ...	278
paper-chromatographic separation and identification ...	235, 294	news inks of excellent rub-off properties containing plant ...	279
paper chromatography ...	665	Fusing powder images ...	177
partition paper chromatography ...	664		
permitted in European Economic Community ...	348		
Ponceau MX (C.I. Food Red 5), specification for use in foodstuffs ...	236		
prohibited water-insoluble, properties ...	235		
synthetic, permitted in U.S.A., identification ...	665		
thin-layer chromatographic separation on cellulose powder ...	294		
thin-layer chromatography (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	636		
thin-layer chromatography ...	664		
thin-film electrophoresis ...	664		
toxicological studies ...	665		
Formaldehyde (<i>see also</i> Finishes, Resins)			
continuous treatment of cellulosic fabrics with ...	289		
in crease-resist finishing of cotton ...	661		
cross-linking cellulose with, zinc fluoroborate as catalyst in ...	177		
determination in waste waters ...	293		
-dicyandiamide condensates: tanning agents ...	603		
and 2,6-dioxaspiro(3,3)-heptane, crease-recovery finish with ...	459		
fixation of protein finishes containing ...	623		
high-temperature reaction between cellulose and ...	562		
-hydrazine-triazone mixture for treating cellulosic textiles ...	332		
influence of concentration on cross-links introduced into cotton cellulose ...	112		
interaction with cellulose (cross-links in hydrocellulose fibres) ...	288		
reaction of cellulose with ...	287		
reaction with 2-alkoxy-4,6-diamino-s-triazines ...	287		
reaction with paper in medium containing little water ...	231		
reaction with various cellulosic fibre substances ...	562		
removing smell of, from textiles ...	662		
-treated cotton, distribution of oxymethylene groups in ...	400		
treating cellulosic fabrics with ...	459		
		G	
		Garments (<i>see</i> Dyeing, Dyeing and finishing)	
		Gas-fume discoloration of polyurethane fibres, preventing ...	454
		fading of dye images in diazotype process, improving (dye-brightening agent) ...	286
		Gelatin (<i>see also</i> Dyeing)	
		graft copolymers, synthesis and investigation ...	462
		preventing rotting of ...	603
		reactions with sulphonic acids ...	625
		solutions, structuration in ...	61
		George Douglas Lecture ...	8
		Germicidal finishing of textiles ...	509
		paper ...	178
		Germicides for addition to detergents ...	441
		Girland dyeboarder (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	520
		Glass (<i>see also</i> Cleansing, Coating, Colouring, Dyeing and finishing, Dyeing or printing, Sizing, Staining)	
		fabrics, multicoloured ...	175
		fibres, amylaceous forming-size for ...	332
		— grafting polystyrene on ...	174
		— size for ...	95
		-filament fabrics, thermally treated, properties ...	107
		filters, NBS standard, of spectral transmittance, recall-bration ...	295
		-like finish on filament rayon fabrics ...	564
		marking, ink for ...	452

	PAGE		PAGE
Glass—continued		Hair—continued	
textiles, improving softness, draping property, and		-dyeing compositions, <i>N</i> -substituted nitrophenylenedi-	
abrasion-resistance of	511	amines and their use in	387
yarn, dyed	223	dyes	392
Glassy and wash-and-wear finish on rayon	459	— <i>NV</i> -disubstituted-nitrophenylenediamines	387
Glitter , coating glass flakes to produce (vacuum coating)	49	— nitro- <i>p</i> -phenylenediamines as	333
finishes, shiny pigments for	105	lacquers and setting compositions, coloured	568
Gloss of baked alkyd urea-formaldehyde finishes pigmented		rubberised, flame-resistant, preparation	403
with titanium dioxide	221	Halochromism of mononitroderivatives of furan analogues of	
finish on pigment-coated paper	461	chalkones and their vinylogues	210
finish for paper	511	Halogenation of wool, continuous	624
measurement, symposium on	467	Halogenoacylamino groups, reactive dyes containing	167
Glossing dry-coated paper... ..	344	Handle , full, imparting to rayon staple-fibre fabrics	289
Glossy pigments, converting dull pigments into... ..	277	Hank -dyeing machines, Hussong, effect of wool quality and	
Gloves , rubber or plastic, flock-coating	95	packing on flow in (<i>Communication</i>)	363
Glutaraldehyde , determination in tanning solutions	667	Hanks (<i>see also</i> Dyeing)	
tanning shearlings with	626	continuous treatment, machine for	39
tanning with	231, 511	Hansa Yellow type, improved yellow monoazo pigments of	44
— use on side leather	626	Hardboard , decorative (decorative sheets)	292
Gluten , cyanoethylated, as textile size	95	Hardening felts with formalide	59
Golden aluminium pigments	219	Hats (<i>see</i> Straw hats)	
Graft copolymerisation of cellulose, radiation-induced... ..	228	Health : occupational skin diseases in textile industry	568
copolymers, carbohydrate, characterisation	515	Heat and moisture, action on leather— V... ..	461
— of cellulose with acrylonitrile, properties	661	recovery from bleaching and dyeing baths	209
— of cellulose and methacrylamide	662	reflectance of pigmented organic coatings, testing	116
— cellulose-polyacrylonitrile, synthesis	562	resistance of nylon 6 fibres	453
— of cellulose and polyenanthamide, synthesis	288	setting, of nylon 6 fabrics, effect of tension on properties	337
— of cotton, radiation-induced, thermal stress behaviour	106	— of protein and cellulosic fibres	288
— from regenerated cellulose	662	stabilisation of polypropylene and its fibres to	453
— of silk and Capron obtained by γ -irradiation, study... ..	222	stability of nylon, effect of dyes on... ..	453
polymerisation, of acrylate monomers onto paper in		-treating fabrics continuously under pressure or vacuum	383
presence of ethylene dimethacrylate... ..	231	treatment and dyeing, oven for	160
— radiation-induced, accelerative effects in	289	Heating dye liquor in combined dyeing and boarding machine	
— changes in polymers and their influence in... ..	403	with oil, direct, for stenters, etc.	150
— of styrene emulsions to cotton	621, 622	systems, preventing deposition of boiler scale and	
— of styrene to nylon, radiation-induced... ..	403	corrosion in	602
— of styrene to viscose rayons	622	Hectographic master and copy sheets	226
— vinyl, on cellulose, effect of ferrous ion in peroxide		printing, dyes for use in	333
initiation of (<i>Communication</i>)... ..	640	Heptafulvene derivatives	494
— of vinyl acetate to cellulose fibres	622	Heterocyclic compounds, aromatic character of some... ..	333
polymers, cellulose, produced by irradiation	114	Heyes T F (<i>Obituary Notice</i>)	386
— cellulose-polyvinylidene chloride, synthesis	562	Hide powder, chromed, fixation of mimoso tannin by	231
— electron-microscopic investigation	183	— fixation of sulphonyl chloride tannage by	663
Grafting acrylonitrile to cotton, cellulose acetate, nylon, poly-		Hides (<i>see also</i> Depilation, Stretching, Tanning, Unhairing)	
propylene, and polyester yarns (radiation-induced		chrome-tanned, polyphosphates in treatment of... ..	179
modification)	287	enzyme- and lime-unhaird, fibrillar structure of	
cellulose and derivatives with polyvinyl chloride... ..	624	collagen from	461
chloromethylstyrene to polypropylene fibres by use of		preservative for	625
ionising radiation	289, 395	sammying or wringing machine for	40
of methyl acrylate, change in fine structure of rayon by... ..	50	Hiding power of achromatic paints, determination	235
modification of polypropylene fibres by	222	new graph for computing	182
polyacrylonitrile into cotton fabrics	57	of pigments	614
polyacrylonitrile and polyvinyl acetate to polypropylene		Historical , analysis of ancient dyed textiles	295
fibres	395	approach to dyestuffs industry (<i>Correspondence</i>)	33
poly-1,1-dihydroperfluoroalkyl acrylates on wool	113	politics and nineteenth century organic chemical tech-	
polymers to cellulose by ionising radiation	564	nology (<i>Correspondence</i>)	252
polystyrene to Capron fibres, effect on surface properties		Hose (<i>see also</i> Antisnag, Dyeing and finishing, Nylon hose)	
polystyrene on glass fibres	174	Humectol RS wetting agent (<i>CFM</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	260
radiation-induced, to cellulose and cellulose acetate		Humidity , effective, humidity test control for determining	644
vinyl monomers, on natural and synthetic polymers	223	relation between crease recovery and	112
— on rayon, vapour-phase, using a cerium initiator	563	Hussong machines (<i>see</i> Hank-dyeing machines)	
— to silk and wool	459	Hydantoin derivatives, activators for peroxidic compounds	491
Granulating difficultly dispersible materials into readily dis-		<i>N</i> -trichloromethylmercapto-, as fungicides for paints and	
persible form	501	cellulose	551
Graphic arts, colour specifications in	296	Hydrazine , chemical modification of collagen by	179
Grinding , effect on crystal form of copper phthalocyanine		diaryl-, unsymmetrical, oxidative coupling with... ..	211
pigments, change in polydispersity during	220	groups, monoazo dyes containing	165
Guanidine , diphenyl-, thermal degradation and reaction with		interaction with dyes, spectral study	492
sulphur at vulcanisation temperature	115	method, determination of carbonyl groups in cellulose by	
Guiding , edge-, of webs, optical comparators for use in	602	tetraphenyl-, acid-catalysed decomposition	264
fabrics, means for	39, 160	vapour, reaction with solid layers of porphyrin dyes, spectral	
— or paper, fluid-control valve for apparatus for... ..	160	investigation	444
— or paper surface near to fixed apparatus	160	— reversible bleaching of solid layers of xanthene dyes in	
narrow materials	440	Hydrazinium salts: surfactants and antistatic agents in	
webs, device for stretching edges when	208	petroleum products	263
Gyosin DL delustring agent (<i>Gy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	261, 438	m-Hydrazoaniline , rearrangement	265
		Hydrazones , nitroaryl-: yellow and orange disperse dyes	165
		p-Hydrazotoluene , rearrangement	264
		Hydrocellulose fibres, mechanism of cross-link formation in... ..	288
		Hydrogen peroxide , destruction of tryptophan in wool by	593

H

Haemoglobin pigmenting composition for meat and fish pastes	48
Hair (<i>see also</i> Colouring, Degradation, Dyeing, Rabbit hair, Setting, Waving)	

PAGE

Hydrolysis of collagen, acid, effect of surface-active compounds and ion-exchangers on ...	625
of cotton, effect on fibrillate structure ...	556
of dichlorotriazine reactive dyes ...	445
heterogeneous, of cotton cellulose treated with different swelling agents ...	503
of reactive dyes containing dichlorotriazine or tri-chloropyrimidine groups ...	99
resistance of dimethylolethylmethiourea-treated cotton to ...	288
Hydron Blue RR , constitution (<i>Note</i>) ...	432
Hydrophobic fibres (<i>see also</i> Dyeing, Sizing) — having good affinity for dyes ...	223
organophilic pigments and other powders ...	394
Hydroquinones , alkyl-, formation of blue dyes in colour films containing ...	215
Hydroset dyeboarder (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	520
Hydrosol and Hydrosol Supra dyes on cotton piece and cotton and spun-viscose yarn (<i>CFM</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	546
Hydrotrophy , new experiments in chemistry of ...	95
Hydroxyammonium sulphate, effect on fading of pastel colours on wool (<i>Communication</i>) ...	81
Hydroxyl groups in polyolefin glycols, determination ...	347
Hydroxylamine sulphate, effect on colour of yellow wool (<i>Communication</i>) ...	245
Hygienic finishing of textiles by Sanitized process ...	509
Hygral expansion: dimensional stability of woven wool fabrics ...	229

I

Identification of dyes on secondary cellulose acetate (<i>Identification of Dyes Citee Paper</i>) ...	470
of metals in dyed and printed protein and cellulose textiles (<i>Identification of Dyes Citee Paper</i>) ...	370
of polyamides ...	183, 515
Illuminants , evaluation, application of psychophysical measurements ...	466
Images (<i>see also</i> Colour-diffusion, Coloured polymeric, Dye images) latent field, developing with liquid inks ...	458
photopolymerisation processes for reproducing ...	117
powder, fusion ...	177
Imidazole (<i>see also</i> Benzimidazole, Bismidazole) dyes— X, XI ...	98
4-Imidazolidinone , 1,3-disubstituted, derivatives of: dimercyanine dyes ...	385
Imidazolines , cross-linking polyvinyl chloride rapidly with ...	463
Imines , hydroxy-containing, as curing agents for polyepoxides ...	442
Imperon White MTC (<i>FH</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	261
Impregnating (<i>see also</i> Coating) fibrous material, apparatus for ...	95
— especially paper ...	624
non-woven fabrics and other porous fibrous materials ...	280
Indamine dyes, synthesis by means of ionising radiation ...	163
1,3-Indandione , monoazo disperse dyes from ...	388
Indanthren Blue-Green H4B (<i>FH</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	649
Blue HCBG Paste 2PH (<i>FH</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	649
dyeing curves (<i>Indanthren-Warenzeichenverband</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	159
dyeing manual (<i>Indanthren-Warenzeichenverband</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	439
dyes on cotton yarn and cloth (<i>Indanthren-Warenzeichenverband</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	159
Dyestuffs Paste 2PH (<i>CFM</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	260
Dyestuffs Suprafix Paste 2PH (<i>FH</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	261
Olive HG Suprafix Paste (<i>FH</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	649
Paste 2PH dyes (<i>FBy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	649
Yellow 5G (<i>BASF</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	260
Indazoles , hydroxy-, yellow to red basic monoazo dyes from ...	45
Indazolone derivatives as colour couplers ...	44
Indicator tapes, adhesive, colour-changing, heat-sensitive ...	567
Indicators , separation by accelerated horizontal chromatography ...	294
Indicia (<i>see</i> Copying)	
Indigo (<i>see also</i> Chloromethylation, Vat dyes) Carmine, determination ...	116
reduction in industrial fermentation vats— XI-XVIII... ..	284
salts, paper chromatography ...	404
2-thionaphthen-3'-(<i>N</i> -carboxymethyl)indole-, unusual rearrangement ...	215
and topped indigo dyeings on wool cloth, fastness (<i>Communication</i>) ...	583

PAGE

Indigoid dyes, synthesis from oxidation products of 5,6-di-iodoaceneaphthene... ..	494
Indigosols : continuous dyeing processes (<i>DH</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	157
Indoaniline dyes, cyclisation ...	214
formation in colour films containing alkylhydroquinones ...	215
Indole , 2-phenyl-, yellow monoazo disperse dyes from ...	608
Indolenine , aminotrimethinebis-, basic dyes from ...	214
Industry , training for ...	596
Infrared (<i>see also</i> Radiation, Spectra) analysis, automatic, of polymer films ...	116
reflectance, low, vat dyes of ...	103
temperature measurement applied to textile finishing operations ...	342
Ink (<i>see also</i> Duplicating ink, Flexographic ink, Printing ink) abrasiveness, apparatus for evaluating ...	567
colour-changing, time- and/or temperature-responsive ...	614
for colouring polyvinyl materials ...	279
colourless, fluorescing under ultraviolet radiation ...	221
determination of water in ...	665
heat-setting metal-pigmented ...	279
hydrophilic, for lithographic masters ...	279
improving receptivity of thermoplastic films to... ..	514
magnetic ...	50
— lithographic ...	50, 336
— moisture-set ...	279
— polyethylene terephthalate coated with transferable minute specks of ...	561
for marking glass ...	452
news, of excellent rub-off properties ...	279
phthalocyanine dye salts, water-insoluble, for use in ...	613
for printing anodised aluminium ...	286
for printing confectionery ...	50
for printing metals ...	336
for printing plasticised polyvinyl chloride film ...	336
rheological behaviour in offset printing ...	286
screen-printing, for producing transfers ...	336
stains caused by dye base-phenol complexes, eradicating writing, blue-black, specification for ...	221
Inked ribbons ...	561
Inorganic -fibre fabrics (<i>see</i> Desizing) pigments, blue to green ...	279
— compatibility with polyvinyl acetate emulsions ...	335
— rendering readily miscible with synthetic polymers (surface-modified pigments) ...	220
Insects , protecting textiles against (chemical requirements for textiles) ...	229
rendering cellulose resistant to ...	58
resistance of textiles to, tests for ...	236
Insolubilising further-polymerisable methylol-phosphorus polymers ...	41
water-soluble cellulose ethers ...	332
Interfacial polymerisation, reducing felting properties of wool by ...	402
— stabilisation of wool fabric by ...	57, 229, 661
International Federation of Associations of Textile Chemists and Colourists, Technical Forum 1964 ...	89, 543
Inthion Brilliant Blue 13G, use in printing (<i>FH</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	619
Ionisation constants of leucoindigo and leucothioindigo vat dyes ...	444
Irgalite Brilliant Red TCB (<i>Gy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	548
Brilliant Yellow 8GF (<i>Gy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	548
Fast Brilliant Green 2GL (<i>Gy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	548
Fast Rubine FR (<i>Gy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	261
Yellow 10 GT (<i>Gy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	548
Irgamin PC softening agent (<i>Gy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	261
Iridescent colour effects, filaments exhibiting ...	504
prints ...	508
Iron (<i>see also</i> Corrosion) chromium-plated, in winter weather, clear inhibitor-lake systems for ...	452
effect on photodegradation of cotton ...	503
electrochemical behaviour, influence of pigment films ...	608
pigments, yellow, rapid method of producing ...	605
Iron dodecacarbonyl , metallising paper by use of ...	662
Iron oxide , hydrous, hydrophobic pigment of ...	105
pigments, precipitation ...	164
red, critical pigment volume concentration of primers of synthetic, use in drugs ...	404
Irradiation of cloth, ribbons, or threads, apparatus for... ..	331
of polymeric material ...	60
of polymers and model compounds... ..	115

AGE
292
343
95
178
563157
157175
466394
565
219
551
116
659
455
94
438
439
174550
163
109
295336
279
649219
555
278461
463
233
514
234
463
499
461
462
511
180667
626
183
462
183
171
551
331
262
548
627
462
462
666
626
511
465
262
626
663
624180
667
626
183
462
183
171
551
331
262
548
627
462
462
666
626
511
465
262
626
663
624461
463
233
514
234
463
499
461
462
511
180667
626
183
462
183
171
551
331
262
548
627
462
462
666
626
511
465
262
626
663
624461
463
233
514
234
463
499
461
462
511
180667
626
183
462
183
171
551
331
262
548
627
462
462
666
626
511
465
262
626
663
624461
463
233
514
234
463
499
461
462
511
180667
626
183
462
183
171
551
331
262
548
627
462
462
666
626
511
465
262
626
663
624461
463
233
514
234
463
499
461
462
511
180667
626
183
462
183
171
551
331
262
548
627
462
462
666
626
511
465
262
626
663
624461
463
233
514
234
463
499
461
462
511
180667
626
183
462
183
171
551
331
262
548
627
462
462
666
626
511
465
262
626
663
624461
463
233
514
234
463
499
461
462
511
180667
626
183
462
183
171
551
331
262
548
627
462
462
666
626
511
465
262
626
663
624461
463
233
514
234
463
499
461
462
511
180667
626
183
462
183
171
551
331
262
548
627
462
462
666
626
511
465
262
626
663
624461
463
233
514
234
463
499
461
462
511
180667
626
183
462
183
171
551
331
262
548
627
462
462
666
626
511
465
262
626
663
624461
463
233
514
234
463
499
461
462
511
180667
626
183
462
183
171
551
331
262
548
627
462
462
666
626
511
465
262
626
663
624

	PAGE
Lepidoid dye silicates, surface reactions... ..	552
Lettan biologically active polyvinyl alcohol fibres	338
Levafix Brilliant Scarlet E-3B (FBy) (Pattern Card)	260
Dark Blue E-G (FBy) (Pattern Card)	260
dyes, identification on cellulosic fibres (<i>Identification of Dyes Citee Paper</i>)	204
Turquoise Blue E-G (FBy) (Pattern Card)	260
Levafix E dyes in textile printing (FBy) (Pattern Card)... ..	157
Levelling agents	491
for acid and direct dyes	264
for basic dyes on acrylic fibres	603
derivatives of polyalkoxy oligosaccharides	441
in dyeing of nylon with acid dyes	110
and penetrating agents for neutral-dyeing acid and direct dyes	96
poly-N-vinyl-5-methyl-2-oxazolidinone	456
for vat dyes	619, 650
Ligand field theory: colour of inorganic materials	296
Light , absorption in heterogeneous systems, particle-size dependence of	468
-ageing of rubber, influence of Vercoryl S	513
chemical effects on cotton cellulose—I, II	556
degradation of cotton by, effect of copper-containing fungicides	113
effect on protective coatings	221
effect on textiles (<i>Lecture</i>)	527
effect on wool—III	107
protecting textiles from damage by (<i>Lecture</i>)	532
-sensitive materials	286, 399
sources, colour rendering, CIE method of measuring and specifying	347
—luminescent, colour and efficiency	64
stabilisers, for ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers	62
—for plastics	514
stabilising nylon towards	616
stabilising polyolefins towards	454, 616
stability of silk and nylon 6, effect of dyes and metal salts on	453
stability of vinyl polymers, effect of pigmentation	627
Light fastness (<i>see also</i> Fastness)	
and colour changes of fluorescent brightening agents on Orion (<i>Communication</i>)	18
of colour-diffusion transfer images, increasing	227
of coloured materials faster than Standard 8, determination (FTCC Sponsored Publication)	147
of dyed aluminium, improving by sealing... ..	285
of dyed anodised aluminium, increasing	285
of dyeings on hydrophobic fibres, improving	54
effect of sulphur dioxide in assessment of (<i>Communication</i>)	72
light measurement in testing of	566
of paints, determination	182
of phthalocyanine and vat dyes, influence of impurities of pigments, determination by colorimetry	668
of polymeric and monomeric fluorescent dyes, comparison (<i>Correspondence</i>)	205
standards, ISO, spacing of higher (FTCC Sponsored Publication)	250
supplementary standards for assessing (<i>Correspondence</i>)	642
testing with Xenotest 150	63
tests, critical examination of colour-difference formulae representing fading of standards in	466
of thermographic copy sheets, improving... ..	561
and weather-fastness testing, present position	666
of yellow wools (<i>Communication</i>)	243
Lignocellulosic materials, flameproof	60
Linen (<i>see</i> Bleaching, Crease-resist treatment, Flax)	
Linoleum , bleaching composition for	52
Liquid , continuous treatment of textiles with	208
extraction from cotton fabrics in centrifugal field	561
spraying on leather	262
treatment of batched fabric with	331
Lissapol N and Cellofas B, use in laundering (ICI) (Pattern Card)	439
Literature , scientific, guides to	380
Lithographic (<i>see</i> Ink)	
Lithol Red , effect of reaction conditions on particle size of sodium salt, polymorphism of	604
Loft , producing in cotton fabrics (warm cotton fabrics)... ..	401
Lubricants , diamide quaternary compounds as... ..	263
fibres, Cirrasol BR (ICI) (Pattern Card)	438
for filaments of synthetic linear condensation polymers...	263

	PAGE
Lubricants—continued	
for hydrophobic fibres	441
for polyolefin, polyamide, and polyester fibres	40
textile, antistatic	40, 95
water-soluble, for wool	383
Lubricating and colouring nylon fibres simultaneously... ..	54
milling, and scouring agent	263
Lumiflavin , synthesis	443
Luminescence of sensitising dyes... ..	404
Luminescent materials, inorganic, enamels for use with	50
Luminous elastomeric floor or wall covering	62
Lustre of pigmented coated films, influence of thickness pigment	394
Lustrous plastic sheeting	335
Lycra (<i>see also</i> Dyeing and finishing)	
elastomeric fibre	62
spandex fibre, structure and properties	106
Lyocel HW process, dyeing wool unions by (S) (Pattern Card)... ..	51
Lyogen P method, selected acid dyes on crimped polyamide-wool blends by (S) (Pattern Card)	548
Lycamine Light Blue JBLL (Fran) (Pattern Card)	549
	547

M

Mac-Adam non-linear hypothesis, note on	348
Macaroni , chromatographic identification of dyes for... ..	464
Magenta leuco bases, photosensitivity	214
Magnetic inks	50, 279, 336, 561
Malachite Green , aromatic character	333
furan analogue, studies on	163
halide derivatives, studies on	162
halogeno derivatives, equilibrium and kinetic studies	162, 385
Malondialdehyde , tricyclic metal-complex dyes derived from	266
Maltose (<i>see</i> Carbohydrates)	
Management : techniques of recruitment and selection	468
Manganese powder as pigment in preparation of protective paints	555
Manganous carbonate , treating quinacridone pigments with, to improve fastness to light	334
Mangle (<i>see also</i> Pad mangle)	491
roller, nylon	602
—with nylon covering	602
Man-made fibres (<i>see also</i> Antistatic, Dyeing, Dyeing and wet processing, Mass coloration, Prints, Synthetic-polymer fibres, Washing)	
chemical modification (treating filaments and yarns)	460
identification, and determination in mixtures	566
—especially in blended yarns	665
review of newest	453
Mannich reaction with aminised cotton	622
Manufacturers' Publications and Pattern Cards	156, 260, 437, 546, 648
Marking inks, electrolytic	502
polytetrafluoroethylene	287
Mass coloration of cellulose acetate, yellow monoazo solvent dyes for	607, 608
of low-density polythene, pigments for (ICI) (Pattern Card)	438
of man-made fibres in various colours	39
of nylon, pigment compositions for... ..	172
of polyamides, 2,9-dimethylquinacridone for	656
of polycarbonate resins, dyes for	103
of polymethacrylate, polystyrene, and polycarbonate plastics, anthraquinone dyes for	498
of polyolefins and polyesters, colorants for	612
of polyvinyl chloride, anthraquinone pigments for	656
of synthetic polymer fibres, yellow anthraquinone pigment for	334
of synthetic-polymer filaments, pigments for	657
of viscose rayon, use of surface-active agents in	173
Mass-pigmentation of regenerated cellulosic fibres, Microsol pigments for (CIBA) (Pattern Card)	547
Mass-pigmented fibres and resin-bonded pigments, detection (<i>Identification of Dyes Citee Paper</i>)	83
Matt finish on nylon	178
Maya Blue , possible structure	184
Measac process of durable pleating, fastness of dyeings on wool to (ICI) (Pattern Card)	438
Measurement , units and standards of	236
Meat pastes (<i>see</i> Food)	
Melafix process, chlorination of wool by... ..	288

	PAGE		PAGE
Melamine , methylol-, behaviour of cotton treated with ...	56	Metallic — <i>continued</i>	
synthesis based on hydrogen cyanide and ammonia ...	209	perfluorocarbon resins ...	234
Mercapto groups, alkyl-, blue anthraquinone disperse dyes ...		webs and foils ...	344
containing ...	47	Metalising paper by use of iron dodecacarbonyl ...	662
— anthraquinone disperse dyes with ...	611	polyacrylonitrile, polymethacrylonitrile, polyamide, and ...	
Mercer Lecture ...	8	cellulosic materials ...	115
Mercerising cellulose, intracellular reactions occurring during ...	281	Metalloazine pigments ...	104
chemical and physical processes in ...	557	Metanil Yellow , determination in foods ...	404
cotton, effect on crease resistance and crease recovery ...	616	Methacrylamide (<i>see also</i> Graft)	
effect on properties of wash-and-wear cotton ...	228	Methane , bis-(2-amino-4-phenyl-5-thiazolyl)-, dyes from ...	267
measurement and control in (wet processing) ...	94	Methinecyanines from benzothiazopyrillium perchlorate ...	213
structural changes in cotton during, comparison with ...		Methine dyes (<i>see also</i> Azomethine, Cyanine, Monomethine, ...	
those caused by ethylenediamine ...	282	Polymethine)	
Mercuric sulphide for direct preparation of cadmium-mercury ...		from reaction of pyrillium salts with compounds con- ...	
red and other pigments ...	172	taining active methyl or methylene groups ...	42
Merocyanine dyes ...	554	tetra-azapenta-, preparation by oxidative coupling ...	211
and cyanine sensitising dyes ...	103	for use in colour photography ...	47
infrared spectra of intermediates for ...	664	Methyl Violet 2BS Liquid (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	438
interaction with bromine ...	214	paste, non-crystallising ...	274
print-out photoprocess with ...	621	Methylene Blue (<i>see also</i> Photolysis, Photoreduction)	
from rhodanine—I, II ...	268	—amine system, decolorisation of dye in ...	265
Merocyanines from benzothiazoles and substituted thio- ...		binding by soluble polysaccharides ...	231
barbituric acids, absorption maxima ...	214	dimerisation ...	267
di- and tetra-methine-, derived from thiazolones ...	443	paste, concentrated ...	48
monomethine-, exchange of anilino groups for secondary ...		synthesis by means of ionising radiation ...	163
amino groups in ...	268	Methylene ether radicals, azo anthraquinone, and phthal- ...	
trimethine-, exchange of anilino groups for secondary ...		cyanine dyes containing ...	167
amino groups in ...	268	group, active, reaction of halogenohydroxyazo dyes with ...	
Metachromasy of absorption and fluorescence of acridine dyes ...	267	compounds containing ...	651
Metachrome dyes and afterchrome dyes, monoazo ...	607	N-Methylol compounds, acid-resistance of finishes based on ...	622
monoazo, from 2-hydroxy-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalene ...	607	— reactant, treating animal fibres with ...	662
Metal (<i>see also</i> Coating, Identification, Pigment, Printing)		Methylol -phosphorus polymers as flame-resisting agents ...	96
apparatus for coating sheet material with ...	331	Mica flake pigments, grey to black ...	613
—chelate compounds, stability order in: II—5-(<i>p</i> -Sulpho- ...		Micellar molecular weight of anionic surface-active agents, ...	
phenylazo)sulicylate complexes ...	385	determination ...	181
chelates of <i>p</i> -(3-formyl-4-hydroxyphenylazo)benzene ...		Micelle concentration, critical, in aqueous soap solutions, deter- ...	
sulphonic acid and derivatives ...	651	mination by conductometric method ...	346
—complex formation of phthalocyanines in solution, ...		Microbial -resistant compounds of zirconium and their effect on ...	
kinetics and mechanism ...	269	cotton ...	441
dispersion coatings for ...	49	Microbicidal textiles ...	402
etched and coloured pattern on ...	468	Microbicides for use in industrial waters ...	209
—finishing wastes, instrumentation in disposal of ...	262	Microbiological damage in cotton, microscopic identification ...	182
flake pigment compositions, water-emulsifiable ...	173	Micro-organisms , comparative deterioration of jute and ...	
gas-plating fibres with, antistatic finish by ...	459	cotton canvases by ...	107
ions, behaviour of riboflavin towards ...	443	Microscopy , interference-, in polymer research ...	295
— sorption by cotton ...	615	textiles, use of synthetic embedding materials in ...	182
molten, treating polyvinyl alcohol fibres in ...	290	Microsol Navy Blue BRN (<i>CIBA</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	547
oxides and carbon black mixtures as pigments ...	394	Orange G (<i>CIBA</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	547
—pigmented films ...	293	Yellow 2R (<i>CIBA</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	547
salts, effect on stability of silk and nylon 6 to light ...	453	Migration test for disperse dyes on cellulose acetate (<i>Disperse ...</i>	
surfaces, coating composition for ...	337	<i>Dyes Committee Report</i>) ...	238, 241
synthetic-resin coatings for ...	222	of vat-dye pastes in pigment padding, reducing ...	171
Metal-complex dyes (<i>see also</i> Acid dyes, Direct dyes, Disazo ...		Mildew -resistance (<i>see also</i> Rot-resistance)	
dyes, Monoazo dyes, Reactive dyes)		—resistant pigment, copper I orate ...	555
application to hatting felt (<i>Communication</i>) ...	588	Military uniforms, dyes suitable for (vat dyes of low infrared ...	
azo ...	608, 609	reflectance) ...	103
— for anodised aluminium ...	100	Milling , acid, of phthalocyanine pigments ...	276
ether-substituted ammonium salts of: solvent dyes ...	217	agents, acid ...	603
identification of metal present in (<i>Identification of Dyes ...</i>		desizing, and scouring wool fabrics simultaneously ...	617
<i>Cttee Paper</i>) ...	374	lubricating, and scouring agent ...	263
monoazo ...	607	paint, reducing time needed for ...	337
— acid, blue ...	607	— triple-roll ...	220
— and afterchrome ...	607	pigments, effect of film-forming surface-active agents on ...	445
— of benzeneazophthalene series ...	165	and scouring machine, continuous ...	208
— grey, for wool ...	607	Mimosa extract, rapid tannage with ...	179
— of sandwich type from dyes of anthranilic acid→ ...		Mineral aggregates (<i>see</i> Colouring stones)	
pyrazolone series ...	552	Minimum -care properties, imparting to wool ...	113
— for use in colour photography ...	100	Mixing theory, some aspects ...	668
paper chromatography ...	404	Modifying casein by acrylates and use for finishing leather ...	663
studies on— I-III ...	443	cellulose by epoxypropylamines ...	563
tricyclic, new ...	266	cotton with acrylonitrile by radiation polymerisation ...	287
Metallic finish, coloured, on plastics ...	62	fibre properties, radiation-induced— I, II ...	287
Metalisable dyes , monoazo, with <i>N</i> -alkyl- <i>N</i> -cyanoalkyl- ...		protein fibres chemically ...	59
sulphonamide groups ...	447	wool with acid anhydrides ...	289
Metalisation of dyes, effect on light-protective action on silk ...	107	Moisture -conduction in water, determination ...	503
Metallic appearance, finishes with, mica flake pigments for ...	613	content of cellulose, determining (nuclear magnetic ...	
azo dyes ...	270	resonance) ...	295
— polarographic estimation ...	235	and heat, action on leather— V ...	461
azoic dyeings ...	175	measurement and control in permeable materials ...	261
azoic dyes from 1-aminocarbazoles ...	166	—resistance of cellulose sheets, improving ...	178
multicoloured threads ...	454	—vapour permeability of organic-coating films, measuring ...	465

	PAGE
Monastral Fast Blue LBXS and BXS Granules, dispersion (ICI) (Pattern Card)	439
Monoazo dyes (<i>See also</i> Acid dyes, Afterchrome dyes, Basic dyes, Cationic dyes, Direct dyes, Disperse dyes, Metachrome dyes, Metal-complex dyes, Metallisable dyes, Reactive dyes, Solvent dyes)	
anthranilic acid→pyrazolone, metal complexes of sandwich type from	552
chromium- and cobalt-complex	387
chromium-complex	216
— red, of benzeneazopyrazolone series	101
with hydrazino groups	165
metal-complex-forming	271
metalliferous, containing reactive acylamino or triazinyl-amino groups	271
metallised, with halogenohydrin groups	101
pyrazolone	211
red, of benzeneazonaphthalene series, for polyamides	389
— for wool	496
yellow, of good migration fastness	333
— with triazene nucleus for cellulosic materials, especially paper	165
Monoazo pigments with aromatic amido groups	166, 270
of Hansa Yellow type, improved	44
orange and red	101
red	447
scarlet	272
yellow	165
Monoethanolamine sulphite, analysis of wool treated with (reaction of bisulphite with wool)	628
Monomethinecyanines, aza-, of benzothiazole series— fluorescent brightening agents and photographic dyes	103
Mordant dyeing of wool, animal hairs, and silk with dithio-oxamides	285
dyes, dyeing polypropylene with	457
— dyeing wool black with	54
— paper chromatography	463
— thin-layer chromatography (<i>Lecture</i>)	635
Mordanting and retanning chrome leather	292
Mordants, basic	41
Morpholino groups, azoic bases and naphthols containing	651
Morpholinylidihydroquinoline derivatives as antiozonants and antioxidants for rubber	514
Mothproofing agents	491
— durability to dry-cleaning	464
fungicidal, and bactericidal agents	210
nitrogenous fibres (protecting against textile pests)	114
studies in— II, III	57
wool with dieldrin	459
Mouliné patterns on synthetic-fibre fabrics	615
Multicolour coating composition	106
Multicoloured dyeings on nylon	457
glass fabrics	175
patterns on skins	462
threads, metallised	454
Munsell system, standard method for specifying colour by	467

N

Nacreous flake pigments	335
pigments	451
Naegeli S.A. fifty years of dye making in Brazil	257
Naphthaldehyde, 2-hydroxy-3-, and derivatives, synthesis	97
Naphthalene (<i>see also</i> Arylation, Fluorescence, Sulphonation)	
alkyl— fungicides	264
and alkylnaphthalene sulphonic acids, paper chromatography	234
2-carboxylic acid, 4-benzoyl-1-hydroxy-, and derivatives as u.v. absorbers	551
2-hydroxy-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-, monoazo metachrome dyes from	607
sulphonic acids, chloro-, migration of chlorine atom in	162
— stabilisers for one-component diazotype materials	621
1,4,5,8-tetracarboxylic acid, 2,6- and 2,7-dichloro-, condensation with o-phenylenediamine to imidazole dyes	98
Naphthalimide fluorescent brightening agents	498
Naphthamide, 1-hydroxy-2-N(N-n-dodecyl-3,4-phthalimide)-(amide colour couplers)	270

Naphthanilides, 1-hydroxy-2-, arylazo derivatives: colour-masking components	385
2-hydroxy-3-, affinities of positional isomers of (researches on Naphthol AS)	97
1,2-Naphthoquinone monophenylhydrazones	164
Naphthofurandione dyes and pigments	451
Naphthoic acids, chloro-, migration of chlorine atom in	162
1-Naphthol, 8-acetamido-4-methoxy-, coupling component in synthesis of 1:2 metal-complex azo dyes	443
and benzothiazole derivatives, azo dyes from (dyeing cellulose)	496
2-Naphthol, 3-alkyl-, and derivatives, synthesis	97
and naphthol sulphonic acids, tanning agents produced from	95
Naphthol AS derivatives, oscillographic analysis	664
researches on— II	97
Naphtholmonosulphonic acids, disazo dyes for Rilsan from	46
Naphthols, preparation from 2,4,5-trichloronitrobenzene	651
Naphthotriazole fluorescent brightening agents	171
Naphthselenazole group, unsymmetrical trimethinecyanine dyes containing	448
Naphthylamine-sulphonic acids, paper chromatography and identification	294
1-Naphthylamine-4-sulphonic acids, 2-methoxy- and 2-ethoxy-, preparation and properties	650
2-Naphthylamine-5-sulphonamide-1-sulphonic acid, properties	650
-1-sulphonic acid, chlorosulphonation	650
β-Naphthylhydrazines, acylated, tricyclic metal-complex dyes derived from	266
α-Naphthylphosphoric acid mixed esters, synthesis and inhibiting effect on oxidation of rubber	115
Naphthol AS combinations, progress in application to cellulosic fibres	108
compositions, behaviour on continuous impregnation on padding mangle	338
disazo dyes	493
—SRLL (FH) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	261
Narrow fabrics (<i>see also</i> Dyeing, Guiding)	
fluidised bed for	160
Natural dyes and pigments, thin-layer chromatography (<i>Lecture</i>)	635
Natural pigments: chemistry of anthocyanins (colouring matter of sugar cane)	269
colouring matters of aphididae	269
structure of ergochrysin, secalonic acid, and chrysergonic acid	43
5,7,4'-trihydroxy-6-methoxyflavone	99
tulip petal anthocyanins, paper chromatography	116
Neodet FTS pretreatment agent and carrier for dyeing polyester fibres	506
Néopâte process of textile printing	398, 620
Neps in slivers, effect of top-dyeing on formation	455
Neutrogen dyes, printing cellulosic fibres with (Fran) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	157
Newton Lecture: the rays are not coloured	64
Nickel titanate and mixed titanium-nickel pigments	495
Nitro dyes (<i>see</i> Disperse dyes)	
Nitroaniline, 2,6-dichloro-4-, orange monoazo basic dyes from	100
Nitrobenzene, 2,4,5-trichloro-, preparation of azoic bases and naphthols from	651
Nitrocellulose, simultaneously bleaching and reducing viscosity	231
Nitrogenous fibres (<i>see</i> Dyeing, Mothproofing, Nylon, Wool)	
Nitron-wool mixtures, dyeing and finishing	109
Nitro-p-phenylenediamines as hair dyes	333
Nitrophenylenediamines, N,N'-disubstituted, as hair dyes	387
N-substituted, and their use in hair-dyeing compositions	387
Nitroso dye for colouring asbestos fibres and rendering them adherent to rubber	100
Non-woven fabrics (<i>see also</i> Impregnation)	
— bonded with acrylate emulsion polymers, properties	556
materials, preparation by adhesion, use of thermoplastic resins for	106
Nonylphenol polyoxyethylene ethers, surface-active and detergent properties	209, 263
Norcyanine dyes of dihydrobenzo-1,4-thiazine series	604
Novacryl Red 2G (YDC) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	549
Nuclear magnetic resonance studies on cellulose-water systems	295
Nucleophilic reagents, reactions of polyfluorobenzenes with	61
Nylomine dyes, dyeing nylon carpets with (ICI) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	439
on nylon, matching BCC shades with (ICI) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	439

	PAGE
Paints—continued	
emulsion, improving properties of	614
— improving scrub resistance	280
— oil-in-water	221
— stable aqueous emulsions of synthetic polymers as basis for	222
finishing, for structural steelwork, lamellar pigments in	452
fungicide for	551
with high zinc content	501
leafing aluminium	337
light fastness, determination	182
metallising, for ceramics	394
outdoor weathering tests on polybutadiene, containing zinc oxide or other reactive metal oxide	452
protecting against corrosion	49
protective, manganese powder as pigment in	555
rutile-pigmented, improving chalking properties of	222, 280
sedimentation of pigments in, retarding	280
silicone, heat-resisting	173
specifications for organic pigments for titanium dioxide with extenders in trichloroethylene	221
ultraviolet-irradiated, pigment-binder relations in	502
underwater	555
water-based, for production of printed surface coverings waterborne	502
weathering-fast, on surfaces containing calcium or magnesium	222
white latex, pigment compositions for	556
Palanil dyes on polyester filament yarn (<i>BASF</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	49
Palladium (II), chelate formation between <i>p</i> -benzylsulphonic acid azoresorelin (<i>Tropaeolin O</i>) and	219
Papain , degradation of human hair by—I	260
Paper (<i>see also</i> Coating, Colouring, Conditioning, Dimensional stabilisation, Drying, Dyeing or printing, Glossing, Guiding, Impregnating, Metallising, Oil-repellent, Opacity, Printability, Printing, Size, Sizing, Wet-strengthening, Whitening)	662
aluminium silicate fibre filler for	565
antistatic	231, 344
bitumenised felt	60
calcium silicate fillers for	658
carboxymethylcellulose in, determination	236
cast-coated	292
— high-gloss	291
coated, pH measurements on	116
coatings containing fluorescent brightening agents	624
dialdehyde starch in, determination	295
dryness, controlling on dryer	262
emulsion size for	442
fibre-fibre contacts in, influence of wet-strength resins	291
fibrous structure and physical properties	291
filament	114
flame-retardant	344
formazan dyes for	171
fungicide for	551
germicidal	178
gloss finish for	511
graft-polymerising acrylate monomers onto	231
improving dimensional stability and wet strength (reaction of paper with formaldehyde)	231
industry, impact of synthetic polymers in	291
laminated, decorative	292
-making, pitch control in	291
-mill waste water, treatment (industrial waste water)	40
-mill white water, slimicides for treatment of	263, 332
mineral-coated	460
opacity, determination	465
parchmentised, having simulated watermarking	292
pigment-coated, high-gloss	461
printed watermarks on	344
reaction with formaldehyde in medium containing little water	231
reproduction, precoating	178
rheological behaviour in offset printing	286
siliceous pigments for	105, 451, 658
starch content, determination	347
strength characteristics, influence of water removal on	460
strength, factors affecting	291
surface structure and absorptency, estimating	464

	PAGE
Paper—continued	
thermosetting coating compositions for making trans-parent	106
tissue and wrapping of high wet-strength	292
water-repellent, internally sized	344
wet strength, dimensional stability, and water-vapour permeability, improving	292
— improving by one-stage polyisocyanate treatment	292
whiteness, comparison of methods of measuring	568
yellow monoazo dyes with triazine nucleus for	165
Paramagnetism of Violanthrone B	553
Particle size of azo pigments, measurement (<i>Communication</i>) dependence of light absorption in heterogeneous systems	474
determination in powders and suspensions	468
distribution of white pigments, determination	567
and light scattering of white pigments in paint films	235
measurement and practical significance in vat-dye quality (<i>Lecture</i>)	295
of powders, methods for determination	521
of vat dyes, effect on rate of reduction (<i>Lecture</i>)	234
Particles (<i>see</i> Coating)	525
Pastel colours on wool, fading by light and sulphur dioxide (<i>Communication</i>)	
Pastes , dye and pigment, viscosity	72
Patent Office , report on work of (<i>Note</i>)	551
Patination , green, of copper or copper alloy surfaces	432
Pattern (<i>see also</i> Printed patterns)	106
Cards (<i>see</i> Manufacturers' Publications)	
effects on extensible fabrics	114
formation in textiles containing thermoplastic polymeric filaments	557
Pearl essence substitute, lead ethylenediaminetetra-acetate as	219
Pegg dyeboarder (<i>Lecture</i>)	520
Pelleting carbon black	105
Pellets (<i>see</i> Colouring)	
Pelts , conveyors for	40
Peptide , fluorescent end-group reagent for	63
materials, formation of amide linkages in	511
Perbenzoic acid, substituted, as bleaching agent	96
Perfluoro (<i>see also</i> Fluoropolymers)	
Perfluoroalkoxy -substituted propyl ethers of cellulose	289
Perfluorocarbon resins, metallised	234
Perkin Centenary Trust	597
Permeability of cross-wound cotton yarn packages	455
Peroxide initiation of vinyl polymerisation on cellulose, effect of ferrous ion (<i>Communication</i>)	640
Peroxidic compounds in washing and bleaching solutions, activators for	491
Perspiration , causes of damage to chrome-tanned upper leather by	663
odour, role of bacteria in development on fabrics	229
resistance of leather tanned with THFC-resorcinol	180
Perylene synthesis, new	98
Perylenetetracarboxylic acid bis-benzimidazole pigments for mass colouring synthetic-polymer filaments	657
acid di-imide dyes, fluorescent	555
— reactive	275
pH control of vat-dye pastes for printing	666
measurements on coated papers	116
Phenol , 3-pentadecyl-, azo dyes from	552
reaction of nylon 6 with	557
Phenol Blue , electrochromism	384
m-Phenylenediamine , oxidative condensation of 1-aryl-3-methyl-4-amino-5-pyrazolones with	552
o-Phenylenediamine , imidazole dyes from condensation of 2,6- and 2,7-dichloronaphthalene-1,4,5,8-tetracarboxylic acid and pyromellitic acid with	98
p-Phenylenediamine , <i>N,N</i> -diethyl-, Schiff's bases from	163
o-Phenylphenol , absorption by polyethylene terephthalate	337
Phosphate coatings	502
ions, determination in low concentration (formation of phosphomolybdenum blue)	464
Phosphates , use in textile industry (<i>Albright & Wilson</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	546
Phosphines for stabilising polyamides to heat and light	395
Phosphocyclopentadiene dyes	48
Phosphomolybdenum blue, fundamental conditions and reaction mechanisms in formation	464
Phosphonic acid, hydroxymethyl-, flameproofing cellulosic fabrics with urea and	56

	PAGE		PAGE
Phosphoramides for imparting crease-recovery properties to cellulosic textiles ...	210	Photosensitive composition ...	621
Phosphorus (see also Methylol-phosphorus)		containing leuco triphenylmethane dyes ...	400
compounds, fireproofing polymers with ...	332	(light-sensitive) materials ...	399
— flame-retardant ...	161	protecting groups ...	184
— permanent flameproofing of cotton with ...	229	Photostabilisation of polypropylene films ...	232
-containing phenolic resins, preparation and characteristics ...	463	Phototropy of flavanthrone, investigation ...	605
-containing polyesters, synthesis by polytransesterification ...	664	of phthalocyanine and vat dyes, influence of impurities... ..	617
-containing unsaturated polyester resins from trialkyl phosphites ...	513	Phthalein dyes, from 3,6-endoxohexahydrophthalic acid ...	98
determination in titanium dioxide... ..	464	— introduction of phenyl groups and decreased unsaturation of phthalic acid portion of ...	653
polymers, methylol-, insolubilising further-polymerisable ...	41	Phthaleins derived from furan-2,3,4,5-tetracarboxylic acid ...	443
soluble, in textiles, determination ...	293	Phthalic acid, 3,4-dimethyl-5-ethyl- Δ^4 -tetrahydro-, dyes from ...	43
Phosphorylation of cotton with inorganic phosphates... ..	509	— 3,6-endoxohexahydro-, dyes derived from ...	98
of α -olefins ...	209	anhydride, 3,6-diphenyl- Δ^4 -tetrahydro-, and derived dyes, synthesis ...	653
Photobleaching of flavins, hydrogen-transfer process in ...	164	— tetrachloro-, anthraquinone acid dyes from ...	494
Photocatalytic activity of pigments in degradation of melamine-formaldehyde resin ...	627	Phthalocyanine (see also Conditioning, Milling, Reactive dyes, Reduction)	
Photochemical and spectral properties of chlorophyllin a ...	386	in aqueous solution: kinetics and mechanism of metal-complex formation ...	269
Photochromic macromolecules ...	604	colorants, non-crystallising... ..	171
Photoconductive dyes, ionic, charge carriers in... ..	265	copper, change of crystal form by mechanical pressure or grinding ...	444
material, exposed, electrolytically producing dye images on ...	621	— crystallisation- and flocculation-resistant ...	657
Photoconductivity measurements on zwitterionic dye... ..	651	— flocculation-resistant ...	171
Photocurrent carriers, influence of form of dye aggregation on sign of ...	494	— highly halogenated ...	276
Photodecomposition of 1,4-dialkyl-1,4-diphenyl-2-tetrazenes ...	651	— hydrohalides ...	444
Photodegradation (see also Degradation)		— pigmentary, in "R" form ...	104
of cotton, effect of copper and iron ...	503	— stable ...	105
of dyed silk, kinetics ...	107	dye salts, water-insoluble, for use in inks ...	613
of polypropylene fibres ...	338	dyes, dyeing or printing with ...	457
of silk fibroin, viscometric evaluation ...	464	— dyeing wool and wool-cellulosic fibre blends with ...	225
wool-like cellulosic textiles stable to ...	53	— influence of impurities on light fastness and phototropy ...	617
Photographic (see also Electrophotographic, Print-out)		— with methylene ether radicals ...	167
bleaching-out of cyanine dyes ...	621	— solvent ...	171
dyes (see also Cyanine dyes)		— sulphonamide, from J-acid ...	164
— benzothiazole azamonomethinecyanine ...	103	— with thiosulphato groups ...	393
emulsions (see also Colour formers)		— water-soluble ...	657
— desensitising dyes for (oxidative condensation) ...	552	— — printing with ...	560
— detection of dyes with ...	294	germanium and silicon ...	451
— incorporating lipophilic colour formers in hydrophilic colloids ...	111	mixtures of alkali-metal and metal-free ...	393
— incorporation of colour-formers ...	399	pigment mixtures, non-flocculating, fast to solvents ...	276
film backing paper, printing ink for use on ...	279	pigments ...	104, 219
films, applying thin coatings to base for ...	440	— assistant for stripping from textiles ...	264
gelatin relief images ...	399	— of increased colour strength and dispersibility ...	276
image-transfer process ...	227	— of small particle size ...	104
materials, applying multiple-layer coatings to ...	160	platinum and palladium ...	215
— colour-diffusion-transfer... ..	400	polymeric, electrophysical properties ...	164
processes, diffusion-transfer, image-receptive material for ...	112	— synthesis and electrophysical properties ...	495
— reversal ...	112	rare-earth-metal ...	105
reversal process ...	508	silver, electron paramagnetic resonance spectrum ...	99
sensitisers, cationic oxonol and benzylidene ...	391	with sulphonic acid group ...	451
-sensitising dyes ...	448	titanium ...	653
— luminescence ...	494	Phthalogen Brilliant Green IFFBM and IF2BM (FBy) (Pattern Card)	
silver halide emulsions, of high sensitivity containing colour couplers ...	175	dyes, application ...	617
— supersensitisation ...	55	Pigment -binder composition for colouring textiles, low-temperature ...	399
supersensitisers, mixtures of carbocyanine and merocyanine dyes as ...	621	-binder relations in ultraviolet-irradiated paints... ..	555
Photographs , preservation ...	56	binders for textile printing ...	457
Photography (see also Datype, Electrophotographic, Images)		composition, haemoglobin, for meat and fish pastes ...	48
production of direct positives with light-sensitive aromatic 1,2-dialdehydes... ..	621	— readily dispersed in non-aqueous media ...	49
Photogravure printing inks, high-speed... ..	336	— for synthetic-polymer latices ...	219
Photolysis , flash, of Methylene Blue ...	444	— water-emulsifiable metal flake... ..	173
Photo-oxidation of nylons 6 and 6.6 ...	51	concentrate miscible with all types of paint ...	49
of rutile titanium dioxide, mechanism ...	668	content of emulsion paints, determination ...	182
Photopolymerisation processes for reproducing images ...	177	dispersions, brushable ...	279
Photoreduction of Acridine in deaerated and aerated alcohol solutions ...	267	— choice of surfactant for ...	614
of Methylene Blue, transient intermediates in ...	386	films, influence on electrochemical behaviour of iron ...	668
of porphyrin pigments (structural problems of products) ...	445	finishes, casein, plasticising ...	663
of tetraphenylporphine, spectral investigation ...	43	— for shoe-upper and -lining leathers ...	626
of thiazine dyes, in aqueous solutions ...	385	fluorescent yellow ...	107
— on sols or in solution ...	269	metals, coating composition containing ...	279
Photosensitising dyes (see also Cyanine dyes, Methine dyes, Photographic)		pastes, determination of water in ...	665
with 6- β -cyanoethoxybenzothiazole nucleus ...	217	— hydrophobic ...	49
polymethylene, from heterocyclic pyruvic acid derivatives ...	553	— viscosity ...	551
		— resin-solvent affinities, pattern of volume concentration, critical, of resins in aqueous dispersion, parameters affecting ...	236
		— rapid determination ...	182
		Pigmented coated films, influence of thickness on lustre ...	394
		finishes, structure ...	279

	PAGE
Pigmented—continued	
polymer-dispersion finishes on leather, effect of surface variations in	626
Pigmenting polyethylene films	293
polyolefins	174
Pigments (<i>see also</i> Agglomeration, Bonding, Conditioning, Dispersing, Granulating, Grinding, Milling, Particle size, Sedimentation)	
activation by surface-active agents, and structure formation in solutions of film-forming polymers	495
anthrapyridone	656
anthraquinone	656
antiseptic	555
bis-quinoxalo[2,3 <i>b</i>]-[2,3 <i>e</i>]-1,4-dihydropyrazines or -1,4-oxazines; yellow to yellowish red	613
black, characteristic properties	445
coated... ..	172
— to prevent agglomeration	49
composite, of high chalk resistance	451
disazo	655
dull, making intensely glossy	277
for duplicating inks	502
effect on light stability of vinyl polymers	627
hiding power... ..	614
hydrophilic organophilic, and other powders	394
influence on latex systems... ..	565
inorganic (colours for industry) (<i>Reckitt's</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	548
— dispersion analysis	664
— qualitative analysis of mixtures of	664
interrelation between pigment agglomeration and adsorption of substances on	394
kaolinite	451
kinetics of desorption from cotton... ..	558
lamellar, in finishing paints for structural steelwork	452
for latex paints	394
light-fastness, determination by colorimetry	668
monoozo, orange and red	10
multicoloured	50
nacreous	451
naphthofurandione	451
oleophilic, for carbon papers	451
optical properties	467
organic, blooming and bleeding	560
— degree of dispersion, evaluation and significance	115
— instrumental colour-match prediction with	567
— preparation in rotating film reactor	211
— qualitative analysis	62, 234
— for rubber in new form	513
— specifications for paints	220
for plastics materials	115
principles and applications in dyeing and printing	617
relative viscosity: action of binders	394
removal from cotton fabrics	281
rendering lacquers compatible with (treating raw materials)	452
resin-bonded, application (<i>Lecture</i>)	321
— detection (<i>Identification of Dyes Cttee Paper</i>)... ..	83
salt content, influence on blistering of paint films... ..	220
shiny, for use in making glittery finishes	105
siliceous	451
sulphide, rendering organophilic	501
surface-modified	220
for synthetic polymers, formazan compounds containing heavy metals	171
TiO ₂ and ZnO, degradation of melamine-formaldehyde resin containing	627
wetting volume	514
white, determination of particle-size distribution	235
white (titanium dioxide), dispersion analysis	234
yellow to reddish yellow	656
Pile on raised acrylic-fibre fabrics, stabilising	662
Pile Fabrics (<i>see also</i> Carpets, Embossing)	
apparatus for printing yarns for	55
embossed, backed with synthetic plastic foam	402
made from thermoplastic fibres, raising pile of	331
simulating animal pelts on	108
Pilling , polyester fibres resistant to	616
Pills (<i>see</i> Colouring)	
Piperazine groups, substituted, reactive azo dyes with... ..	448
Plastic coating of metal, glass, or asbestos cloth... ..	290
films, delustred	62
— waterproof, of increased permeability to water vapour	293

Plastic—continued	
foamed, decorated	62
-laminated textiles, continuous production	160
sheet (<i>see also</i> Embossing)	
— highly lustrous	62
— laminated embossed, having foamed resin layer	463
of speckled appearance	463
Plasticisers , selection of foaming agents for	40
Plasticising casein pigment finishes	663
rubber, efficiency of sulphur compounds as accelerators of	180
Plastics (<i>see also</i> Biodegradation, Coating, Colouring, Degradation, Weathering)	
additives in	627
Al, Cr, and Ga tellurate pigments for	278
azoic pigments for	552
blue to green inorganic pigments for	279
coloured metallic finish on... ..	62
fluted, showing colour change as angle of incidence of light varies... ..	460
light stabilisers for	514
pigments and dyes for	115
progress in 1963	61
pyromellitic acid derivatives as colorants for	653
recent developments in	664
titanium dioxide in	627
ultraviolet irradiation: environmental effects on films and fabrics	627
Pleating fastness (Measac process) of dyeings on wool (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	438
and setting keratinous materials durably	624
steam-, fastness of direct dyes on viscose rayon-triacetate unions to (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	158
Plissé , rayon	343
Politics and nineteenth century organic chemical technology (<i>Correspondence</i>)	252
Polyacetal (<i>see</i> Dyeing)	
Polyacrylamide , use in printing	661
Polyacrylonitrile (<i>see also</i> Acrylic, Acrylonitrile, Degradation, Graft, Grafting, Metallising, Stabilising)	
cross-linking of cellulose modified with	228
dyeing properties and coefficient of dye susceptibility	615
fibres, cationic dyeing equilibria on	109
— effect of radioactive radiation	281
grafting to polypropylene fibres	395
metal-complex azo dyes for (studies on metal-complex dyes—I, II)	443
solutions, stabilised	442
Polyamide (<i>see also</i> Benzoylation, Bleaching, Degradation, Dyeing, Fluorescent brightening, Identification, Mass coloration, Metallising, Nylon, Polyanthamide, Printing, Printing and finishing, Stabilising, Yellowing)	
coating resistant to boiling soap solutions	280
dyeability, improving	619
-epoxy blends, corrosion-inhibiting paints based on	452
-fibre safety belts, dyeing	456
fibres, adhesion to rubber, improving	344
— dyes for (<i>Gy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	438
— effect of radioactive radiation	281
— infrared spectra	515
— lubricants for	40
— use in staining tests (<i>Correspondence</i>)	542
formazan dyes for	390, 500
mixed, effect of chromium and aluminium salts on films of reducing felting properties of wool by formation <i>in situ</i>	289, 290
Polyazo dyes (<i>see also</i> Reactive dyes)	
metallisable	610
Polybutadiene (<i>see</i> Paint)	
Polycaprolactam (<i>see also</i> Benzoylation, Oxidation)	
coloured, spectrophotometry	465
Polycarbonates (<i>see also</i> Coating, Mass coloration)	
rendering wool shrink-resisting with	290
Polycondensation dyes, review	210
Polycyclic vat dyes	275
Polydiolefins , reactions between dicumyl peroxide and	233
Polydispersity of photodegraded celluloses, problem of of pigments, changes during grinding	60
Polyanthamide , synthesis of graft copolymers with cellulose	220
Polyepoxide compositions, aqueous, for treating textiles	288
finish on cellulosic textiles	384
hydroxy-containing imines as curing agents for	459
	442

	PAGE		PAGE
Polyesters (see also Cross-linking, Degradation, Dyeing, Dyeing or printing, Finishing, Grafting, Mass coloration, Polyethylene terephthalate, Prints, Setting)		Polyacrylonitrile (see also Metallising)	
affinity for dyes, increasing ...	51	Polyethylene dyes , azo-, yellow basic ...	103
aliphatic, solubility and diffusion of water vapour in ...	180	basic ...	392
coatings, thermal ageing ...	61	— diazo- ...	168
-fibre safety belts, dyeing ...	456	heptafulvene ...	494
fibres, adhesion to rubber, improving ...	344	from heterocyclic pyruvic acid derivatives ...	494, 553
— effect of radioactive radiation ...	281	introduction into macromolecules of vinyl polymers ...	463
— fine structure, changes by chemical and thermal effects ...	337	Polymorphism of sodium salt of Lithol Red ...	604
— imparting substantivity for basic dyes (synthetic-polymer filaments and films) ...	615	Polyolefin (see also Chlorination, Colouring, Dyeability, Dyeing, Dyeing or printing, Mass coloration, Olefin, Pigmenting, Polyethylene, Polypropylene, Stabilising)	
— lubricants for ...	40	catalyst residues in, determination ...	236
— non-pilling and non-frosting ...	616	disazo dyes for ...	497
— physical and dyeing properties, improving ...	51	dispersion of carbon black in ...	565
— quality, estimation ...	182	dyeability, improving ...	51
— stripping dyes from ...	108	extrusion coating with ...	627
— Vestan, processing ...	53	fibres ...	655
— water-soluble azo dyes for ...	606	— and articles, imparting substantivity for dyes to ...	504
filament yarn, Palanil dyes on (BASF) (Pattern Card) ...	260	— with azoic coupling components ...	107
film, transfer for application to ...	287	— dyeable, containing polyvinyl acetal resins ...	616
fire-retardant ...	403	— lubricants for ...	40
fluorescent brightening agents for ...	219	fluorescent brightening agents for ...	105, 219
phosphorus-containing, synthesis by polytransesterification ...	664	glycols, determination of hydroxyl groups in ...	347
printing screen ...	341	of improved stability to light and dyeing properties ...	616
resin coatings ...	49	improving substantivity for dyes ...	557
resins, phosphorus-containing, unsaturated, from trialkyl phosphates ...	513	monoazo disperse dyes for ...	334
— relation between chemical structure and properties ...	462, 463	stability to light, improving ...	454
sulphonate-containing, dyeable with basic dyes ...	51	Polyoxyalkylene surfactants ...	384
textiles, improving adhesion to rubber ...	511	Polyoxyethylene (see Nonylphenol)	
yarns, size for ...	161	Polyoxymethylene fibres and mouldings ...	616
Polyethyl acrylate and/or polymethyl acrylate, rendering resistant to ultraviolet radiation ...	442	Polypeptide chains, conformation, mutarotation, structuration in solutions of gelatin, and	61
Polyethylene (see also Cross-linking, Mass-coloration, Oxidation, Pigmenting, Polyolefin)		— dye complexes, optical rotatory studies ...	232
affinity for printing inks, improving ...	565	formazan dyes for ...	171
emulsions, treating fibrous materials with ...	563	Polysaccharide corrosion-resistant coatings ...	336
fibres, low- and high-pressure, differentiation (infrared spectra of textile fibres) ...	515	softening water with ...	40
films, heat-shrinkable irradiated biaxially oriented, decorating ...	293	solutions, decontamination of fibres with ...	505
incorporating polymer-coated acidic pigments in ...	346	in textiles ...	440
Polyethylene terephthalate (see also Degradation, Polyester)		in treatment of chrome-tanned hides ...	179
coated with transferable minute specks of magnetic ink ...	561	Polypropylene (see also Dyeing, Dyeing and resin finishing, Grafting, Photodegradation, Photostabilisation, Polyolefin, Stabilising)	
fibre, absorption of <i>o</i> -phenylphenol ...	337	dyeability, improving ...	616
Polyfluorobenzenes , reactions with nucleophilic reagents ...	61	dyeable ...	504
Polyisocyanate , improving wet strength of paper by ...	292	effects of high-energy radiation on ...	664
Polymer emulsions, finishing leather with ...	512	fibres, coated ...	460
films, automatic infrared analysis ...	116	— dyeability, chromatographic evaluation ...	666
fracture, colour phenomena in ...	232	— effect of weathering, detection (infrared spectra of textile fibres) ...	515
— penetrant permeation, anomalous ...	180	— of good dyeing properties ...	51
research, interference microscopy in ...	295	— having substantivity for disperse and premetallised dyes ...	338
— treated wool, felting properties ...	662	— monoazo disperse dyes for ...	100
Polymerisation , theoretical landmarks and fundamental ideas in ...	232	γ -ray-irradiated, effect of u.v. radiation on free radicals in new dyes for ...	62
Polymers (see also Colouring, Cross-linking, Crystallinity, Crystallisation, Irradiation)		oxygen absorption studies on ...	109
coloured, synthesis of dicarboxylic acid chlorides of azo dyes for ...	493	stabilisation towards heat ...	345
film-forming, aqueous emulsions or dispersions of ...	501	stabilised ...	453
high, as detergents ...	174	stabilisers for ...	233
high-temperature ...	61	stereoregular, preparation and properties (man-made stereoregular polymers) ...	346
impact in paper industry ...	291	stereoregularity and optical anisotropy ...	463
linear, theoretical study of dyeability of ...	173	Polysaccharide ethers containing cross-linking sites ...	115
of <i>N</i> -methylol compounds, sensitisation of cotton by molecular properties ...	401	Polysaccharides and dyes, interaction ...	95
natural, "bound water" in ...	180	Polystyrene (see Dyeing, Grafting, Mass coloration, Stabilising)	231
natural, "bound water" in ...	453	Polytetrafluoroethylene , marking ...	287
(protective coatings), effect of light ...	221	Polytrifluoroethylene (see Pyrolysis)	
solid, interaction with low-molecular-weight compounds ...	61	Polytrimethylolpropane adipate, urea-formaldehyde resins modified with ...	463
spreading and adhesion on wool ...	563	Polyureas , reducing felting properties of wool by formation <i>in situ</i> ...	289, 290
stereoregular, crystalline structure ...	565	Polyurethane -coated fabric highly resistant to tearing ...	344
stereoregularity ...	513	fibres (see Discoloration)	
structures formed by carbon black in mixtures with ...	345	filaments, elastomeric ...	231
synthetic, use in tannage of sole leather ...	180	film, influence of isocyanate and ancillary raw material compositions on performance ...	181
in textile finishing ...	112	foam, coating polyamide knitted fabrics with ...	288
thermoplastic addition, treating filaments and yarns of transparency in ultraviolet ...	460	— fabric laminates, developments in preparation ...	343
Polymethacrylate (see Mass coloration)	115	— rigid, flame resistance ...	233
Polymethacrylic acid , interaction with Acridine Orange ...	552	formazan dyes for ...	171
		lacquers ...	105

PAGE

Polyurethane—continued

- plastic, giving polycarbonate plastics adhesion to (coating polycarbonate plastics) ... 233
- reducing felting properties of wool by formation *in situ* ... 289, 290
- upgrading light leathers with ... 462

Polyvinyl acetal resin, dyeable polyolefin fibres containing ... 616

Polyvinyl acetate emulsions, compatibility of inorganic

- pigments with ... 335
- grafting to polypropylene fibres ... 395
- latexes, influence of pigments ... 565
- use in textile industry ... 115

Polyvinyl alcohol (see also Acetalation, Bleaching, Dyeing)

- alkylated: surface-active agents ... 383
- in duplicating inks for offset printing ... 452
- fibres, biologically active ... 338
- improving resistance to heat ... 344
- treating in molten metal ... 290
- use in textile industry ... 115

Polyvinyl chloride (see also Cross-linking, Degradation, Grafting, Mass coloration, Printing, Stabilising)

- coating metals with ... 568
- fibres, effect of γ -radiation on ... 281
- of improved affinity for acid and disperse dyes ... 454
- improving affinity for dyes ... 338
- Rhovyl, fluorescent brightening agents on ... 559
- foams, coating textiles with ... 177, 510
- orange disazo pigments for ... 46

Polyvinyl derivatives, interactions with sodium dodecyl sulphate ... 441

Polyvinyl fibres (see also Dyeing)

- zeta potential and surface charge density ... 395

Polyvinyl halide coatings, firmly adherent ... 221

- fluorescent brightening agents for ... 219

Polyvinyl macromolecules, introduction of chromophores ... 463

Polyvinyl materials (see also Colouring)

Polyvinylpyrrolidone—azo dyes compositions, pyrazolone ... 333

Polyvinylidene chloride (see Graft)

Pollution of water, prevention in textile industry ... 550

Ponceau MX, specification for use in foodstuffs ... 236

Porphin dyes, solid layers, spectral investigation of reaction with hydrazine vapour ... 444

Porphine, tetraphenyl- (see Photoreduction)

Porphyryns, photochemical reactions, structural problems of

- products formed in ... 445
- photoreduced, mechanism of regeneration ... 495

Praseodymium yellow ceramic pigments ... 555

Precipitation of direct dyes by ferric chloride ... 262

Preparation of cellulosic fibres for dyeing ... 454

- of synthetic-polymer fibres for dyeing ... 455
- of worsted fabrics for dyeing ... 454

Preservation of photographs ... 56

Preservative agents: termite-proofing agents ... 332

- for hides and skins, benzalkonium chloride as ... 625
- processes, chemical requirements for textiles treated by ... 229
- for textiles, assessment ... 63
- for wood, organotin compounds as ... 624

Preserving feathers ... 236

Pressing, hot-, fastness of emerald greens on wool to (ICI)

- (Pattern Card) ... 158, 438

Pressure chamber, enabling fabric to enter and leave in airtight manner ... 331

- continuous treatment of tow under ... 439

Prestwick-finished cellulosic fabrics, development ... 401

Pretanning with resin tannins ... 345

Pretreatment of cotton with acid liquors ... 616

- machines, modern ... 504

Primazin dyes, identification on cellulosic fibres (Identification of Dyes Cttee Paper) ... 202

Primers, red iron oxide, critical pigment volume concentration ... 502

Print (see also Colour print)

Printability of paper, made from hardwood pulp ... 231

- relation between groundwood characteristics and ... 114

Printed flocked fabric ... 561

- patterns on fabrics, transfers for making ... 458
- surface coverings, water-based paint for production of ... 222

Printing (see also Dyeing or printing, Emulsions, Graphic arts, Hectographic, Stencil, Thermographic)

- acrylic fibres of Orlon 42, Courtelle, Acrilan, and Dralon (ICI) (Pattern Card) ... 649
- acrylic and nylon fabrics with reactive dyes ... 226
- acrylic textiles with disperse dyes ... 175

Printing—continued

- adding vat-dye pastes to water-in-oil emulsions in ... 286
- with aid of colour-separation records ... 286
- alginates, use in ... 551
- on anodised aluminium, ink for ... 286
- apparatus, screen- ... 440
- balloons, multicolour, plate-printing machine for ... 94
- blends of cellulose triacetate-viscose rayon (ICI) (Pattern Card) ... 649
- by Calfax A flash-age discharge process, recipe modification in (ICI) (Pattern Card) ... 158
- cellulose, with Cibacron dyes ... 54
- with reactive dyes ... 111
- cellulose acetate, Artisil dyes for (S) (Pattern Card) ... 159
- and triacetate fibres with Artisil dyes (S) (Pattern Card) ... 549
- cellulosic fibres, with Neutrogene dyes (Fran) (Pattern Card) ... 157
- and synthetic-polymer fibres, thermofixation processes in ... 620
- cellulosic materials with reactive dyes in presence of tertiary amine ... 226
- chromate-polyvinyl alcohol copying method, mechanism of hardening process in ... 110
- colour development in ... 508
- compositions, for insoluble azo dyes ... 399
- textile ... 399
- discharge ... 620
- dyes, cobalt naphthenate drying agent for electrostatic, on textiles ... 457, 560
- flash ageing in ... 457
- frames, silk-screen ... 491
- imbibition, migration of dyes in (basic mordants) ... 41
- imitation watermarks on paper ... 60
- inks, for anodised aluminium (coloured patterns) ... 226
- Colour Index references of pigments for (ICI) (Pattern Card) ... 158
- determination of set-off from, to estimate surface structure and absorbency properties of paper ... 464
- dry, multicoloured ... 556
- high-speed photogravure ... 336
- hydrophilic ... 279
- improving affinity of polyethylene for ... 565
- for making ethylene oxide sterilisation indicators ... 502
- multicoloured ... 50
- oxidised carbon black in ... 394
- on photographic film backing paper ... 279
- for plasticised polyvinyl chloride film ... 336
- quick-drying ... 50
- with volatile solvents ... 221
- with insoluble azo dyes and Aniline Black, use of oil-in-water emulsions in ... 560
- with Levafix E dyes (FBy) (Pattern Card) ... 157
- machine, screen- ... 440
- — automatic ... 549
- textile, developments in ... 549
- mechanical-film, technique of ... 398
- on metals, ink for ... 336
- mixtures of Orlon and silk ... 457
- multicolour, electrostatic ... 227
- (fusing powder images) ... 177
- machines and processes in ... 110
- multi-purpose machine for ... 550
- nylon, influence of dyes and thickening agents on transfer behaviour: effect of Nafka Crystal Gum on dyeing ... 399
- with Procion dyes (ICI) (Pattern Card) ... 158
- offset, polyvinyl alcohol in duplicating inks for ... 452
- rheological behaviour of paper and ink in pastes ... 226
- assistants for ... 491
- concentrated solutions of diazoamino compounds for ... 217
- vat-dye, pH control ... 666
- water-in-oil emulsion ... 399
- plates having ink-receptive azo dye surfaces polyacrylamide in ... 661
- polyamide knitted fabrics ... 286
- thickening agents in ... 286
- powder, raised ... 336
- principles and applications of pigments in process, Néopâte ... 398, 620
- with reactive dyes ... 399

PAGE

	PAGE		PAGE
Printing—continued		Propanol , dichloro-, identification and estimation of finishes based on (<i>Correspondence</i>)	428
with reactive dyes on cellulosic materials with tertiary amine	226	Propionic acid , sulpho derivatives, surface-active properties...	550
reservation of azoic dyes in	226	Propylene oxide , cationic surface-active agents from...	383
resist	226	Protective groups , photosensitive...	184
— with azoic dyes	620	Protein , determination of disulphide bridges in...	63
— coloration by	286	— dye complex, photo-induced electron transfer in	653
roller (<i>see</i> Coating)		dyeability, improving	619
screen-, automatic, of large designs, programming for	549	fibres (<i>see</i> Heat-setting, Modifying)	
— of cellulosic materials with vat dyes	620	finishes, fixation	623
— coating for	560	fluorescent end-group reagent for	63
— in combination with flock printing	341	materials, formation of amide linkages in...	511
— developments in	398	structure and crystallography	179
— light-sensitive material for	111	structures, collagenous, role of water in	625
— polyester	341	textiles (<i>see</i> Dimensional stabilisation, Stabilising, Wool)	
screens...	491	Proteolytic activity in unhairing solutions, turbidometric estimation	515
silk, unweighted, in bright colours (<i>Fran</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	548	Protoaphins , structure and absolute stereochemistry: n.m.r. evidence for structures and conformations of ethers derived from	269
Terylene woven fabrics (<i>ICI Fibres Div.</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	158	Prussian Blue , theory of colour of (colour of inorganic materials)	296
textile, Néopâte process	398, 620	Pseudocyanine dyes	655
— pigment binders for	457	Puckering and decorating fabrics	286
— Procilan dyes in (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	438	Pulp (<i>see also</i> Bleaching)	
— recent developments in	226	bleached, action of sodium hydroxide solution on	504
— Salcatex process (problems of water-in-oil emulsions)	620	determination of cobalt in	404
— use of Drimarene dyes in	399	retention of titanium dioxide in, rapid determination	666
thermo-	286	Pyranthrene , semiconductivity and colour	265
on thermoplastics	55	Pyrazines , bis-quinoxalio[2,3 <i>b</i>]-[2,3 <i>e</i>]-1,4-dihydro-: yellow to yellowish red pigments	613
Tricel cellulose triacetate fabrics (<i>Lecture</i>)	469	pigments (metalloazine pigments)	104
two or more colours simultaneously, screens for...	94	— yellow to reddish yellow	656
two-phase, with vat dyes	341, 560, 661	Pyrazole , amino-, monoazo disperse dyes	388
vat-dye, potential of reducing agents used in	286	Pyrazolo -(1',5':3,2)-quinazolones, <i>N</i> -substituted- — dye intermediates	446
wallpaper, disazo dyes and pigments for	273	Pyrazolone colour coupler...	270
with water-soluble phthalocyanine or 1:2-metal-complex azo reactive dyes	560	dyes (<i>see also</i> Disperse dyes, Reactive dyes)	
yarns for woven or tufted pile fabrics, apparatus for	55	— monoazo	211
Printing and finishing polyamide warp-knitted fabrics	560	— — disperse	448
Print-out images (<i>see also</i> Fixing)		— — for polyester fibres	608
materials, photographic	111, 508	monosulphonated 1-aryl-5-, disazo dyes for Rilsan from	46
photoprocess, with merocyanine dyes	621	substituted: photographic colour formers	606
process	176	— yellow disperse disazo dyes from	46
— non-silver direct, with cyanine and styryl dye bases...	621	— yellow to red disperse disazo dyes from	46
Prints (<i>see also</i> Drying, Thermofixation)		yellow monoazo acid dyes based on	608
on cellulose of dyes containing water-solubilising groups, improving	507	5-Pyrazolones , arylazo derivatives: colour-masking components	385
discharge, on polyester fibres	55	1-aryl-3-methyl-4-amino-, oxidative condensation with <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine and derivatives	552
flexographic, with basic dyes	55	coloured compounds from	492
iridescent	508	1-(2-selenazoyl)-3-alkyl-, preparation	652
multicoloured, electrophotographic production	176	Pyridazine dyes, halogeno-: reactive dyes	501
pigment, resin-bonded, improving rubbing fastness by irradiation	457	Pyridazine groups , dihalogeno-, reactive dyes containing radicals, halogeno-, reactive and acid dyes containing	167
rubbing-fast, printing paste yielding	226	Pyridine , quenching action on fluorescence of naphthalene derivatives	348
vat, flash ageing	560	Pyridine Green , aromatic character	333
Procilan dyes, in textile printing (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)...	438	Pyridinethiones , 1-hydroxy-2-, as germicides for adding to detergents	441
— for wool	283	Pyridinium salts, poly-2-methyl-5-vinyl- <i>N</i> -methyl-, reaction with aromatic aldehydes	43
— (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	158	Pyridinoanthrone dyes and intermediates	555
Red G, application to wool and polyamides (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	649	Pyridotriazole fluorescent brightening agents	48, 171
Yellow 2R, application to wool (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	649	Pyrrilium salts, reaction with compounds containing active methyl or methylene groups—I	42
Procionyl dyes, dyeing spandex-nylon with (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	439	Pyrimidine dyes, reactive	167, 168, 277, 334, 335, 393, 447, 450
Procion Brilliant Red M-X3B, application to viscose rayon (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	649	— acid, and disperse	168
Brilliant Yellow H-4G, application to viscose rayon (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	649	— azo	389
dyes, affinities, diffusion rates, and heats of dyeing on cuprammonium rayon (removal of hydrolysed Procion dyes)	397	Pyrimidyl groups , amino-, metal-complex azo reactive dyes with — trihalogeno-, azo disperse dyes with	45
— application to wool (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	158	— — reactive metallised disazo dyes with	390
— continuous dyeing of cellulosic fibres with	224	Pyrolysis of new fluoropolymers	345
— dyeing cotton yarn and loose fibre with (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	158	of polytrifluoroethylene, influence of gamma radiation and alkali treatment	345
— dyeing Vincel with (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	439	of untreated and flame-resistant cotton cellulose	401
— hydrolysed, removal from regenerated cellulose fibres	397	Pyromellitic acid , condensation with <i>o</i> -phenylenediamine to imidazole dyes	98
— jig dyeing of woven cotton piece goods with (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	158	derivatives as colorants for plastics	653
— M and H, application to viscose rayon by pad(alkali)-batch(cold) processes (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	438	Pyronine B and Pyronine Y, detection of impurities in	565
— printing nylon with (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	158	Pyrocoline , bisphthaloyl-, red vat dye and pigment	612
— and B.T.S.A. Wash-Clean label scheme (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	158	Pyrrroles and pyrrole dyes, addition reactions	652
— winch dyeing of cotton knitgoods with (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	158		
Product LF (S) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	439		
effect on fading of pastel colours on wool (<i>Communication</i>)	81		

PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
	3-Pyrrolines , substituted, disperse dyes based on ...	497		
428	Pyrrylamidophosphates and their polymers: flame-resisting fibres ...	223	Radiation —continued	
550	Pyruvic acid derivatives, polymethine dyes from ...	494	ultraviolet, brightness reversion of cellulose exposed to ...	230
383	Pyrylium salts , indeno[2,3-b], dye bases from ...	605	— colourless inks fluorescing under ...	221
184			— copolymers resistant to ...	492
63			— effect on films and fibres ...	627
653			— effect on free radicals in polypropylene irradiated with γ -rays ...	62
619			— formation of free radicals during irradiation of cellulose with ...	662
	Q		— 2-hydroxy-2,4,5-trimethylbenzophenone as stabiliser against ...	502
623	Quartermaster tristimulus colorimeter, development (quarter-century of colour control) ...	567	— oxidative cross-linking of polyethylene by ...	627
63	Quaternary ammonium compounds, complexes of food dyes with ammonium groups, anthraquinone basic dyes containing ...	274	— rendering acrylate copolymers resistant to ...	384, 442
511	— azo dyes containing ...	273	— stabilising polyolefins against ...	504
179	— azo and anthraquinone dyes containing ...	448	— transparency of polymers to ...	115
625	— reactive dyes containing ...	45, 168, 271	— yellowing of paints by (pigment-binder relations) ...	555
	compounds, diamide, as softening and lubricating agents ...	263	Radiography in colour ...	58
515	salts, <i>N</i> -arylaminaldine, reactions with diazo compounds ...	212	Radioisotopes in textile industry ...	62
	— of 2-(β -phenoxypropenyl)benzothiazole ...	214	Raised acrylic-fibre fabrics, stabilising pile on ...	602
269	Quaternisation reaction in catalysis of fixation of monochloro- <i>s</i> -triazine dyes by tertiary amines (<i>Communication</i>) ...	135	effects, machinery for producing ...	549
296	Quinacridone , β -phase linear ...	104, 275	fabric, acrylic-fibre, stabilising nap on ...	564
655	2,9-dimethyl: red pigment for mass coloration ...	656	material, effect of chemicals on ...	113
286	γ -phase, linear ...	217	wool fabric of durable high lustre ...	59
	pigments ...	104, 391, 499	Raising blend fabrics ...	563
504	— finely divided ...	217	cellulosic fabrics durably ...	623
404	— red and yellow ...	612	constitution of yarn suitable for ...	623
666	— treating with manganous carbonate to improve fastness to light ...	334	cotton fabrics: effect of cotton structure and preparation ...	57
265	— yellowish red ...	170	knitted fabrics ...	343
613	Quinacridones and dihydroquinacridones ...	170, 275	wool, effect of bleaching and dyeing on ...	563
104	solid solutions as pigments ...	554	Rapidogen Black N-EG (<i>FBy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	648
656	Quinazoline residues, halogeno-, monoazo reactive dyes with ...	496	Rate-of-dyeing test for disperse dyes on secondary acetate (<i>Disperse Dyes Committee Report</i>) ...	239, 241
388	Quinazolones , pyrazolo-(1',5':3,2)-, <i>N</i> -substituted— dye intermediates ...	446	Rayon (<i>see also</i> Blends, Cellulose (regenerated), Cellulosic, Cross-linking, Cuprammonium rayon, Dyeing, Finishing, Grafting, Smooth-drying, Swelling, Viscose rayon)	
446	Quinolines , 8-amino-, coupling component in synthesis of metal-complex azo dyes ...	443	carpet yarn, improving crush and abrasion resistance of fabrics, glass-like finish on ...	289
270	chloro-4-amino-, isomeric, interaction of functional groups in ...	163	— polymeric acetal finish for ...	564
211	8-hydroxy-, chromium-complex monoazo acid dyes reacted with ...	608	fibres, effect of radioactive radiation ...	459
448	— <i>oo'</i> -dihydroxyazo dyes from ...	493	fine structure, changes caused by grafting of methyl acrylate ...	281
608	2-nitromethyl-: deacylation of benzoyl- <i>o</i> -carboxy derivatives by bromine ...	163	plissé ...	50
606	quenching action on fluorescence of naphthalene derivatives ...	348	staple-fibre fabrics, producing full handle and even cover on ...	343
46	yellows ...	657	Reactive dyes (<i>see also</i> Dyeing, Fixation, Hydrolysis, Printing, Triazine dyes) ...	289
608	Quinone , polycyclic, vat dyes ...	104	with acryloylhexahydro- <i>s</i> -triazinyl groups ...	335, 555
385	Quinoneimide chloride, cleavage of dihydroxydiphenylpentane derivatives by ...	97	with acylamino groups ...	656
552	Quinoxaline , 6-amino-, azo dyes from ...	211	anthraquinone, blue water-soluble ...	450
492			— and perylene tetracarboxylic acid di-imide ...	450
652			— water-soluble ...	275
501			of any class ...	167, 170, 392, 499
277			application by pad-batch process (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	613
167			aromatic chloromethyl ...	17
	R		azo ...	604
	Rabbit hair dyed with Aniline Black, change in sulphur-containing components of keratin in ...	461	— metal-complex, printing with ...	391
348	Radiation , decontamination of fibres exposed to ...	505	— with pyrimidylamino groups ...	560
333	gamma, action on oxygenated solutions of maltose ...	291	— phthalocyanine triazine ...	609
	— effect on cellulose ...	230	— with substituted piperazine groups ...	273
441	— effect on cellulose triacetate fibres ...	658	— water-soluble ...	448
	— effect on chrome upper leather ...	626	— yellow to red ...	610
43	— effect on vegetable-tanned leather ...	626	bleach-fast ...	45
555	— effect on nylon 6, nylon 6.6, and polyvinyl chloride fibres ...	281	breakdown product, constitution ...	102
171	— relaxation processes in cellulose fibres subjected to ...	503	with 3-bromo-3-bromomethylsuccinamic acid residue ...	283
42	high-energy, effects on polypropylene ...	664	catalyst for ...	445
450	induced changes in polymers, influence in graft polymerisation ...	403	for cellulose ...	657
168	ionising (<i>see also</i> Grafting) ...		chlorotriazinyl, identification on cellulose (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	172, 276, 334
389	— bonding coatings to organic polymers by ...	564	copolymerised with acrylic or methacrylic acids (photo-responsive systems) ...	193
609	— grafting polymers to cellulose by ...	564	with dihalogenopyridazine groups ...	604
45	— influence on properties of cellulose ...	60	disazo ...	277
390	— vapour-phase coating of fibres by nuclear, effect on cotton cellulose ...	510	— blue ...	272
345	reactor, further investigations of fibrous material irradiated by ...	658	— brown, for cellulose ...	497
345	ultraviolet, absorbers of ...	281	— chromium-complex, for wool ...	166
401	— 4-benzoyl-1-hydroxynaphthalene-2-carboxylic acid, its esters and amides ...	41, 161, 210, 442	— compounds as intermediates for ...	272, 610
98	— 2-hydroxy-2'-methylbenzophenone for, stabilising polystyrene ...	551	— metal-complex ...	272
653	— (stabilised polypropylene) ...	233	— for wool ...	610
565			— red ...	610
612			dyeing behaviour ...	497
652			epichlorohydrin-based ...	174
				162

	PAGE		PAGE
Reactive dyes—continued		Reducing—continued	
with fluorosulphonyl groups	384	agents, for vat dyes, etc., alkali boronates as	174
formazan, metal-containing	613	— used in vat-dye printing, redox potentials	286
with halogenoacylamino groups	167	Reduction (see also Photoreduction)	
with halogenobenzene nucleus	653	behaviour of vat dyes	384
halogenopyridazinyl, water-soluble	501	of metal phthalocyanines	653
halogenopyridazone	167	polarographic, and infrared spectra of some o-hydroxyazo dyes	492
halogenopyrimidyl	102	of vat dyes, effect of particle size on rate (<i>Lecture</i>)	525
heterocyclic, of high fixation	47	Reflectance of fabrics treated with fluorescent brightening agents, measurement	515
— with quaternary ammonium group	45, 271	films with high	348
hydrolysed, desorption from cellulosic fibre	659	spectral, application to thin-layer chromatography	514
— ease of removal from rayon fibres	397	Reflex-reflecting films (coating compositions)	221
— influence of scouring agents on removal from cellulosic fabrics	558	Regain of cloth, effect of relative humidity on rate of change	280
identification on cellulosic fibres (<i>Identification of Dyes Citee Paper</i>)	202	testing of wool: weighing hot samples on external balance	628
kinetic measurements on: — III	659	Relative humidity of dry-cleaning systems, controlling	396
mechanisms of reaction with cellulosic and other fibres (<i>Communication</i>)	416	Remalan Red GR (FH) (Pattern Card)	157
metal-complex monoazo	389, 390	Remazol Brilliant Blue R: constitution of breakdown product	283
— blue	271	— nature of bond with cellulose	282
— containing halogenotriazine group	101	dyes, application by short pad-batch method	283
— violet to black	608	— on yarns and tops from cellulose fibres (<i>FH</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	437
metalliferous, formazan	275	Remazol dyes, dyeing wool with	660
— monoazo	271	— for wool and polyamides	283
— polyazo	273	Renieratene and renierapurpurin, synthesis	215
metallised, azo, green and blue	101	Reproduction material , electrophotographic	100
— disazo, with trihalogenopyrimidyl groups	390	papers, precoatting	178
— monoazo, pyrimidine	216	process, xerographic	111
— — with triazinylamino groups	389	Research and education in dyes and dyeing technology in Russia (<i>Communication</i>)	326
with methylolamide triazine groups	277	industrial, differences from academic	596
monoazo, for cellulose	216, 495	selection of personnel for	645
— chromium-complex (1:2)	389	Resin-bonded pigment prints , improving rubbing fastness by irradiation	457
— — and cobalt-complex	607	— bonded pigments, application (<i>Lecture</i>)	321
— with haloquinazoline residues	496	— and mass-pigmented fibres, detection (<i>Identification of Dyes Citee Paper</i>)	83
— red	446	coatings for metal	222
— stilbene, yellow to orange	654	composition for crease-resist finishing and dimensional stabilisation of textiles	96
— triazine	45, 390	dispersions, dialdehyde polysaccharide-aminotriazine	161
— yellow	654	finish	58
— — of trihalogenopyrimidine series	101	— finished cotton fabrics, effect of residual moisture on creasing angle and strength	622
nature of bond with cellulose	282	finishes, amino-formaldehyde, identification by chromatography (<i>Lecture</i>)	189
paper chromatography	464	— aminoplast, reducing tendency to absorb chlorine	178
phthalocyanine	167, 217, 218	— capable of delayed cure on cellulose	289
— production	495	— carbamide, catalysts for	161
— triazine	218	— on cellulosic textiles	96, 230, 343
— water-soluble	393, 501	— curing with superheated steam	114
polyazo	273	— non-chlorine-retentive	96
— with unsaturated acylamino groups	448	— softening agents for use in	441
printing fabrics with	399	— for wool-containing fabrics	59
Proclan, for wool	283	finishing, cellulosic fabrics	177
pyrazolone	657	— infrared spectra of reactant monomers used in layer, foamed, embossed laminated plastic sheeting having	463
pyrimidine	167, 277, 334, 335	precondensates and fluorescent brightening agents, treating cellulosic textiles with	563
— azo	389	treatment of reactive dyeings and prints on cellulose	343
— and triazine	168, 447	Resins (see also Alkyd, Condensation, Degradation, Epoxide, Epoxy, Polyester, Urea-formaldehyde)	
— water-soluble	393, 450	adhesion to Capron fibres, effect of grafting of polystyrene alkenyl aromatic, bonding pigments to granules of alkylphenol-formaldehyde, non-ionic polysoaps derived from	40
with quaternary ammonium groups	168	amino, treatment of paper with	564
reaction with cellulose	52	aqueous emulsions of	460
Remazol, for wool and polyamides	283	crease-resist, fading of dyes caused by (<i>Correspondence</i>) critical pigment volume concentration in aqueous dispersion, parameters affecting	236
technical basis for choosing between dyes of high and dyes of low reactivity (<i>Lecture</i>)	358	finishing cellulosic fabrics with and without melamine-urea-formaldehyde, crease-resist treatment of fabrics with	508
with tetrameric cyanogen chloride group	166, 276	nitrogenous, acid-resistance of finishes based on	622
thermo fixation on synthetic-polymer fibre and blends (<i>Lecture</i>)	315	— determination of urea content of	346
with thiosulphuric acid groups	276	perfluorocarbon, metallised	234
triazine and pyrimidine	168, 447		
trichloropyrimidyl, chemical bonding with cellulose	618		
vat, dyeing cellulosic textiles with	507		
vinyl sulphone, purification	90		
— review	210		
wet-fast	277		
Record sheet , pressure-sensitive	621		
Recording faults in continuously moving fabric	440		
papers, thermographic	342		
process, electrostatic	177		
Recruitment and selection techniques	468		
Redon Aquasol solubilised vat dyes	443		
Redox potential of oxidative bleaching agents	665		
system, flavin, spectra and structures of components of	654		
Reducing agents , dialkoxyaluminium hydride	41		
— effect on colour and light fastness of yellow wool (<i>Communication</i>)	244		

PAGE

Resins—continued

174	phenol-formaldehyde, solutions with ortho-regular structure, association phenomena in	180
286	preferential deposition on wool-fibre tips	662
384	recently developed	95
653	resorcinol-formaldehyde, for bonding textiles and rubber synthetic, new class of	664
492	— paper-chromatographic determination	232
525	thermoplastic, use for preparation of non-woven materials by adhesion	465
515	thermosetting, acrylic	106
348	— aminoplast	232
514	— dyeing and printing with dye-high-polymer derivatives and precondensate of	41
221	vinyl- and acrylic-modified alkyd	225
280	wet-strength, influence on fibres and fibre-fibre contacts in paper	502
628	Retarders (see also Autoxidation)	291
306	5-pentadecyl-, azo dyes from	552
157	4-(2'-thienyl)-; ultraviolet absorbers	161
283	Retanning agent, aminoplast	232
282	chrome leather	345
283	— with vegetable tannins	345
437	leather, syntan-urea-formaldehyde formulations in	663
660	with mimosa extract	512
283	and mordanting of chrome liquor	292
215	Retarding agents for acid and direct dyes	264
100	Reviews of Books (the names of reviewers are in <i>italics</i>)	
178	Advances in Photochemistry—Vol. I , edited by W A Noyes, G S Hammond, and J N Pitts (<i>E Coates</i>) ...	647
111	Aminoplastics by C P Vale and W G K Taylor (<i>W S Short</i>)	490
326	Atomic Structure and Chemical Bonding by F Seel (<i>L Peters</i>)	38
596	Characteristic Frequencies of Chemical Groups in the Infrared by M St C Flett (<i>L K Sutcliffe</i>) ...	94
645	Chelating Agents and Metal Chelates Edited by F P Dwyer and D P Mellor (<i>F Jones</i>)	598
457	Chemie der Farbstoffe und deren Anwendung by A Schaeffer (<i>W F Beech</i>)	207
321	Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds. Vol. 18—Cyanine Dyes and Related Compounds by F M Hamer (<i>N Oldfield</i>)	435
83	Colloidal Surfactants: Some Physicochemical Properties by K Shinoda <i>et al.</i> (<i>A F H Ward</i>) ...	545
222	Color: A Guide to Basic Facts and Concepts by R W Burnham, R M Hanes, and C J Bartleson (<i>H W Ellis</i>)	436
96	Deutscher Färbekalender 1964 Edited by O Mecheels (<i>A Thomson</i>)	258
180	A Dictionary of Scientific Units by H G Jerrard and D B McNeill (<i>M Tordoff</i>)	38
178	Dyeing and Chemical Technology of Textile Fibres by E R Trotman (<i>C L Bird</i>)	258
289	Dyeing and Printing by S R Cockett (<i>C B Stevens</i>) ...	646
0, 343	Electronic Structure of Molecules—New Approach by J W Linnett (<i>D Harrison</i>)	600
114	Encyclopedia of Surface-active Agents—Vol. II by J P Sisley translated by P J Wood (<i>S R Cockett</i>) ...	647
96	Farben in Kultur und Leben Edited by H Kramer and O Matschoss (<i>G G Hopkinson</i>)	648
441	Fibre e Filati Artificiali e Sintetici Publ. by Uffello Assistenza Tecnica della Novaceta (<i>M Tordoff</i>) ...	489
59	Fibre Structure Edited by J W S Hearle and R H Peters (<i>R S Asquith</i>)	381
177	The First Century of Plastics by M Kaufman (<i>M Tordoff</i>)	489
464	German-English Chemical Terminology by H Fromherz and A King (<i>M Tordoff</i>)	33
463	Guidebook to Man-made Textile Fibers and Textured Yarns of the World Compiled by A A Dembeck (<i>M Tordoff</i>)	481
563	High Polymers—Structure and Physical Properties by M Gordon (<i>W R Moore</i>)	93
343	High-temperature Inorganic Coatings Edited by J Humlik Jr (<i>L Valentine</i>)	37
508	Identification and Analysis of Surface-active Agents by D Hummel; translated by E M Wulkow (<i>M St C Flett</i>)	646
508	Index to Man-made Fibres of the World Edited by P. Lennox-Kerr (<i>M Tordoff</i>)	489

PAGE

Reviews of Books—continued

Ink Technology for Printers and Students By E A Apps (<i>J W Duarte</i>)	207
(<i>Addendum</i>)	330
Inorganic Polymer Chemistry by F G R Gimblett (<i>M F Lappert and G J Leigh</i>)	153
Interfacial Phenomena by J T Davies and E K Rideal (<i>C H Giles</i>)	509
Internationale Bibliographie der Farbenlehre und ihrer Grenzgebiete—Band 2: 1950-4 by M Richter (<i>M Tordoff</i>)	489
Introduction to Practical Infrared Spectroscopy by A D Cross (<i>M St C Flett</i>)	546
Ein Jahrhundert Chemie by E Bäumlér (<i>H à Brassard</i>) ...	90
Journal of Bradford Textile Society 1962-63 Edited by G G Hopkinson (<i>A Thomson</i>)	91
Kirk-Othmer Encyclopaedia of Chemical Technology: Vol. I (A to Aluminum) Executive editor, A Standen (<i>S R Cockett</i>)	155
— Vol. 2 (Aluminum Compounds to Azo Dyes) Executive editor, A Standen (<i>A T Peters Jr</i>) ...	436
— Vol. 3 (B to Calcium) Executive editor, A Standen (<i>S R Cockett</i>)	545
Künstliche organische Farbstoffe und ihre Zwischenprodukte by H R Schweizer (<i>A D Broadbent</i>) ...	435
Managers—Personality and Performance by K Rogers (<i>C Paine</i>)	154
Man-made Fibres by R W Moncrieff (<i>R S Asquith</i>) ...	152
Measurement of Colour by W D Wright (<i>E Coates</i>) ...	437
Methods of Test for Textiles (B.S. Handbook No. 11) British Standards Institution (<i>M Tordoff</i>)	156
Naming and Indexing of Chemical Compounds from Chemical Abstracts by Chemical Abstracts Service (<i>A E Stubbs</i>)	600
Die Photochemie der organischen Farbstoffe by H Meier (<i>A D Broadbent</i>)	91
Phthalocyanine Compounds by F H Moser and A L Thomas (<i>J Wardleworth</i>)	91
Physical Methods in Organic Chemistry Edited by J C P Schwarz (<i>F K Sutcliffe</i>)	490
Polyurethanes: Chemistry, Technology, and Properties by L N Phillips and D B V Parker (<i>B Manogue</i>)	259
Reshaping the Invisible Edited by H O R Kramer (<i>C B Stevens</i>)	259
Review of Textile Progress—Vol. 14 Publ. by T.I., S.D.C., and Butterworths (<i>S R Cockett</i>)	152
Russian-English Dictionary for the Rubber and Plastics Industries Compiled by M Lambert (<i>A Kennaway</i>)	154
The Stabilisation of Polyvinyl Chloride by F Chevassus and R De Broutelles; translated by C J Eichhorn and E E Sarmiento (<i>W S Short</i>)	93
Survey of Literature and Patents Relating to Bulk Continuous-filament Yarns by E A Hutton and W J Morris (<i>M Tordoff</i>)	92
Technical and Professional Writing Edited by H A Estrin (<i>H A Turner</i>)	259
Technique of Organic Chemistry, Vol. VIII, Pt. 2—Investigations of Rates and Mechanisms of Reactions Edited by S L Friess, E S Lewis, and A Weissberger (<i>A Johnson</i>)	382
Technology of Polyester Fibres by B V Petukhov (<i>W G Harland</i>)	153
Tenside, Textilhilfsmittel, Waschrohstoffe by K Lindler (<i>H A Turner</i>)	599
Textilchemische Prüfungen by P-A Koch (<i>S R Cockett</i>)	647
Textile Terms and Definitions (Fifth Edition) Textile Institute (<i>M Tordoff</i>)	155
Theory of the Electronic Spectra of Organic Molecules by J N Murrell (<i>D Harrison</i>)	258
Theory and Practice of Infrared Spectroscopy by H A Szymanski (<i>F K Sutcliffe</i>)	546
The Theory and Practice of Wool Dyeing by C L Bird (<i>J F Gaunt</i>)	92
Untersuchungen zur Chemischreinigung-Beständigkeit von Pigmentfarbstoff-Applikationen by D Lenz, H Hedenetz, and F Dehnert (<i>S M Jaekel</i>) ...	599
Use of the Chemical Literature Edited by R T Bottle (<i>A Thomson</i>)	381

PAGE

Reviews of Books—continued

	PAGE
Views on Recent Legislation Relating to Trade Effluent Disposal Society of Chemical Industry (<i>J H Harwood</i>)	37
Waterproofing and Water-repellency Edited by J L Moillet (<i>W A Strau</i>)	381
Wellington Sears Handbook of Industrial Textiles by E R Kaswell (<i>M Tordoff</i>)	155
Whittaker's Dyeing with Coal-tar Dyestuffs by C C Wilcock and J L Ashworth (6th edition) (<i>C B Stevens</i>)	434
Wool—Its Chemistry and Physics by P Alexander and R F Hudson. Second edition by C Earland (<i>P T Speakman</i>)	330
(<i>Comment</i>)	431
Wool Handbook—Vol. 1 Edited by W von Bergen (<i>F F Elsworth</i>)	330
Rheology of kaolin-clay suspension, effect of stepwise flocculation	468
Rhodamine 6G, fluorescence-polymerisation spectra	494
dyes (see also Sulphorhodamine)	
— from 3,6-endoxohexahydrophthalic acid	98
Rhodamines derived from furan-2,3,4,5-tetracarboxylic acid	443
Rhodanine , merocyanine dyes from—I, II	268
2-thiono-1,3-thiazanona-(4-propyl)-, preparation and properties	211
Rhovyl polyvinyl chloride fibre, fluorescent brightening agents on	559
Ribbons (see also Irradiating)	
inked	561
typewriter, pressure-sensitive	114
Riboflavin (see also Degradation)	
behaviour towards metal ions	443
chromatographic identification	464
photochemistry: hydrogen-transfer process in photo-bleaching of flavins	164
synthesis	443
Rilsan , determination in mixtures with cotton	347
disazo dyes for	46
Rosin pyrolysis products, azo dyes from	493
Rot- and mildew-resistance of cotton, improving (modification of cotton)	287
Rotting of gelatin, prevention	603
Rotproof finish	50, 161
and/or waterproof finish	564
Rotproofing (see also Bacterial, Biological)	
agent, 4,5,6,7-tetrachloro-2,3-dihydrobenzoxazole as	384
— for textiles, assessment (textile preservative processes)	63
with Arigal C, control	509
cellulosic fibres, with Arigal C, catalysts for	509
— by a modified dry-cure resin treatment	459
cellulosic materials	343
cotton with Arigal	509
for protection of people and textiles	509
textiles	509
— with Antiseptic DH2	509
— and testing effectiveness of finish	509
Rot-resistance of cotton fabrics, improving (surface acetylation of cellulosic fibres)	509
of methylolmelamine-treated cotton	56
RTSA wash-clean label scheme, Procion dyes and (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	158
Rubber (see also Ageing, Bonding, Colouring, Cross-linking, Light-ageing, Oxidation, Plasticisation, Vulcanisation)	
adhesion of polyester and polyamide fibres to, improving	344
adhesion of textiles to, improving	564
antioxidants and antioxidants for, morpholinylidihydroquinoline derivatives as	514
carbon black in, quantitative analysis	567
control of calenders for coating with	95
dispersion of carbon black in	565
dyeing properties and wettability, improving	619
effect of atmospheric ozone	292
— fabric bonds, increasing strength of	292
gloves, flock-coating	95
improving adhesion of polyester textiles to latex, improving dyebility of	511
natural and synthetic, developments (applications of elastomers)	115
organic pigments for, new form	513
rendering asbestos fibres adherent to	100, 102

Rubber—continued

	PAGE
rollers, use in textile industry	159
synthetic, carbon black masterbatches for	181
— depositing on dye-reacted asbestos fibres	184
— white or pastel	463
titanium dioxide in	627
Rubberised hair, flame-resistant, preparation	403
Rubbing fastness of resin-bonded pigment prints, improving by irradiation	457
resistance of bleached furs	292
Russia , education and research in dyes and dyeing technology (<i>Communication</i>)	326
Rust (see also Stabilising)	
— preventing coating composition containing pigment metals	279

S

Safety belts (see Dyeing)	
Saikatex process in cloth printing (problems of water-in-oil emulsions)	620
Sakaguchi reaction, dyes produced in	215
Salicylanilide , tetrachloro-, photochemical reactions	668
Samaron Brilliant Yellow HRL New (<i>FH</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	261
Sammying machine for hides or skins	40
Sanitized process, hygienic finishing of textiles by	509
Scattering coefficient, new graph for computing	182
Schiff's Bases derived from <i>N,N</i> -diethyl- <i>p</i> -phenylene diamine	163
poly-, thermal conversion	163
Schweitzer reagent, action on keratin (<i>Communication</i>)	68
Scouring agents, determination (washing-out of scouring agents)	557
— washing-out from cellulosic fibres	557
cotton with acid liquors	616
desizing and milling wool fabrics simultaneously	617
fibrous materials	616
lubricating, and milling agent	263
and milling machine, continuous	208
open-width	650
raw wool, effect of backflow	52
— in New Zealand, calcium compounds and	52
— with solvent	51
wool, developments in machines for	601
— treatment of waste liquors from	440
woollen and worsted, problems and progress in	52
— use of Calgon in (<i>Albright & Wilson</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	546
Scrub resistance of emulsion paints, improving	280
Sealing anodised aluminium	296, 507, 560
dye aluminium	285
Secalonic acid, structure	43
Sedimentation of pigments in paints, retarding	280
Selenazoles — V	652
Self-smoothing (see also Crease-resistant, Smooth-drying) fabrics	562
Selvage uncurler	440
Sequestering agent, Aquamollin BCS Liquid (<i>CFM</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	156
Sequestrene in leather industry (<i>Gy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	548
Serisol dyes on Aerilan 16 (<i>YDC</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	159
Fast Scarlet RGL (<i>YDC</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	549
Set , crystallographic, of wool fibres (<i>Communication</i>)	66
dimensional, of wool fibres (<i>Communication</i>)	65
Setting ability of wool, influence of free glycolic acid	280
cotton fabric without covalent cross-links	401
dry-heat, of fabrics of synthetic-polymer fibres, machine for	331
keratinous fibre	459
permanent, of human hair (formation of amide linkages)	511
— of wool, effect on mechanical properties	229
and pleating keratinous materials durably	624
polyester fibres by swelling	615
properties of keratin fibres, observations on (<i>Communication</i>)	65
or setting and dyeing fabrics of synthetic-polymer fibre	382
steam-, of textiles	510
textile fabrics	343
wool, at low extensions in high-temperature steam (<i>Communication</i>)	422
— cloths permanently	59
— with ethanolamine	114
— mechanism of (<i>Communication</i>)	66

PAGE

159	Setting—continued	
181	wool, principles and industrial application ...	509
184	— role of thiol groups in ...	565
463	S-finishing of cellulose triacetate fabrics (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	470
627	Shampooing carpets ...	557
403	Shearlings (<i>see</i> Tanning)	
	Sheepskin (<i>see</i> Dyeing)	
457	Sheet (<i>see also</i> Coating, Conditioning, Stretching)	
202	applying decorative coating to ...	516
326	decorated laminated ...	181
	decorative ...	292
	material, coloured ...	62
	transparent thermoplastic, embossed and coloured (decorative material) ...	293
279	Shellac , nature of ...	614
	Shells (<i>see</i> Dyeing stones)	
	Shirts (<i>see</i> Laundering)	
	Shrinkage (<i>see also</i> Compressive shrinkage)	
	controlled, dyed or undyed acrylic fibres having ...	223
620	of leather: chrome-combination tannages ...	626
215	of wool in machine-washing and tumble drying ...	396
668	Shrink-proofing of wool, theory of— V... ..	58
261	Shrink-resist finish for wool ...	230
40	— 1-(perfluoroacyl)aziridines ...	113
509	— poly-1,1-dihydroperfluoroalkyl acrylate ...	113
182	process, Orceel, for wool ...	288
163	treatment and bleaching of wool ...	505
163	treatment of wool, with basic polyaziridines ...	563
68	— effect on dyeing behaviour ...	506
	— fibre modification in neutral permanganate-salt treatments ...	57
557	— (formation of amide linkages) ...	511
557	— with peracetic acid followed by sodium sulphite ...	57
616	— with polycarbonates ...	290
617	— theory of: scale masking and spot welding ...	113
616	Shrink-resistant weathered wool, clearing ...	510
263	wool fabrics, induction period ...	113
208	Sighting colours for cellulose acetate ...	114
650	of nylon ...	290
52	Silane-silicone finish for textiles ...	230
51	Silica ...	335
601	emulsifying agents based on ...	332
440	— lead oxide pigment... ..	49, 555
52	polymer-coated, incorporating in polyethylene ...	346
546	— zinc oxide pigments ...	279
280	Silicates , lead, hydrated ...	278
07, 560	lepidoid dye, surface reactions ...	552
285	Siliceous particles, polymers having chains chemically bonded to pigments ...	278, 451, 555
43	— for paper ...	105, 658
280	Silicon -containing polyisocyanates, fibres and films of high thermal stability from ...	223
652	determination in titanium dioxide... ..	464
440	Silicone , chemically combined, permanent water-repellent finishes with ...	400
156	finish ...	210
548	in leather and in proprietary products, estimation ...	465
159	paints, heat-resisting ...	173
549	Silk (<i>see also</i> Bleaching, Dyeing, Graft copolymers, Grafting, Photodegradation, Printing)	
66	formazan dyes for ...	500
65	light-protective action of dyes on, effect of metallisation ...	107
280	NHCO group in, investigation ...	63
401	Orange II anions on, displacement by inorganic ions ...	618
331	raw, X-ray investigations of solutions of ...	659
459	Remazolán dyes for... ..	283
511	stability to light, effect of dyes and metal salts ...	453
229	Yamamot and domestic, comparison of dyeing properties ...	397
624	yellowed, infrared absorption spectrum ...	659
615	Simons' staining technique, adaptation to assessment of wear in cotton fabric ...	566
65	Sirius Red 4B, kinetics of dyeing of Cellophane with ...	282
382	Supra Blue BR-LL (<i>FBy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	157
510	Supra Blue F5G-LL (<i>FBy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	157
343	Supra Blue N4G-LL (<i>FBy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	157
	Supra Grey 3G-LL (<i>FBy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	648
422	Supra Yellow G-LL (<i>FBy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	157, 260
59	Size box, improved ...	549
114	Sizes for acetate yarn, cellulose acetate sulphate as amylose forming, for glass fibres ...	95
66		332

PAGE

Sizes—continued

58	applying to fabrics ...	58
263	blended carbohydrate ...	263
	casein, and other protein compositions, ammonium zirconyl carbonate as insolubilising agent for ...	384
	cationic ...	203
	for cotton, starch imino dimethylcarbamate ...	210
	emulsion, for paper ...	442
	glass-fibre ...	95
	for hydrophobic fibres, gelatinised starch and acrylates or graft polymers as ...	161
	Influence of traces on water repellency of fabrics... ..	229
	oil-, and gelatin in viscose rayon and acetate yarn and fabric, determination ...	234
	for paper ...	383, 492
	— aqueous keten dimer emulsions as ...	231
	— cationic oxidised starch ...	114
	— dialdehyde polysaccharide-aminotriazine resin dispersions as ...	61
	for polyester yarns ...	161
	stable aqueous emulsions of synthetic polymers as ...	222
	starch or gum, determination in cotton or viscose rayon... ..	63
	synthetic, investigation of activity ...	602
	textile ...	332
	— cyanoethylated gluten as ...	95
	— non-corrosive ...	40
	— and paper... ..	263
	warp ...	383
	Sizing (<i>see also</i> Dyeing and sizing)	
	glass fibres ...	209
	hydrophobic fibres ...	337
	man-made staple fibre warps ...	51
	paper ...	178
	— and board, aqueous emulsions of waxes or resins for... ..	460
	Skin (<i>see also</i> Colouring)	
	diseases, occupational, in textile industry ...	568
	Skins (<i>see also</i> Depilation, Tanning)	
	conveyors for... ..	40
	multicoloured patterns on ...	462
	preservative for ...	625
	sammying or wringing machine for ...	40
	Slime , preventing growth in water ...	263
	Slimicides ...	332
	Slip-resistant finish on nylon ...	178
	Slivers (<i>see also</i> Wet processing)	
	neps in, effect of top-dyeing on formation ...	455
	Slubbing (<i>see</i> Dyeing)	
	Smoke , coloured (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	158
	— chemically produced ...	64
	trails from aircraft (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	158
	Smooth-drying (<i>see also</i> Crease-resistant, Self-smoothing)	
	finish ...	178
	— on cellulosic textiles ...	289
	— on rayon ...	343
	Snag-resistant finish on nylon ...	178
	Soap solutions, aqueous, determination of critical micelle concentration in ...	346
	Society of Dyers and Colourists , Affiliated Societies ...	357
	Annual Accounts 1963 ...	302
	Annual Dinner 1964... ..	308
	Annual General Meeting ...	298
	Annual Golf Competition for Goodall Trophy ...	432
	application fees for Fellowship and Associateship ...	595
	Associateship Examination 1964 ...	599
	Associateship Examination 1965 ...	595
	Awards of Society's Medals... ..	595
	Committees 1964-5 ...	350
	Corporate and Non-Corporate Membership ...	1
	Council meeting, reports ... 35, 151, 206, 256, 379, 487, 595	
	death of members ... 36, 89, 151, 206, 389, 488, 646	
	deposit of sealed communications... ..	3
	diplomata in tinctorial technology ...	2
	election of Associates ...	431
	election of Fellows ...	431, 595
	explanatory papers in the <i>Journal</i> ...	257, 487
	George Douglas Lecture ...	8
	historical records ...	3
	Honorary Members ...	4
	<i>Journal</i> , Abstracts section, arrangement ...	35
	— classification ...	35
	— cross-references in ...	329
	— copyright notice ...	3

	PAGE		PAGE
Society of Dyers and Colourists—continued		Solvent for degreasing raw wool	454
Journal, new format... ..	643	-recovery plant, dryer with	202
— official notices	2	-resin-pigment affinities, pattern of	220
Knecht Memorial Fund	8	-resistant and waterproof coatings on fibrous materials	564
library	3	Sorption of ethanol by modified wool	173
Medal recipients	5, 595	by keratin, effect of additional cross-links	659
Medals and Awards	4	of metal ions by cotton	615
Medals and Diplomas, presentation	149	of water by keratin fibres, mechanical changes during	280
meetings of Council and committees	36, 89, 151, 206, 257, 329, 380, 434, 488, 545, 598, 646	of water vapour on dry swollen cellulose	230
membership, categories of	1	by wool of Orange II dye acid from mixtures of acids (Communication)	322
Mercer Lecture	8	Space-dyed effect (irregularly dyeing yarn)	619
Obituary notices	90, 151, 380	Spandex fibres (see also Dyeing, Dyeing and finishing, Elastomeric fibres)	
objects	1	— (elastomeric fibres)	106
Officers and Council 1964–5	256, 439	— Lycra, structure and properties	51
Officers and members of Council, election regulations	1	threads, properties influencing fabric design and dyeing and finishing operations	453
Past Presidents	350	Speckled appearance, plastic having	463
Perkin Medal, recipients	4	Spectra of aqueous solutions of cyanine dyes, appearance of J-band in	652
Regions of the Society	355	electron paramagnetic resonance, of silver phthalocyanine infrared, of acrylic fibres, use in identification	99
reports of the Regions and Junior Sections for 1963–4	375	— of aqueous dialdehyde starch solutions	626
representatives on External Bodies	354	— of reactant monomers	464
Retiring President's Message	297	— of textile fibres—III	515
subscription rates, 1964	1	of oil-soluble dyes solubilised by a polysoap and a mono-soap	266
Symposium (1965), invitation to submit papers	643	ultraviolet, of unconjugated azomethine group	97
Society of Dyers and Colourists of Australia, Honorary General Treasurer	35	Spectral distribution of typical daylight as function of correlated colour temperature	567
— Officers	357	-energy distribution of daylight	567
Sodium carbonate solution, analysis of action on wool... ..	222	filters, preparation	667
chloride (see Diffusion)		transmittance, recalibration of NBS glass standards of 236, 295	
chlorite, use in textile industry—III	223	Spectrophotometer , Unicam SP600, holder for variable-path-length cell of	63
hydrosulphite (dithionite), polarographic determination	294	Spirit varnish	502
hydroxide, effect on structure of cotton	503	Spot-dyeing apparatus	261
— solution, action on cellulose	504	Spray test for resistance of fabric to surface wetting	63, 235
pyrophosphate and silicate, use in peroxide bleaching of wool (Communication)	123	Stabilisers for solutions of hydrogen peroxide (Communication)	124, 127
Softening agents	441	Stabilising azole solutions by addition of non-ionic surfactants	47
— Alcamine CA New (Allied Colloids) (Pattern Card)	260	cellulose to light, benzotriazoles for	551
— and antistatic agents	492	polyacrylonitrile	396
— cationic surfactants having properties of	161	polyamides to heat and light, phosphines for	395
— Cirrasol ACN (ICI) (Pattern Card)	438	polyolefins	453
— diamide quaternary compounds as	263	— to ultraviolet radiation	504
— Irgamin PC (Gy) (Pattern Card)	261	— to light and oxygen	238
— liquid cationic	332	poly- α -olefins to light	395
— for resin finishes	441	polypropylene, arylamines for (anti-oxidising power)	383
— for synthetic-polymer and cellulose ester fibres	96	— in relation to fields of application	345
fibres and conditioning for re-wetting (surface-active composition)	209	polystyrene, 2-hydroxy-2'-methylbenzophenone ultra-violet absorbers for	233
water with colloidochemical agents and ion-exchangers... ..	40, 95	polyvinyl chloride	514
Soil , fatty, mechanism of removal... ..	396	proteinaceous textiles with nitrogenous polymers	289
— removal from cotton in aqueous detergent systems	617	rust by means of paint materials, progress in	614
removal from cotton fabrics, effect of finishes on... ..	288	vinyl and vinylidene halide compositions... ..	233
-resistant finish on nylon by use of montmorillonite	230	wool fabric by interfacial polymerisation... ..	57, 229, 661
-retaining finish	623	Stabilizer C , use in peroxide bleaching of wool (Communication)	123
-retardant composition	332	Staining , biological, eosin in	668
Soiled materials, photometric evaluation	183	glass	285
Soiling (see also Anti-soiling)		technique, Simons', assessment of wear in cotton fabric by tests, use of polyamide fibre in (Correspondence)... ..	542
on cotton fabrics, preparation and testing of reproducible model of	63	undyed fabrics in testing fastness to dry-cleaning (FTCC Sponsored Publication)	26
of textiles, causes and prevention	400	Standfast molten-metal machine, dyeing viscose rayon tow in (Lecture)	16
wet, of fabrics, and ease of soil removal, influence of fibre swelling on... ..	50	Starch (see also Sizes)	
Solacet dyes, dyeing cellulose acetate with (Communication)	534	cationic oxidised, as size for paper	114
Solane Printing Black F-CLB (Fran) (Pattern Card)	548	chromatography	181
Solanthrene Printing Brown T Paste Optima (Fran) (Pattern Card)	547	content in paper, determination	347
Printing Grey JI Paste Optima (Fran) (Pattern Card)	548	derivatives, water-resistant films and coatings from	603
Solubilisation of oil-soluble dyes by a polysoap and a mono-soap	266	imino dimethylcarbamate—size for cotton	210
Solubility of water-soluble dyes, determination	182	and modified starch products in finishing	112
Solvent dyes (see also Oil-soluble dyes)		propionamide, methylol	551
disazo, granules, red	102	Static electricity (see Antistatic)	
dyeing natural stones and shells with	285	Steam generators, rapid	161
ether-substituted ammonium salts of metal-complex dyes	217	Steel (see also Enamelling)	
monoazo, yellow	607, 608	aluminium pigments for	668
phthalocyanine	171	Stencils , developer for production of	342
red	272	production, light-sensitive material for	175
thin-layer chromatography	664		
— (Lecture)	636		
yellow and orange	44		

PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
454	Stenter (<i>see also</i> Tenter)		Sulphonmorpholide group , metallisable azo dyes with	45
262	direct oil heating for	159	Sulphonyl chlorides , halogenomethane-, as vulcanising agents	
220	measurement and control problems in	261	for ethylene- α -olefin copolymers	442
564	Stereoregular polymers , man-made	463	Sulphonylacetic acids , aminophenyl-, water-soluble azo dyes	
173	Stereoregularity in polymers	513	from	606
659	Stiff finish , on cellulosic textiles	459	Sulphonylamino groups , dialkylamino-, azo disperse dyes with	447
615	— durable	402	Sulphorhodamine B amides containing <i>N</i> - β -hydroxy- and	
280	Stilbazole compounds, polymeric; reactions of poly-2-methyl-5-		<i>N</i> - β -chloro-ethyl groups	212
230	vinyl- <i>N</i> -methylpyridinium salts with aromatic aldehyde-	43	Sulphosol dyes (<i>James Robinson & Co.</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	548
322	hydres		Sulphur in acid-soluble sulphides, rapid volumetric method for	
619	Stilbene , bistriazinylamino-, fluorescent brightening agents for	613	determination	346
	nylon	109	blacks, dyeings on cellulose, Fibraduril FS for after-	
	derivatives, sulphonated; fluorescent brightening agents		treatment (<i>CFM</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	546
106	-disulphonic acids, bistriazinylamino-; fluorescent	105	chemistry of wool	503
51	brightening agents		-containing components of keratin in dyed rabbit hair,	
	dyes (<i>see</i> Reactive dyes)	604	changes in	461
453	fluorescent brightening agents, stereochemistry		dioxide, atmospheric, damaging effects (adsorption—II)	516
463	indazolotriazolyl-, solvent-soluble fluorescent brightening	217	— effect in assessment of light fastness (<i>Communication</i>)	72
	agents		distribution in bisulphite-treated wool, determination...	628
652	Stones (<i>see</i> Colouring, Dyeing)		dyes, black, effect of storage on strength of cotton cloth	
99	Straightening weft, device for	39	dyed with	558
665	Straw hats, bleaching, dyeing, and finishing natural-fibre		— chromatography	235
626	materials for	107	— determining concentration by thiosulphonation	347
464	Strength of paper, factors affecting	291	— discussion on dyeing with	53
515	— influence of water removal	460	— dyeing wool with...	53
	wet, of paper, improving (3 abstracts)	292	— dyeings of, reducing loss in tensile strength	457
266	Stretch -Even elastomeric fibre	106	— green, for viscose	215
97	fabrics	402	— historical background	64
	— cotton	623	— Hydrosol and Hydrosol Supra, on cotton piece and	
567	— processing and properties	400	cotton and spun-viscose yarn (<i>CFM</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	546
567	— development	556	— package-dyeing cotton yarn with	52
667	— nylon, preparation, dyeing, and finishing	338	— paper chromatography	116
36, 295	— pattern effects on	114	— rapid determination of free sulphur in...	204
63	finish	459	— Sulphosol (<i>James Robinson & Co.</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	548
502	— on cotton fabric	343	— water-soluble, chemistry and application	604
261	— fast to washing and dry-cleaning on wool fabric	290	free, in carbon black, determination	235
33, 235	nylon hosiery, processing and dyeing	618	in keratin, semi-micro determination	515
	yarns, cotton	113	Sun tan , erythrose for producing	348
24, 127	Stretching cloth in two directions, laboratory device for	566	Supercontraction in reduced and alkylated wool, recovery from	51
47	sheet material, e.g. thermoplastic films	40	of wool and hair in cuprammonium hydroxide (<i>Com-</i>	
551	tubular-knitted fabric laterally	550	munication)	68
396	and vacuum-drying of wet-dressed and/or coloured hides	262	Supracet dyes on acetate, triacetate, polyamide, polyester, and	
395	Stripping agents	491	acrylic fibres (<i>LBH</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	438
453	— for basic dyes on acrylic fibres	396, 603	Suprafix Paste 2PH dyes (<i>FBy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	649
504	— for phthalocyanine and other pigments on textiles	264	Surface-active agents (<i>see also</i> Detergents)	384
233	— poly- <i>N</i> -vinyl-5-methyl-2-oxazolidinone	456	activation of pigments by	495
395	dyes from polyester fibres	108	anionic, determination of micellar molecular weight	181
383	Strontium -calcium chromate pigment	278	cationic, having softening properties	161
345	chromate anticorrosion pigment	654	— and non-ionic, differential determination in mixtures...	463
233	Structure formation in solutions of film-forming polymers	495	— synthesis and properties	383
514	Styan G E memorial prize, first award	508	choice for pigment dispersion	614
289	Styrene (<i>see also</i> Copolymers, Graft polymerisation, Grafting)		classification, hydrophile-lipophile balance for	565
614	chloromethyl-, grafting to polypropylene fibres...	395	derivatives of polyalkoxyoligosaccharides	441
233	Styryl dye base compositions for colour photography	458	determination	181
29, 661	Styrylbenzene , 1,4-bis-, carboxyl-free, and derivatives as	219	dye-dispersing power, evaluation	346
123	fluorescent brightening agents		effect on acid hydrolysis of collagen	625
668	Succinamic acid , 3-bromo-3-bromomethyl-, reactive dyes	445	evaluation	234
285	containing	623	film-forming, effect on milling of pigments	445
566	Succinic acids , alkenyl-, waterproofing action on leather	550	hydrazinium salts as	263
542	— sulpo derivatives, surface-active properties...	59	influence of traces on water repellency of fabrics	229
26	Suede finish	230	interaction with dyes	265, 650
16	Suëding , continuous, of fabric	269	in mass coloration of viscose rayon	173
114	Sugar cane and beet, colouring matter of...	441	nomenclature (<i>Correspondence</i>)	87
347	Sulfanil NP-1, experimental production	549	non-ionic, carbohydrate-based	96
603	Sulfonine Blue BNR (<i>S</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	461	— detergency studies with	659
210	Sulphate , ionic and complex-bound, in chrome leather, changes	501	— effect of length of ethylene oxide chain on colloidal	
112	Sulphide pigments, rendering organophilic		properties	650
551	Sulphonamide groups, <i>N</i> -alkyl- <i>N</i> -cyanoalkyl-, metallisable	447	— polysoaps derived from alkylphenol-formaldehyde	40
668	monoazo dyes with	162	resins	384
342	— azo disperse dyes having	393	— from saccharides	47
175	— vat dyes containing	164	— stabilising azoic solutions with	403
	phthalocyanine dyes from <i>J</i> -acid	41	— volumetric determination of ethylene oxide content	209
	Sulphonated hydrocarbons (Sulphonol NP), colloido-chemical-		— wetting properties in aqueous solutions	41
	properties and detergent power...	40	phenoxypolyethoxypropylamines	383
	Sulphonation of naphthalene with sulphuric acid in presence of		polymeric; alkylated polyvinyl alcohols	384, 491
	sulphates of alkali metals	459	polyoxyalkylene	232
	Sulphones , bis(hydroxyethyl)-, preventing yellowing of cellulosic	651	sodium dodecyl sulphate, interaction with vinyl polymers	333
	textiles treated with	625	sorption on to nylon film	550
	Sulphonic acid salts , reaction of Chrysoidine with		stabilisation of aqueous dispersions of carbon black with	
	acids, absorption by collagen and gelatin...	452	structure and adsorption properties	
	Sulphonium -modified surface coatings			

	PAGE		PAGE
Surface-active composition compatible with anionic compounds ...	209	Tanning—continued	
-active and detergent properties of nonylphenol polyoxyethylene ethers ...	209, 263	electron-microscope research on collagen during... ..	179
-active ethers of <i>N</i> -(hydroxymethyl)lactams ...	209	extracts, vegetable, interaction with chromium ...	461
-active properties, xylitol esters and their derivatives		with glutaraldehyde ...	231, 511
having ...	332	— use on side leather ...	626
area, adsorptive, of carbon black, determination... ..	514	hides and skins rapidly ...	179
— measurements, adsorption and ...	514	leather (formation of amide linkages) ...	511
charge density of polyvinyl fibres ...	395	liquors, chrome-, determination of chromium content in ...	515
covering, decorative foam ...	62	— — estimation of organic acids in ...	667
— decorative plastic ...	627	— determination of aluminium in... ..	667
— having embossed appearance ...	62	— determination of formic acid in ...	667
— sheets, decorative ...	293	— determination of glutaraldehyde and chrome in ...	667
coverings, with plastic decorative wear layer ...	293	machinery, new ...	601
— printed, water-based paint for production of... ..	222	materials, synthetic organic ...	650
films, unimolecular ...	396	processes, combination, reactions and combining and	
reactions of lepidoid dye silicates ...	552	diffusing processes in ...	626
Surgical dressings, determining absorbency of fibres for ...	628	rapidly, with mimosa extract ...	179
Suspension agent for use in lacquers ...	49	shearlings with glutaraldehyde ...	626
Sutures (see Colouring)		shrinkage temperature of leather as measure of uniformity	
Swelling ability of cross-linked cotton, retention ...	562	of ...	511
agents, effect on structure of cotton ...	503	with silicated sodium zirconyl sulphate ...	462
— heterogeneous hydrolysis of cotton cellulose treated		sole leather, use of synthetic polymers in... ..	180
with ...	503	solutions, complexometric determination of aluminium	
of cellulose ...	453	and chromium in ...	234
of keratin fibres, effect on set (<i>Communication</i>) ...	67	sulphonyl chloride: fixation by hide powder ...	663
properties of fibres, influence on wet soiling and ease of		with tetrakis(hydroxymethyl)phosphonium chloride ...	626
soil removal from fabrics ...	50	— and a phenol ...	627
of rayon in water, reducing ...	402	— and resorcinol ...	180
setting polyester fibres by ...	615	vegetable, rapid ...	512
solutions, alkaline and neutral, effect on cellulose	616	with zirconium, mechanism of ...	180, 512
Swimwear , nylon, acid dyes for (<i>S</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	549	Tautomeric equilibria: substituent effects in dimethylamino-	
Synergism of detergents ...	441	azobenzenes ...	403
Syntans , aromatic, characterisation by chromatography	183	Tawing agents, synthetic ...	513
relation between constitution and characteristic constants	650	Tear-resistant polyurethane-coated fabric ...	344
Synthetic-polymer fibre (see also Antistatic, Discoloration,		Teintofix dyeboarder (<i>Lecture</i>) ...	519
Dyeing, Finishing, Man-made fibres, Preparation,		Tellurates , Al, Cr, and Ga: pigments for ceramics and plastics... ..	278
Printing, Setting, Wickproofing)		Temperature , high, polymers resistant to ...	61
fabrics, blended-yarn, mouliné, or coloured patterns on	615	range test for disperse dyes on cellulose acetate (<i>Disperse</i>	
and films with modifying agents transversely to axis of		<i>Dyes Committee Report</i>) ...	238, 241
orientation ...	615	Tendering , accelerated photochemical, of dyed materials	
fluorescent brightening agents for ...	225	(<i>Lecture</i>) ...	529
softening agents for ...	96	activity of anthraquinone vat dyes, influence of structure	494
substantivity for dyes improving ...	107	of fibres, photochemical (<i>Lecture</i>)... ..	527
Synthetic polymers , impact in paper industry ...	291	Tensile strength of cyanoethylated cotton, increasing ...	343
improving dyeing properties of ...	504	Tension control of moving fabrics... ..	383
rendering inorganic pigments miscible with (surface-		Tenter (see also Stenter)	
modified pigments) ...	220	air support in ...	40
		clip ...	382, 440, 650
		— for foils or other materials of different thicknesses ...	331
		— gate ...	602
		— positive closing ...	550
		feeds, automatic guide for ...	383
		screw-conveyor ...	550
		Terasil Navy Blue GRL (CIBA) (Pattern Card)	157
		Violet 5R (CIBA) (<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	157
		Termite-proofing agents ...	332
		Terylene (see also Printing)	
		— wool tops, dyed, reapplication of finish to ...	288
		Test papers, stable ...	515
		Tetrakis(hydroxymethyl)phosphonium chloride , combina-	
		tion tannage with a phenol and ...	627
		new tannage with ...	626
		— resorcinol, perspiration resistance of leather tanned with	180
		— tanning with ...	180
		Tetrakis(hydroxymethyl)phosphonium resins , treating	
		cellulose with ...	58
		Tetrazenes , 1,4-dialkyl-1,4-diphenyl-2-, photodecomposition... ..	651
		tetraphenyl-, acid-catalysed decomposition ...	264
		Tetron , use in peroxide bleaching of wool (<i>Albright & Wilson</i>)	
		(<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	546
		Textile chemicals, developments in ...	263
		Institute Awards ...	545, 597
		Textured fabrics ...	454
		fibres (<i>see Dyeing</i>)	
		Thermoelectricity of keratin fibres ...	280
		Thermofixation of Cibacron dyes ...	558
		of dyes on synthetic-polymer fibres and blends (<i>Lecture</i>)	312
		of prints on cellulose and man-made fibres ...	560
		process, dyeing polyester fabrics by ...	225
		— in printing of cellulose and synthetic-polymer fibres... ..	620

T

Taninol WR 200 , treatment of dyeings of acid dyes with (<i>ICI</i>)	
(<i>Pattern Card</i>) ...	649
Tannery , paper chromatography of acid and direct dyes	
used in ...	666
waste (<i>see Waste</i>)	
Tannin , mimosa, fixation by moist cationic chromed hide	
powder ...	231
resin, pretanning with ...	345
vegetable, linkage to ketoimide groups of polyvinyl-	
pyrrolidone ...	179
— reactions in solution between basic aluminium salt and	663
— retanning chrome leather with ...	345
Tanning (see also Pretanning, Retanning, Syntans)	
acceleration of diffusion in ...	625
action of basic sulphates of chromium and aluminium ...	263
agents, classification... ..	602
— dialdehyde cellulose ...	209
— formaldehyde-dicyandiamide condensates ...	603
— from 2-naphthol and 2-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid or	
2-naphthol-3,6-disulphonic acid ...	95
aluminium-vegetable combination— I ...	663
chrome ...	625, 626
— advances in theory and practice since 1945 ...	179
— basic aluminium salts in ...	625
— behaviour of various neutralising agents in ...	292
— combination: shrinkage of leather ...	626
— liquor, influence of masked chrome content on ...	292
— preparation for ...	625
— review of ...	625
— theory of ...	625

PAGE

179	Thermographic (<i>see also</i> Copying)	
401	copying sheet	226
511	printing, coloured	342
626	recording and copying papers	342
179	Thermoplastic films, bonding to cloth	564
511	— imparting greater receptivity for ink to	514
515	polymeric filaments, pattern formation in textiles containing	557
667	Thermoplastics , printing on	55
667	Thermoprinting	286
667	Thermosol dyeing of polyester and polyester-cotton blends, importance of properties of dyes and auxiliaries in	559
601	process, theoretical and practical aspects	225
650	Thiocarbocyanines with ethyl or isopropyl groups on heterocyclic nucleus	553
626	5,5'- and 6,6'-diphenyl-	553
179	Thiachromonacridone pigments	613
626	solid solutions of: pigments	612
511	Thiadiazole (<i>see</i> Benzothiadiazole)	
462	Thianthrene vat dyes, brown	612
180	Thiazine , dihydrobenzo-1,4-, norecyanine dyes from	604
	dyes (<i>see also</i> Photoreduction)	
	— photosensitised reduction on sols or in solution	269
234	— synthesis by means of ionising radiation	163
663	leuco bases, photosensitivity	214
626	pigments, yellow to reddish yellow	656
627	Thiazole (<i>see also</i> Benzothiazole)	
180	5-alkylsulphonyl-2-amino-, red monoazo basic dyes from	45
512	2,6-dimethylbenzo(1,2:5,4), bis-cyanines from	552
512	2-methylacenaphtho-4',5':4,5-, cyanine dyes from	385
493	Thiazolidone derivatives as light stabilisers for plastics	514
513	Thiazolines , 2,2'-carboxyphenacylidene-, and related cyanine dyes	213
344	Thiazolones , di- and tetra-methinemerocyanines derived from	443
519	Thioglycollic acid , effect on colour of yellow wool (<i>Communication</i>)	245
278	histochemical study of wool treated with	281
61	Thioindigo (<i>see also</i> Chloromethylation, Vat dyes)	
241	dyes, leuco compounds of, effect of substituents on dissociation constants and spectra	494
529	Thiol groups, use in setting of wool	563
494	Thiophen derivatives as fluorescent brightening agents for polyolefins	219
527	2,5-di(benzoxazolyl-(2'))-: fluorescent brightening agents for polyolefins	105
343	Thiosulphate groups, phthalocyanine dyes containing	393
383	Thiosulphuric acid groups, azo dyes containing	391
40	— reactive dyes containing	276
650	semi-ester groups, vat dyes containing	500
331	Thixotropic agents	337
602	enamels, rheological properties, effect of modification of titanium dioxide on	105
550	Threads (<i>see</i> Irradiating)	
157	Tinting compositions	556
157	Toixide R-HD3 (<i>British Titan Products</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	156
332	Titanate pigments, high-grade, production	605
288	Titanium , determination, spectrophotometric, with Xylenol Orange	294
515	—nickel pigments, mixed	495
	photometric determination with acetylacetone	566
627	Titanium dioxide	172, 220, 335, 614
626	anatase, modified	386
180	—barium metaborate pigment	48
180	calcined	614
	—calcium sulphate pigment	279
58	delustrants, assessment	566
651	determination of aluminium in	294
264	determination of calcium and magnesium oxides in	404
	determination of silicon and phosphorus in	464
546	dispersions, analysis	294
263	electrokinetic potential and surface acidity	164
597	extenders, use in combination with	221
454	high-purity	614
	of improved resistance to weathering	335
280	incorporating alumina	555
558	kinetics of transformation from anatase to rutile form	445
312	minutely contaminated with carbonaceous matter, improving whiteness of	614
560	modification, effect on rheological properties of thixotropic enamels	105
225	nacreous	279

PAGE

Titanium dioxide—continued

paint, rutile, having good chalking properties	222
photochemical degradation of cellulose catalysed by	173
pigments, dispersion analysis	234
— infrared spectra of polar molecules adsorbed on	668
— sorptive properties	614
in plastics and rubber	627
readily dispersed	278
retention by nylon fibre mats	564
retention in pulp, rapid determination	666
rutile	501, 658
— activation	495
— chemical modification of surface by hexanol or dimethylchlorosilane	333
— of improved photochemical stability	614
— improving chalking properties of paints pigmented with	280
— mechanism for photo-oxidising behaviour	668
— with modified surface, adsorption properties	386
— seed	220
spherical	220, 278
urea-formaldehyde finishes pigmented with, gloss of	221
water-wettable	335
and zinc oxide, interaction	495, 605
Toluene , <i>p</i> -hydrazo-, rearrangement	264
2-nitro- and 2-amino-4-alkyl-, and dyes derived therefrom	211
5-nitro-2-amino-, preparation	97
<i>p</i>-Toluenediazonium ion, intermediates in hydrolysis of	385
Toluidine Blue , dimerisation	267
photoreduction in aqueous solutions	385
Toner , xerographic	286
Tops (<i>see also</i> Dyeing)	
Terylene-wool, dyed, reapplication of finish to	288
Tow , continuous treatment at superatmospheric pressure man-made-fibre, dyeing and wet processing (<i>Lecture</i>)	9
Towelling , machine for washing	382
Toxicological studies with food dyes	665
Transfer (<i>see also</i> Colour-diffusion, Colour-transfer)	
for application to polyester film	287
of dye images	227
for making printed patterns on fabrics	458
multicoloured, for ceramics	287
process, dry-image	176
screen-printing ink for producing	336
sheets, pressure-sensitive	114, 227
— and ribbons	227
Transition temperatures of polymers	513
Transporting foils, fabric, and the like, suction drums for	261
Treatment of wool, continuous, with sensitisation for permanent creasing	510
Triarylmethane dyes, asymmetric	497
Triazene nucleus, yellow monoazo dyes for cellulosic materials with	165
Triazine derivatives as textile finishing agents—III, IV	287
dyes (<i>see also</i> Vat dyes)	
— dichloro-, hydrolysis	445
— monochloro-, reaction mechanism and fixation on cellulose with tertiary amine catalysts (<i>Communication</i>)	134
— reactive, acid, and disperse	168
groups, methylolamide, reactive dyes containing	277
1,3,5-Triazine series, syntheses in: reaction of cyanuric chloride with substituted anilines	210
s-Triazines , 2-alkoxy-4,6-diamino-, reaction with formaldehyde	287
Triazines , substituted, as retarding agents in wet chlorination of wool	510
Triazinylamino groups, amino-, anthraquinone disperse dyes containing	47
1,3,5-Triazinyl-2-amino groups, 4,6-diamino-, dyes containing	169
Triazinylloxy groups, halogeno-, disperse dyes with	655
Triazole (<i>see also</i> Pyridotriazole)	
derivatives of Congo Red and Benzopurpurin 10B, electrolytic conductance and diffusion coefficients	266
dyes (<i>see</i> Azole dyes)	
naphtho- and pyrido-, fluorescent brightening agents	171
residues, copper-complex disazo dyes containing	390
substituted, black metallisable trisazo dyes from	46
1,2,3-Triazole-1-oxides , 2-(2'-aminoaryl)-4,5-arylene-, and their stable diazonium salts	269
Triazone finishes for wash-and-wear cotton fabrics	56
for resin finishing of textiles (crease-recovery finish)	264
Tricel (<i>see</i> Dyeing, Printing)	

PAGE

	PAGE
Triphenylmethane dyes (<i>see also</i> Oxidation)	
— antipyrine dyes analogous to	212
— leuco, photosensitive compositions containing ...	400
— magnetically pure, production	97
— as photocurrent carriers (influence of form of dye aggregation)	494
— preparation of intermediates for	651
and related pigments	493
Triphenylmethylcarboronium ion , co-ordination of bases with ...	97
Tris(1-aziridinyl)phosphine oxide , finishes on cotton ...	458
— flame-resistant finish with	344
Trisazo dyes (<i>see also</i> Direct dyes)	
black metallisable	46
Trisodium phosphate , use in peroxide bleaching of wool (<i>Communication</i>)	123
Tropaeolin O , chelate formation between palladium (II) and... ..	97
Tryptophan (<i>see also</i> Yellowing)	
in wool, destruction by hydrogen peroxide	503
Tungsten -chromium oxide pigment for paints	278
Turbo dyeboarder (<i>Lecture</i>)	520
Turnbull's Blue , comparison with Berlin Blue	553
Typewriter ribbons, pressure-sensitive	114
Tyrosine (<i>see</i> Yellowing)	

U

Ultraviolet (<i>see also</i> Radiation, Spectra)	
Unhairing (<i>see also</i> Depilation)	
heavy hides by enzymes	179
hides with enzymes, importance for tannery waste waters	663
rapid, chemical, of steerhide	345
— with dimethylamine	345
solutions, proteolytic activity, turbidometric estimation	515
systems, chemical	461
Union Fast Black C (<i>CFM</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	156
Units and standards of measurement	236
Urea -bisulphite solubility of wool, determination	235
and cellulose, reaction between	342
content of nitrogenous resins, determination	346
derivatives, interaction between cellulose and	564
dimethylol-, polymerisation reactions in viscose rayon fabric	243
dimethylethylene-, reaction with cellulose, investigation of catalyst in	562
dimethylethylenethio-, resistance to hydrolysis and chlorine damage of cotton treated with...	288
-formaldehyde condensates, water-soluble	332
-formaldehyde finishes, baked alkyl, pigmented with titanium dioxide, gloss of	221
-formaldehyde resins, finishing cellulosic fabrics with	562
— modified with polytrimethylpropane adipate	463
-formaldehyde-amine condensates as textile finishes	96
or melamine-formaldehyde-azo dye precondensate derivatives	217
Urethane coatings (<i>see also</i> Degradation)	
— trimethylolpropane in	49
foams, rigid, from glycoside polyethers	232
Uvitex fluorescent brightening agents, application to polyamide knitted fabrics	28

V

Vacuum treatment of textiles	510
Vanadium —aluminium pigments, grey	105
—zirconium blue pigments	814
Vapour , continuous treatment of textile webs with	550
—permeable films and coatings	293
—water-, waterproof plastic films of increased permeability to	293
Variogen Bases II and III, fast browns on cotton yarn with (FH) (Pattern Card)	157
Developer KF (FH) (Pattern Card)	157
Varnishes , oleo-resinous, from cottonseed oil	173
spirit	502
Vat-dye pastes, adding to water-in-oil emulsions	286
—pH control	666
—reducing migration in pigment padding	171
Vat-dyed packages, levelness, effect of liquor flow on	660
Vat dyes (see also Dyeing. Dyeing or printing, Imidazole dyes, Oxidation, Printing, Reactive dyes)	

	PAGE
Vat dyes — <i>continued</i>	
alkali boronates as reducing agents for	174, 224
allylmercapto or allylsulphone	554
3-amino- and 3-formyl-9-alkyl-6,7-phthaloylcarbazole	605
anthraquinone	48
—azole	215
—leuco sulphuric acid ester salts of	498, 656
—phthaloylacidone	450
—and polycyclic	275
—structure and tendering activity	494
(anthraquinonyl-1-carbonyl)aminoanthraquinone, red	269
chromatographic analysis	514
degree of dispersion, evaluation and significance	115
determining suitability for dyeing from suspension	558
dibenzanthrone	500
—black	500
dispersions, viscosity of	492
dyeings, changes caused by moisture and heat	558
grey to black	275
influence of impurities on light fastness and phototropy	617
leuco, <i>o</i> -acylated	48
leuco indigo and leuco thioindigo, ionisation constants	444
leuco, sulphuric acid esters of	334, 450
levelling agents for	619, 650
of low infrared reflectance	103
measurement of particle size and its significance in quality of (<i>Lecture</i>)	521
naphthofurandione	451
non-dusting	554
with oxadiazole rings	393
paper chromatography	116
and pigments, anthraquinone	656
—bisphthaloylpyrrocoline, red	612
polycyclic quinone	104
rate of reduction, effect of particle size (<i>Lecture</i>)	525
reduction behaviour	384
solubilised	393, 612
—dyeing silk with	660
—heat-developing in dyeing of cotton and poly- ester-cotton fabrics	53
—Indigosol: application by continuous processes (<i>DH</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	157
—Redon Aquasol	443
sulphatoalkylamino	499
with sulphonamide groups	393
thermofoxation on synthetic-polymer fibres and blends (<i>Lecture</i>)	315
thianthrene, brown	612
thin-layer chromatography (<i>Lecture</i>)	636
with thiosulphuric acid semi-ester groups	500
triazine, yellow	104
Vattable organic pigments, conditioning	449
Vegetable fibres, treating to render suitable for textile purposes	455
Velan NW durable water-repellent agent (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	158
Vercoryl S , influence on light-ageing of rubber	513
Vestan (<i>see also</i> Dyeing)	
polyester fibre, processing	53
Vincol (<i>see</i> Dyeing)	
Vinyl copolymers, bonding to nylon fabric	230
fibres (<i>see</i> Grafting)	
monomers (<i>see</i> Grafting)	
polymers, stability to light, effect of pigmentation on	627
Vinyl acetate (<i>see</i> Copolymer, Graft)	
Vinyl halide (<i>see</i> Stabilising)	
Vinyl sulphone reactive dyes, purification	99
—review of	210
Vinyl sulphonium compounds, cross-linking cellulose by	458
Vinylidene chloride-acrylonitrile copolymers, dyeing	54
halide (<i>see</i> Stabilising)	
Vinyon (<i>see also</i> Dyeing)	
fibres, identification of dyes on	295
Violanthrone B, paramagnetism	553
dyeings, effect of moisture and heat on hue	558
Viridine , evidence for structure (asymmetric triarylmethane dyes)	498
Viscose sheet, diffusion of Chrysophenine G into	52
Viscose rayon (<i>see also</i> Bleaching, Cellulosic, Dyeing, Finishing, Graft polymerisation, Mass coloration, Printing, Rayon)	
fabric, polymerisation reactions of dimethylolurea in	288
fibre, green sulphur dye for	215

1, 224	Viscosity of cellulose solutions, comparative study of methods	PAGE
554	for determining	628
605	Vision , extra-foveal, and the additivity concept	465
48	Vulcanisates , white and coloured, protecting	513
215	Vulcanisation accelerator, fungicidal	293
9, 656	agents for ethylene- α -olefin copolymers	442
450	effect of type on strength of adhesion bonds	293
275	of elastomers: chemistry, mechanism, and kinetics	403
494	of fluoroclastomers with difluorodiazine	232
269	of rubber, continuous, by fluidised-bed technique	565
514	in presence of diphenylguanidine	115
115	reactions between dicumyl peroxide and polydiolefins	233
558	Vulcanised cellulose, structural characteristics	290
500	Vyrene elastomeric fibre	106
500		
492		
558		
275		
617		
48		
444		
1, 450		
9, 650		
103		
521		
451		
554		
393		
116		
656		
612		
104		
525		
384		
6, 612		
660		
53		
157		
443		
499		
393		
315		
612		
636		
500		
104		
449		
455		
158		
513		
53		
230		
627		
99		
210		
458		
54		
295		
553		
558		
498		
52		
298		
215		

W

Water (see also Softening, Sorption)	PAGE
-absorption, of fabrics, determining	566
— and water-vapour permeability of clear organic coatings	452
"bound", of natural polymers, estimating	453
content of cellulosic materials, measurement	666
determination in pigment pastes and inks	665
-imbibition of cellulose, reducing	58
pollution, prevention in textile industry	550
retention by fibre masses, centrifuge method for measuring	628
retention by fibres, dependence on fineness and relation to saturation regain	628
treatment, chemicals for (<i>Gy</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	548
Watermarking , simulated, parchmentised paper having	292
Watermarks , imitation, printing on paper	60
printed on paper	344
Waterproof fabrics, coated, finishing of	288
plastic films of increased permeability to water vapour and/or rotproof finish	564
and solvent-resistant coatings on fibrous materials treatments, assessment (finishing coated waterproof fabrics)	564
	288
Waterproofing leather with alkenylsuccinic acids	623
Water-repellency of cellulose sheets, improving	178
dimensional stability, and crease-recovery properties, finish for simultaneously imparting	210
of fabrics, influence of contaminants	220
imparting to cellulosic textiles (condensates of urea) investigation of Bundesmann test for determining	96
	628
Water-repellent (see also Oil-repellent)	
agents	264
— for cellulose, chloromethyl ethers	41
— effects on various fibres	623
— and finishes, weathering properties	343
— solvent-soluble, for application to textiles	332
— Velan NW (<i>ICI</i>) (<i>Pattern Card</i>)	158
cellulosic materials	344
compositions	264
and crease-recovery finish for cellulose	58, 510
finish	441, 564
— for cellulosic textiles	459
— on dry-cleaned fabric	59
— permanent, with chemically combined silicones	400
— (silicone finish)	210
— wash-fast	623
— on wool-containing fabric	114
paper, internally sized	344
Water-resistant carboxy-epoxy aqueous coating composition ..	222
Water-vapour permeability, of leather, influence of tanning and impregnation on	511
— of paper, increasing	292
— of pigmented organic coatings, testing	116
solubility and diffusion in aliphatic polyesters	180
sorption on dry swollen cellulose	230
Waving , cold permanent	460
hair, compositions for	290
permanent	59, 510
Waxes (see also Oils)	
aqueous emulsions	460
Waxing device for winding machines	94
Wear , abrasion, and laundering of cotton fabrics in cotton fabric, assessment	566
Weathering of cellulose: protective treatments comparative deterioration of jute and cotton canvases by effect on polypropylene fibres, detection (infrared spectra of textile fibres)	515
— and light-fastness testing, present position	666
measuring polyester degradation due to	183
of paint films, accelerated	347
of plastics	667
— effects of (fifty years of weathering results)	627
properties of selected water-repellent agents and their substrates	343
tests, outdoor, on paints	628
Webs (see also Coating, Conditioning, Guiding) continuous treatment with gas or vapour	550
fibrous, solvent extraction	108
metallised	344
Weft (see Straightening)	

	PAGE		PAGE
Wet-finishing processes, instruments for use in	94	Wool—continued	
—pelletting carbon black	331	fibres, recovery from 20% extension	280
—apparatus for	549	—stress relaxation and set, with reference to structure and mechanical properties	395
—processing, and dimensionally stabilising fabrics simultaneously and continuously	208	—structure, review of (physical form)	615
—equipment	159	fluorine-containing polymers for application to	510
—use of rubber rollers in	159	formazan dyes for	500
—in Europe, review	644	keratin, chemical reactions—II, III	51
—slivers, device for	39	—chemical structure and reactions—sulphur chemistry	503
—textiles, measurement and control in	94	—relation between physical structure and deformation... ..	615
—wool, protecting fibre during	53	lubricants, water-soluble, for	383
—strengthening agents for treatment of paper, amino resins as	564	medulla and pigment, microscopical investigations	235
—treatment, of fibrous materials	491	metal-complex azo dyes for (studies on metal-complex dyes—III)	443
—of open-width fabric	549	with minimum-care properties	113
—of textiles	439	pastel colours on, fading by light and sulphur dioxide (Communication)	72
—continuous (treatment with liquids)	208	processing, chemistry of	337
—of tubular knitted fabric	331	Procion reactive dyes for	283
Wettability of fibres, cellulosic materials, and rubber, improving	619	properties, effect of processing on	623
Wetting agents, Alcopol MCE; O (Allied Colloids) (Pattern Card)	260	protecting during wet processing	53
—anionic, Humectol RS (CFM) (Pattern Card)	260	reactive disulphide bonds in, distribution	453
—phenoxethoxylated hydroxypropylamines as properties, of acrylic polymers	181	red monoazo dyes for	496
—of non-ionic surfactants in aqueous solutions... ..	209	reduced and alkylated, recovery from supercontraction in regain testing: weighing hot samples on external balance	628
surface, testing resistance of fabric to	63, 235	Remazol reactive dyes for	283
volume of pigments	514	shrink-resistant, obtained by Stevenson ZB Dylan process, effect on wool dyes (ICI) (Pattern Card)	649
washing, and foaming agents	603	sodium carbonate solution, analysis of action on... ..	222
White pigments, measuring covering power of	347	spreading and adhesion of polymers on	563
Whiteness, measurement of degree of	296, 568	substantivity for dyes	506
of paper, comparing methods of measuring	568	—Terylene tops, dyed, reapplication of finish to	288
simple formula for: application to cements	667	textiles in scientific age	50
Whitening paper with Fluolite MP Liquid (ICI) (Pattern Card)	158	thioglycollic-acid-treated, histochemical study	281
Wickproofing synthetic-polymer fabric	290	treating with anhydrides in presence of acetic acid	460
Winding machines, waxing device for	94	treating with benzyl halides in presence of dimethyl-formamide	662
Wires (see Coating)		treating with epoxides in presence of dimethylformamide	624
Wood, preservatives for, organo-tin compounds as	624	treating with halogenoketones in presence of dimethyl-formamide	59
Wood Percival J (Obituary notice)	151	tryptophan in, destruction by hydrogen peroxide	503
Wooden surfaces, bleaching composition for	52	urea-bisulphite solubility, determination... ..	235
Wool (see also Animal fibres, Bleaching, Carbonising, Chlorination, Cleansing, Compressive shrinkage, Cystine, Degreasing, Desizing, Dimensional stabilisation, Donnan equilibrium, Dyeing, Dyeing and finishing, Dyeing or printing, Felting, Fibre mixtures, Finishing, Grafting, Halogenation, Milling, Modifying, Mothproofing, Oiling, Oxidation, Polypeptides, Protein, Raising, Resin finish, Scouring, Setting, Shrink, Sorption, Stabilising, Wash-and-wear, Washing, Water-repellent, Yellowing)		—viscose rayon knitted yarn, selected fashion shades on (FH) (Pattern Card)	437
absorption of chlorine by	662	weathered, made shrink-resisting by permanganate-brine process, clearing	510
action of alcohol-water mixtures on	395	yarn, acid dyes on (Ciba Clayton) (Pattern Card)... ..	437
action of caustic soda solution	557	yellow, light fastness (Communication)	243
alkali solubility, relation to mechanical properties	51	Worshipful Company of Dyers, election of Wardens	596
anthraquinone dyes for	274	Research Medal recipients	6
application of silent electric discharge to	504	Worshipful Company of Feltmakers Research Medal, recipient	8
bisulphite-treated, determination of sulphur distribution in	628	Worsted fabrics (see Preparation)	
chemical anti-felting reaction for	402	Wrinkle-finished film and coating	221
chemical damage, progress in detection of	235		
damage by acid, determination	615		
determination of anthraquinone disperse dyes on	235		
determination of coefficients of moisture-conduction in	503		
determination of oils, fats, and waxes in	235		
dyeing behaviour, modification by shrink-resist treatments	506		
dyes, assessing level-dyeing behaviour (ICI) (Pattern Card)	649		
effect of light on	107		
fabrics, crease in, evaluating durability of... ..	666		
—creasing and crease resistance	509		
—dyed and finished, prevention and rectification of faults in (WR Region Essay)	144		
—fastness properties of indigo and topped indigo dyeings on (Communication)	583		
—raised, of durable high lustre	59		
—stretch finish fast to washing and dry-cleaning on	290		
—woven, dimensional stability: hygral expansion	229		
—fibre tips, preferential deposition of resins on	662		
fibres, electron and light microscopy after chemical treatments	58		
—mechanical properties, relation to structure	51		
—permanently set and cystine-reduced, mechanical properties at various r.h.	229		

X

Xanthene dyes (see Bleaching)	
Xanthoaphins, structure	269
Xenotest 150, testing light fastness with	63
Xerographic (see also Electrostatic)	
dye images, transfer... ..	176
images, formation	400
reproduction process	111
toner	286
Xylenol Orange, spectrophotometric determination of titanium with	294

Y

Yarns (see Coating, Dyeing, Printing)	
Yellowing of cellulose	178
of cellulosic textiles treated with bis(hydroxyethyl)-sulphones, preventing	459
of polyacrylonitrile solutions, preventing (stabilised acrylonitrile polymer solutions)	442
of polyamide fabrics treated with fluorescent brightening agents	559
of silk (Infrared absorption spectrum)	659

PAGE

Yellowing—continued

of tyrosine, tryptophan, and their mixed solutions on	
exposure to light	281, 468
of wool	395
— causes (<i>Communication</i>)	243
— changes in amino-acid composition accompanying	107
— literature survey	503
— by sunlight, processes for retarding	661

Z

Zeolite , synthetic, adsorption of dyes on... ..	64
Zeta potential of nylon 6	395
of polyvinyl fibres	395
Zinc or alloys, blackening surfaces of	668
chromium, and lead, calcined oxide compounds of	279
complex, antiseptic finish on textiles with... ..	290

PAGE

Zinc—continued

fluoroborate as catalyst in cross-linking of cellulose with	
formaldehyde	177
hydrosulphite, large crystals of	96
oxide	279
— pigment, photoconductive	172
— silica pigments	279
— stable polybutadiene paint containing	452
— and titanium dioxide, interaction	495, 605
paint with high content of	501
sulphide concentrates, calcination	451
— weather-resistant	501
Zirconium acetate, bonding phenols to cotton with	56
barium borate	335
compounds, microbial-resistant, effect on cotton	441
silicate ceramic stains	172
tannage, mechanism of	180, 512
— vanadium blue pigments	614
Zirconyl sodium sulphate, silicated, tanning with	462

PAGE

LIST OF BRITISH PATENTS ABSTRACTED

No. of Patent	Page	No. of Patent	Page	No. of Patent	Page	No. of Patent	Page	No. of Patent	Page	No. of Patent	Page	No. of Patent	Page	No. of Patent	Page
898,500	285	937,798	54	939,818	55	942,214	95	944,717	167	947,647	272	949,919	286	952,501	331
924,255	278	841	48	854	49	215	95	722	170	648	161	944	270	512	344
926,585	275	864	46	857	170	263	105	731	161	665	222	956	276	606	393
927,772	168	890	48	859	101			759	172	686	233	960	389	619	334
773	168	893	46	891	63	362	94							620	389
929,417	280			902	41	397	114	804	178	713	208	950,004	263	680	343
933,160	44	934	292	904	42	413	95	837	219	714	209	019	262	681	331
		935	291	906	46	431	166	838	164	720	223	074	289	693	332
		936	41	962	50	432	166	843	269	727	217	075	289		
		937	41	985	39	440	110	844	270	771	227				
		977	58			454	106	885	172	779	218	138	262	775	393
		978	47			467	108	890	228	788	210	156	389	798	393
214	44			940,028	62	483	96							803	393
466	47	938,026	49	037	101	499	110	909	171	881	210	205	279	810	340
719	50	029	168	088	52			988	160	887	208	255	276	819	331
836	60	041	51			518	105	999	160			294	277	868	343
934,017	99	043	41	173	104	555	169			910	209	327	275	875	343
		044	41			566	167	945,040	178	914	233	346	263	876	400
		045	54	229	95	509	167			932	219	361	290		
		047	44	256	165	578	160	214	177	935	219	378	275	926	332
		078	45	270	58	586	110	236	271	955	238	387	274	987	337
		084	49	272	178			309	160	981	219	389	274	991	337
177	111			286	102	796	167	316	160	982	219			999	331
199	111					797	170	372	176			424	382		
809	47					798	170	392	175	983	219	442	280	953,000	337
												446	278	077	400
984	45									948,007	217	465	292		
935,050	56									021	290				
098	96	304	48	495	54	824	175	421	160	079	262	502	280	112	346
		308	52			836	114	424	171			525	280	150	342
						844	165					538	262	155	334
						886	94					549	278	170	340
137	46	411	62	539	103	511	172							171	343
		412	62	541	49	542	216							172	334
		413	51	501	49	544	160								
205	44	414	51	575	60	554	160								
		475	49												
312	48														
385	55														
558	226														
595	48														
630	48														
698	44														
810	39														
922	55														
936,060	47														
107	39														
250	40														
339	264														
392	56														
618	111														
649	111														
663	262														
680	40														
785	47														
794	39														
799	45														
800	46														
879	59														
880	40														
882	41														
895	46														
911	49														
965	40														
975	45														
991	39														
993	58														
997	62														
937,084	39														
160	111														
182	45														
273	53														
285	40														
307	54														
365	49														
387	111														
392	40														
492	50														
496	100														
510	111														
597	40														
621	99														
683	41														

LIST OF BRITISH PATENTS ABSTRACTED—continued

No. of Patent	Page	No. of Patent	Page	No. of Patent	Page	No. of Patent	Page	No. of Patent	Page	No. of Patent	Page	No. of Patent	Page	No. of Patent	Page
955,004	393	957,136	383	958,892	447	960,740	491	962,500	514	965,520	564	967,894	613	969,921	605
009	386	140	392	899	448	752	495	523	507	899	621	899	621	998	620
020	382	144	392			757	491	560	491	620	568				
023	500	146	387	924	449	770	491	579	499	627	560	922	567		
029	400	148	450	925	449	782	508			638	559	945	621	970,115	603
085	388	150	387			783	508	789	508	672	401			120	607
088	402					798	504								
		231	457	959,033	508	799	499	812	501	836	560	968,122	602		
283	391	275	550			803	515	860	507	847	557	127	613	356	655
		279	550	036	508	835	502			863	555	107	621		
306	402	289	460	037	508			953	507	877	557	244	612	442	657
313	390	292	468			952	507	971	501	908	551	247	609	471	613
314	398			132	457	953	502	979	507	924	565	258	619	472	613
317	383	336	448	147	451	970	507	986	608	930	555	259	611	475	654
323	394	355	449			983	441								
		364	448	260	446	994	496	963,070	610			925	628	500	668
481	394	370	454	288	459					966,193	563	935	634	522	623
482	384	377	460									396	621	561	654
												399	617	564	617
506	387	414	446	314	497	961,018	511	349	510	225	565			585	613
520	388	415	446	315	458			366	510	252	609				
578	383	416	387	325	459	029	503	390	555	254	563	410	668	676	602
583	402	418	448	331	457	030	501	426	613	258	561	457	615		
		419	446	338	462	040	501					461	605	811	615
643	508	445	445	357	457	058	496	519	507	306	564	468	656	883	603
		458	441			078	497	526	501	308	607	469	624	884	614
710	384	470	459	522	459	088	496	556	602	312	560	473	612	885	614
743	387							558	491			474	613		
747	461	519	550	669	550	213	497			487	557	484	620	919	616
		535	451			267	495	608	502	488	560	498	655	923	619
801	390	536	507	736	457	302	610			489	560			932	624
826	383	538	508	742	454	351	498	775	656	490	607	543	624	936	655
854	391	550	550	746	462	384	514	779	498	497	554			950	617
867	403	563	550	768	459	391	504					610	624	956	619
886	386	594	463	775	442			816	606	624	555	615	601	958	613
892	390									658	559	619	602		
		628	462	816	448	412	495	906	502	677	608	633	602	971,040	650
925	402	647	447	859	455	417	502	939	496	800	608	680	606	044	654
962	391	650	462	891	459	418	499	981	508	803	610			045	657
963	392	664	440			424	499	988	508	826	609	709	611	047	662
964	392	686	441	959	448	446	496	994	609	850	556	717	603	048	656
981	390	694	468	970	440	465	497			865	554	770	616	092	657
				972	440	466	498	964,060	497					093	657
				992	497							806	603		
956,014	392	701	462			500	499			917	556	883	603	167	654
070	382	740	440	960,029	452	515	507	107	510	943	564			190	655
092	395	743	440			529	512	144	491	949	551	088	602		
095	396	781	462	034	454	552	609	149	505	952	554	072	624	207	662
				090	459			186	492			991	627	213	659
128	394					690	500			967,011	607			237	662
161	399	818	440					222	554	028	559	969,033	657	244	662
184	382	837	507	141	442	728	501	231	551	065	564			045	606
185	382	865	468	150	549			258	608	075	557	059	611	337	650
		867	440	151	550			275	607			060	611		
267	403	875	439	155	460	840	609			110	554			527	560
				191	460	843	500	379	550	167	551	116	610		
				192	510	884	498			168	551	134	621	742	656
304	468	951	446			885	499	416	561	178	555	139	603	919	657
314	439	986	453	235	450			452	656	179	621	146	606	920	657
317	394			236	442	912	510								
384	461	958,010	459	243	497	971	550	539	564	242	602	285	623	972,000	650
389	396	026	450	269	457					264	602			001	655
		033	447	286	451	962,017	499							005	658
401	398	080	440			019	498	602	656	307	560	306	619	362	658
455	390	081	451	329	459	048	507	659	549	318	564	309	612	369	662
461	384	097	460	360	463	053	502	673	607	331	556	352	614		
				361	502			695	556	360	554	377	610	450	659
505	440	120	453			109	492	698	564	393	560			485	657
509	402	167	442	414	457	119	510					440	561	427	616
570	450	192	449	415	457	123	511	757	611	479	556	428	616	638	663
571	384			416	457	142	500	767	606	483	554	445	608	644	658
590	398	282	459	417	457	147	498					456	668		
				441	439	174	511	800	608					712	660
629	396	337	463	445	463	183	501			503	606	596	612	805	658
		352	441	499	462					545	608			951	661
736	384	360	455					965,006	611	584	619	622	602	957	656
748	384			505	439	261	501								
778	460	438	440	519	452	278	491	160	553	714	619	624	602	973,033	659
799	384			520	442	279	491			735	621	625	602	113	657
		607	451	521	449			235	555	776	607	626	602	262	655
801	450	608	451			307	510					805	627		
849	440	614	460	639	451	314	491	379	607	869	603	721	611		
		623	442	643	451	353	500	392	559	870	614	854	614		
957,090	449	659	446	662	457	363	510			891	624	855	619	320	658
097	392	746	450			414	492	440	607	892	624				
				718	501	421	492	450	554	893	606				
116	396	816	459	730	514	434	513								
119	392	857	459	732	491	488	516								

LIST OF UNITED STATES PATENTS ABSTRACTED

No. of Patient	Page	No. of Patient	Page	No. of Patient	Page	No. of Patient	Page	No. of Patient	Page	No. of Patient	Page	No. of Patient	Page
3,003,844	47	3,056,642	102	3,063,128	230	3,072,534	289	3,081,270	293	3,091,515	335	3,099,610	560
3,019,124	55	643 54		281 208		577 279		271 286		542 331		652 553	
217	45	645 52		781 232		611 264		281 285		545 336		653 553	
		674 99		782 223		660 275		295 270		546 336			
3,022,284	45	675 99		783 224		661 276		571 293				3,100,131	555
		712 64		784 230						3,092,523	398	150 560	
3,027,377	103	715 100		868 208		3,073,664	272	3,082,086	458	618 384		674 564	
391	105	716 102		869 230		681 278		121 344				689 555	
		717 184		870 230		707 279		122 343		3,093,441	402	703 561	
3,030,368	104	774 95				711 279		123 344		490 394		718 555	
369	104			3,064,450	208	713 290		146 263		504 383		719 555	
		3,057,036	50			719 293		171 336		602 399		766 553	
3,033,847	45	098 55		3,065,401	231	760 296		200 333		603 394		925 556	
		674 96		074 227		849 275		218 334		867 382		981 567	
3,040,022	102	688 94		093 222				734 331					
045	104	719 400		095 219		3,074,774	264	735 331				3,101,135	551
		720 400		099 227						3,094,371	402	236 559	
3,041,197	280	733 54		103 208		801 279		3,083,074	339	418 391		275 564	
		748 50		111 230		815 263				428 394		276 564	
3,046,168	64	749 62				829 278		113 279				278 564	
		751 62		3,066,034	223	926 272		114 332				279 564	
3,048,100	60	755 60		035 291				115 337				318 550	
464	64	761 54		054 226		3,075,821	285	116 336				330 551	
477	96	806 50		055 222		844 279		640 342					
487	61	811 60		105 221		845 279		685 331					
496	61	827 51		113 223		849 280				858 440		3,102,005	549
500	58	848 100		166 210				3,084,017	340	859 440		006 550	
539	40	872 105						018 290		866 445		027 561	
534	40			906 225		3,076,234	293	019 290				042 564	
		3,058,192	114	908 261				072 343		3,095,256	457	045 560	
3,049,077	50			3,067,010	220	688 280		093 344				064 592	
		708 110		052 219		689 292		088 341				112 563	
394	51			053 219		690 289							
395	48	845 115		054 287		695 278		3,085,023	334			302 458	
397	39	847 96		056 221		719 278						303 458	
		849 96		061 208				027 344				320 457	
438	48	850 114		062 210		3,077,403	270	029 344				322 454	
443	54	855 110		085 230		655 290		848 340				357 451	
445	59			094 236				861 335				363 451	
459	62	931 106		095 209				890 337				373 441	
463	62	932 106		143 209		3,078,138	289	893 335				395 441	
469	60	975 107		144 209				894 335				396 441	
		977 104		150 210				898 344				397 452	
509	41	989 171								400 463		810 621	
533	44			3,059,987	110			902 344				811 621	
		989 114		990 114		3,068,056	165	904 341				812 621	
761	62			008 220		068 280		989 346		3,096,139	504	869 616	
		3,050,263	94	011 221		267 270						878 634	
378	105			118 233		510 293		3,086,831	333			912 603	
394	55	3,060,003	159	123 210				835 343		143 462		3,103,404	620
		004 159		124 210				836 343		184 452		405 617	
408	49	024 177		125 230		3,079,209	285	861 341		189 458			
412	49	025 177		186 222		212 286		872 333		198 458		3,104,150	619
413	50	026 177		213 290		213 290		873 336		207 441		151 627	
428	62	029 161		214 289		214 289		877 335		232 460		152 617	
		049 172		215 289				879 344				153 617	
3,051,541	53	049 172		216 290				887 332				173 620	
544	59	050 181		217 290				889 331				443 603	
554	105	051 177		236 278				968 333				444 602	
556	105	058 177		258 399				977 334				450 616	
		079 178		259 386						559 454			
674	96			264 285						833 391		933 619	
696	100	134 172		260 279				3,087,224	343			934 615	
		182 161		280 263						3,097,044	457	973 621	
718	104	549 175		309 286				322 331					
720	104	550 178		342 286				747 343		046 456			
721	104			358 280				773 498		047 457		3,105,374	602
		995 160		374 102				774 344		048 457			
3,052,510	54			377 100				775 344		049 505		500 623	
511	58	3,061,397	175	377 100						050 459			
542	55	398 174		377 100				817 342		051 453		732 619	
552	50	399 178		377 100				829 335		052 460		742 614	
570	96			371 221				831 348		100 514		744 614	
		412 172		376 222				832 337		105 452		773 623	
644	105	428 400		746 223				836 344		196 496			
677	104	469 178						837 343				3,106,438	612
		470 161								913 460		459 601	
947	59	471 161		3,070,418	274	609 261				960 457		466 621	
		472 161		421 278		703 262		3,088,224	331	962 459		480 662	
3,053,604	53	473 178		422 278		782 261						482 624	
606	53	474 177		442 227				479 347					
607	54			452 231						3,098,018	507	541 603	
608	54			456 278								503 612	
609	59	550 161				3,080,233	399	806 394				725 602	
683	105	551 161						837 337					
696	95	571 161		600 263				877 333					
		576 174		604 223				878 333					
779	279	577 181		869 261				958 332				3,107,150	614
				898 262								159 608	
3,054,665	105	905 208		3,071,482	279							173 613	
691	59			486 287				3,080,778	332			174 621	
695	59			494 285						751 502		248 612	
696	59	3,062,100	230			3,081,140	279	3,090,665	332	760 511		968 661	
698	59	621 220		515 290				666 343		842 504		969 662	
		700 231						697 342				980 658	
724	106			3,072,454	277					3,099,513	554		
751	50	809 231		456 264				704 332				3,108,014	662
		814 217		467 274						551 561		026 655	
3,055,727	59	815 448		495 270				769 338					
772	59	830 217											
773	59	831 217						3,091,109	382			892 658	
										571 561		897 666	
774	58							441 331		574 568			

LIST OF PERIODICALS ABSTRACTED

With Abbreviated Titles used

JANUARY—DECEMBER 1964

ABBREVIATED TITLE	JOURNAL	ADDRESS OF PUBLISHER
<i>Acta chem. Scand.</i>	<i>Acta chimica Scandinavica</i>	Ejnar Munksgaard, Pragt Boulevard 47, Copenhagen, Denmark.
<i>Amer. Dyestuff Rep.</i>	<i>American Dyestuff Reporter</i>	44 E. 23rd Street, New York 10, N.Y., U.S.A.
<i>Anal. Chem.</i>	<i>Analytical Chemistry</i>	American Chemical Society, 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa., U.S.A.
<i>Analyst</i>	<i>Analyst</i>	7-8 Idol Lane, London E.C.3.
<i>Angew. Chem.</i>	<i>Angewandte Chemie</i>	Verlag Chemie G.m.b.H., Weinheim/Bergstrasse, Germany.
<i>Annalen</i>	<i>Liebigs Annalen der Chemie</i>	
<i>Australian J. Biol. Sci.</i>	<i>Australian Journal of Biological Sciences</i>	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, 314 Albert Street, East Melbourne C2, Victoria, Australia.
<i>Biochem. J.</i>	<i>Biochemical Journal</i>	Cambridge University Press, Bentley House, 200 Euston Road, London N.W.1.
<i>Biochim. Biophys. Acta</i>	<i>Biochimica et Biophysica Acta</i>	Elsevier Publishing Company, Spuistraat 112, Amsterdam C, Holland.
<i>Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan</i>	<i>Bulletin of the Chemical Society of Japan</i>	5, 1-Chome, Kanda-Surugadai, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan.
<i>Bull. Inst. Text. France</i>	<i>Bulletin de l'Institut Textile de France</i>	50 Rue de la Faisanderie, Paris (16 ^e), France.
<i>Bumazh. prom.</i>	<i>Bumazhnaya Promyshlennost'</i>	State Committee for Forest, Cellulose, Paper and Wood Processing Industries, Moscow K-12, ul. 25 Oktyabrya 8, U.S.S.R.
<i>Canadian Textile J.</i>	<i>Canadian Textile Journal</i>	Canadian Textile Journal Publishing Co. Ltd., 4795 St. Catherine Street West, Montreal 6, Quebec, Canada.
<i>Chem. Abs.</i>	<i>Chemical Abstracts</i>	American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, N.W., Washington 20036, D.C., U.S.A.
<i>Chem. Ber.</i>	<i>Chemische Berichte</i>	Verlag Chemie G.m.b.H., Weinheim/Bergstrasse, Germany.
<i>Chem. and Ind.</i>	<i>Chemistry and Industry</i>	14 Belgrave Square, London S.W.1.
<i>Chem. Trade J.</i>	<i>Chemical Trade Journal and Chemical Engineer</i>	258-268 Gray's Inn Road, London W.C.1.
<i>Chemiefasern</i>	<i>Chemiefasern</i>	Deutscher Fachverlag m.b.H., Frankfurt/Main, Freiherr-vom-Stein-Strasse 7, Germany.
<i>Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun.</i>	<i>Collection of Czechoslovak Chemical Communications</i>	Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences, Institute of Organic Chemistry and Biochemistry, Na eviřní 2, Prague 6.
<i>Color Engng</i>	<i>Color Engineering</i>	2 John Street, New York 38, N.Y., U.S.A.
<i>Deutsche Farben-Zeitschrift</i>	<i>Deutsche Farben-Zeitschrift</i>	Wissenschaftliche Verlag G.m.b.H., Stuttgarter Waldstrasse 44, Germany.
<i>Die Farbe</i>	<i>Die Farbe</i>	Musterschmidt-Verlag, Göttingen, Turmstrasse 7, Postfach 421, Germany.
<i>Doklady Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.</i>	<i>Doklady Akademii Nauk S.S.S.R.</i>	Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Moscow, K-62, Podsoenskii pereulok 21, U.S.S.R.
<i>Dyer</i>	<i>The International Dyer, Textile Printer, Bleacher and Finisher</i>	Harlequin Press, Grand Buildings, Trafalgar Square, London W.C.2.
<i>Endeavour</i>	<i>Endeavour</i>	Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd., Millbank, London S.W.1.
<i>Faserforsch. und Textiltech.</i>	<i>Faserforschung und Textiltechnik</i>	Akademie-Verlag G.m.b.H., Berlin W.8, Leipzigerstrasse 3-4, Germany.
<i>Helv. chim. Acta</i>	<i>Helvetica chimica Acta</i>	Verlag Helvetica Chimica Acta, 4000 Basle 7, Switzerland.
<i>Ind. Eng. Chem.</i>	<i>Industrial and Engineering Chemistry</i>	American Chemical Society, 1155 16th Street, N.W., Washington 20036, D.C., U.S.A.
<i>Indian Textile J.</i>	<i>Indian Textile Journal</i>	The Indian Textile Journal Pte. Ltd., "Surya Mahal", Military Square, Fort, Bombay 1, India.
<i>Izvestiya Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R., ser. khim.</i>	<i>Izvestiya Akademii Nauk S.S.S.R.</i>	Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Moscow, Leninskii prospekt 47, U.S.S.R.
<i>J. Amer. Chem. Soc.</i>	<i>Journal of the American Chemical Society</i>	1155 16th Street, N.W., Washington 20036, D.C., U.S.A.
<i>J. Amer. Leather Chem. Assocn.</i>	<i>Journal of the American Leather Chemists' Association</i>	228 North Green Street, Easton, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
<i>J. Appl. Chem.</i>	<i>Journal of Applied Chemistry</i>	Society of Chemical Industry, 14 Belgrave Square, London S.W.1.
<i>J. Applied Polymer Sci.</i>	<i>Journal of Applied Polymer Science</i>	Interscience Publishers Ltd., 88-90 Chancery Lane, London W.C.2.
<i>J. Biol. Chem.</i>	<i>Journal of Biological Chemistry</i>	Mount Royal and Guilford Avenues, Baltimore 2, Maryland, U.S.A.
<i>J.C.S.</i>	<i>Journal of the Chemical Society</i>	Burlington House, London W.1.
<i>J. Chem. Phys.</i>	<i>Journal of Chemical Physics</i>	American Institute of Physics, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
<i>J. Chromatography</i>	<i>Journal of Chromatography</i>	Elsevier Publishing Co., 110-112 Spuistraat, Amsterdam Holland.
<i>J. Indian Chem. Soc.</i>	<i>Journal of the Indian Chemical Society</i>	92 Acharya Prafulla Chandra Road, Calcutta 9, India.
<i>J. Oil & Col. Chem. Assocn.</i>	<i>Journal of the Oil and Colour Chemists' Association</i>	Wax Chandlers' Hall, Gresham Street, London E.C.2.
<i>J. Opt. Soc. Amer.</i>	<i>Journal of the Optical Society of America</i>	American Institute of Physics, Prince and Lemon Streets, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
<i>J. Org. Chem.</i>	<i>Journal of Organic Chemistry</i>	American Chemical Society, 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa., U.S.A.
<i>J. Physical Chem.</i>	<i>Journal of Physical Chemistry</i>	American Chemical Society, 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa., U.S.A.
<i>J. Plastics Inst.</i>	<i>Transactions and Journal, The Plastics Institute</i>	6 Mandeville Place, London, W.1.
<i>J. Polymer Sci.</i>	<i>Journal of Polymer Science</i>	Interscience Publishers Inc., 250 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, N.Y., U.S.A.
<i>J. Res. Nat. Bur. Stand.</i>	<i>Journal of Research of the National Bureau of Standards</i>	Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 20402, D.C., U.S.A.

LIST OF PERIODICALS ABSTRACTED—continued

ABBREVIATED TITLE	JOURNAL	ADDRESS OF PUBLISHER
<i>J. Roy. Inst. Chem.</i>	Journal of the Royal Institute of Chemistry ...	Royal Institute of Chemistry, 30 Russell Square, London W.C.1.
<i>J. Soc. Fiber Sci. Technol. Japan</i>	Journal of the Society of Fiber Science and Technology, Japan (Sen-i Gakkaishi)	c/o Tokyo Institute of Technology, Ookayama, Meguro-ku, Tokyo, Japan.
<i>J. Soc. Leather Trades Chem.</i>	Journal of the Society of Leather Trades' Chemists	52 Crouch Hall Lane, Redbourn, Herts.
<i>J. Textile Inst.</i>	Journal of the Textile Institute	10 Blackfriars Street, Manchester 3.
<i>Khim. Volok.</i>	Khimicheskie Volokna	State Committee of Chemical and Oil Industry, Moscow, Krivokolennyi pereulok d.12, U.S.S.R.
<i>Kolloid. zhur.</i>	Kolloidnyi zhurnal (Colloid Journal of the U.S.S.R.)	Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Moscow, Shubinskii pereulok 10, U.S.S.R.
<i>Makromol. Chem.</i>	Die Makromolekulare Chemie	Dr. Alfred Hüthig Verlag, G.m.b.H., Wilckenstr. 3, Heidelberg, Germany
<i>Melliand Textilber.</i>	Melliand Textilberichte	Verlag Melliand Textilberichte KG, 69 Heidelberg, Rohrbacherstr. 76, Germany.
<i>Mh. Chem.</i>	Monatshefte für Chemie und verwandte Teile anderer Wissenschaften	Springer-Verlag, Wien I, Mölkerbastel 5, Austria.
<i>Nature</i>	Nature	Macmillan & Co. Ltd., St. Martin's Street, London, W.C.2.
<i>Off. Dig. Fed. Soc. Paint Technol.</i>	Official Digest, Journal of Paint Technology and Engineering	121 South Broad Street, Philadelphia 7, Pa. 19107, U.S.A.
<i>Paint, Oil & Col. J.</i>	Paint, Oil and Colour Journal	Morris Ashby Ltd., 10 Philpot Lane, London E.C.3.
<i>Paint Tech.</i>	Paint Technology	Sawell Publications Ltd., 4 Ludgate Circus, London E.C.4.
<i>Pakistan J. Scientific and Industrial Res.</i>	Pakistan Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research	39 Garden Road, Karachi-3, Pakistan.
<i>Polish Tech. Abs.</i>	Polish Technical Abstracts	Warsaw, Aleje Niepodległości 188, Poland.
<i>Proc. Chem. Soc.</i>	Proceedings of the Chemical Society	Burlington House, London W.1.
<i>Proc. I.R.I.</i>	Transactions and Proceedings Institution of the Rubber Industry	4 Kensington Palace Gardens, London W.8.
<i>Proc. Roy. Soc.</i>	Proceedings of the Royal Society	Burlington House, London, W.1.
<i>Rec. Trav. chim.</i>	Recueil des Travaux chimiques des Pays-Bas ...	Burnierstraat 1, 's-Gravenhage, Holland.
<i>Rept. Govt. Chem. Ind. Research Inst. Tokyo</i>	Reports of the Government Chemical Industrial Research Institute, Tokyo	1-chome, Hon-machi, Shibuya-ku, Tokyo, Japan.
<i>Rev. Roumaine Chim.</i>	Revue Roumaine de Chimie	Academia Republicii Populare Romine, Str. Dumbrova Rosie 23, Bucharest 9, Roumania.
<i>Skinner's Rec.</i>	Skinner's Record of the Man-made Fibres Industry	St. James House, 44 Brazennose Street, Manchester 2.
<i>SPE Trans.</i>	Transactions of the Society of Plastics Engineers, Inc.	65 Prospect Street, Stamford, Connecticut 06902, U.S.A.
<i>Stain Tech.</i>	Stain Technology	Williams & Wilkins Co., Baltimore 2, Maryland, U.S.A.
<i>Svensk Papperstidning</i>	Svensk Papperstidning	Villagatan 1, Stockholm O, Sweden.
<i>S.V.F. Fachorgan</i>	S.V.F. Fachorgan für Textilveredlung	14001 Basle, Postfach 201, Switzerland.
<i>Talanta</i>	Talanta	Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford.
<i>Tappi</i>	Tappi	Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry, 380 Lexington Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017, U.S.A.
<i>Teintex</i>	Teintex, incorporating Revue Générale des Matières Colorantes	60 rue Richelleu, Paris (2 ^e), France.
<i>Teinture et Apprêts</i>	Teinture et Apprêts	Société d'Éditions Techniques de la Manutention Textile, 12 Rue d'Anjou, Paris (8 ^e), France.
<i>Tekhnol. tekstil. Prom.</i>	Izvestiya vysshikh uchebnykh zavedenii, Tekhnologiya tekstil'noi promyshlennosti (Technology of the Textile Industry of the U.S.S.R.)	Ivanova, ulitsa Fridrikha Engels'a 21, U.S.S.R.
<i>Tekstil. prom.</i>	Tekstil'naya promyshlennost' (Textile Industry of the U.S.S.R.)	Gizlegprom, Moscow, Tsentr, ulitsa Kirova 39, 6-1 etazh Kommata 629, U.S.S.R.
<i>Tetrahedron</i>	Tetrahedron	Pergamon Press, Headington Hill Hall, Oxford
<i>Tetrahedron Letters</i>	Tetrahedron Letters	
<i>Tex</i>	De Tex	Uitg. C. Misset N.V., Doetinchem, Holland.
<i>Text. Inst. & Ind.</i>	The Textile Institute and Industry	10 Blackfriars Street, Manchester 3.
<i>Text. Manuf.</i>	Textile Manufacturer	31 King Street West, Manchester 3.
<i>Text. Rec.</i>	Textile Recorder	Old Colony House, South King Street, Manchester 2.
<i>Text. Research J.</i>	Textile Research Journal	Prince and Lemon Streets, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
<i>Textil Praxis</i>	Textil Praxis	Konradin-Verlag Robert Kohlhammer G.m.b.H., Stuttgart 1, Postfach 625, Germany.
<i>Textil-Rund.</i>	Textil-Rundschau	Verlag Zollkofer & Co., St. Gallen, Switzerland.
<i>Textile J. of Australia</i>	Textile Journal of Australia	142 Clarence Street, Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.
<i>Tinctoria</i>	Tinctoria	Via Negrelli 51, Milan, Italy.
<i>Trans. Faraday Soc.</i>	Transactions of the Faraday Society	Aberdeen University Press Ltd., 6 Upper Kirkgate, Aberdeen, Scotland.
<i>Trans. I.R.I.</i>	Transactions and Proceedings Institution of the Rubber Industry	4 Kensington Palace Gardens, London W.8.
<i>Trans. Inst. Metal Fin.</i>	Transactions of the Institute of Metal Finishing	32 Great Ormond Street, London W.C.1.
<i>Trans. Plastics Inst.</i>	Transactions and Journal The Plastics Institute	6 Mandeville Place, London W.1.
<i>Ukrain. khim. zhur.</i>	Ukrainskii khimicheskii zhurnal (Ukrainian Chemical Journal)	Kiev, 30, ulitsa Leontovicha 9a, U.S.S.R.
<i>Vysokomol. Soed.</i>	Vysokomolekulyarnye Soedineniya	Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Moscow, Kuznetskii Most, d.9/10, U.S.S.R.
<i>Wool Sci. Rev.</i>	Wool Science Review	International Wool Secretariat, Dorland House, Regent Street, London S.W.1.
<i>Zesz. Nauk. Politech. Łódz.</i>	Zeszyty Naukowe Politechniki Łódzkiej	Łódź, Gdanska 155, Poland.
<i>Zhur. obshch. khim.</i>	Zhurnal obshchego khimii (Journal of General Chemistry of the U.S.S.R.)	Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Leningrad B-164, Mendeleevskaya liniya, U.S.S.R.
<i>Zhur. priklad. khim.</i>	Zhurnal prikladnoi khimii (Journal of Applied Chemistry of the U.S.S.R.)	Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R., Leningrad B-164, Mendeleevskaya liniya, U.S.S.R.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS USED IN THE JOURNAL OF THE SOCIETY OF DYERS AND COLOURISTS

No distinction is made in abbreviations between singular and plural

In special cases abbreviations and symbols other than those in the list may be used, but as far as possible they will be as given either in standard English dictionaries or in *British Standard* 1991: Part 1:1954

absolute ...	abs.	equimolecular ...	equimol.	Patent ...	P
acetyl ...	Ac	equivalent ...	equiv.	phenyl ...	Ph
alkyl radical (in chemical formula) ...	Alk	ethyl ...	Et	poise ...	P
alternating current ...	a.c.	Fahrenheit ...	F	potential difference ...	p.d.
ampère ...	A	foot ...	ft	pound ...	lb
Angström unit ...	Å	freezing point ...	f.p.	precipitate ...	ppt.
anhydrous ...	anhyd.	gallon (Imperial) ...	gal	precipitated ...	pptd.
approximate, -ly ...	approx., ca.	gallon (U.S.A.) ...	gal(U.S.A.)	precipitation ...	pptn.
aqueous ...	aq.	German Patent ...	GP	proportional to ...	cc
aryl radical (in chemical formula) ...	Ar	gram ...	g	propyl (normal) ...	Pr ⁿ
asymmetric (applied to organic compounds) ...	as-	gram-molecule ...	mole	propyl (iso) ...	Pr ⁱ
atmosphere (pressure unit) ...	atm	greater than ...	>	pseudo- (organic compound) ...	ψ-
atomic ...	at.	halogen (in chemical formula) ...	Hal	qualitative(ly) ...	qual.
atomic weight ...	at. wt.	horse power ...	h.p.	quantitative(ly) ...	quant.
Baumé ...	Bé	hour ...	h		
benzoyl ...	Bz	hydrogen ion concentration (negative logarithm) ...	pH	racemic (organic chemistry) ...	r-
boiling point ...	b.p.	inch ...	in.	recrystallised ...	recryst.
British Patent ...	BP	infrared ...	i.r.	refractive index ...	n
British thermal unit ...	B.t.u.	inorganic ...	inorg.	relative humidity ...	r.h.
butyl (normal) ...	Bu ⁿ	insoluble ...	insol.	revolutions per minute ...	rev/min
butyl (iso) ...	Bu ⁱ	kilocalorie ...	kcal	röntgen ...	r
butyl (tertiary) ...	Bu ^t	kilogram ...	kg		
calculated ...	calc.	laevorotatory ...	laevo, (-)	saturate(d) ...	sat.*
calorie ...	cal	less than ...	<	second ...	s
Celsius (centigrade) ...	C	litre ...	l.	secondary (organic compound) ...	s-
centi ...	c	logarithm (decadic) ...	log	soluble ...	sol.
compound ...	cpd.	logarithm (natural) ...	ln	solution ...	soln.
concentrated ...	conc.	maximum ...	max.	specific ...	sp.
concentration ...	concn.	melting point ...	m.p.	specific gravity ...	sp. gr.
configuration (carbohydrates and amino acids) ...	D-, L-	meta- ...	m-	square in. (etc.) ...	in ² (etc.)
constant ...	const.	methyl ...	Me	stokes ...	S
containing more than n carbon atoms ...	containing > n C	metre ...	m	substituted ...	subst.*
corrected ...	corr.	microgram ...	μg	substitution on nitrogen, oxygen, etc. ...	N-, O-, etc.
crystal, -line, -lised (adjective) ...	cryst.	mieron ...	μ	symmetrical (organic compound) ...	s-
cubic centimetre (etc.) ...	cm ³ (etc.)	milli- ...	m	temperature ...	temp.
curie ...	c	millilitre ...	ml	tertiary- (organic compound) ...	t-
decomposition ...	decomp.	minimum ...	min.	turns per inch ...	turns/in.
degree ...	deg.	minute ...	min	Twaddell ...	Tw
degree of polymerisation ...	D.P.	molar (concentration) ...	M		
degree of substitution ...	D.S.	molecular, -e ...	mol.	United States Patent ...	USP
density ...	p	molecular weight ...	mol. wt.	ultraviolet ...	u.v.
derivative ...	deriv.	normal (concentration) ...	N	unsaturated ...	unsat.*
dextrorotatory ...	dextro, (+)	normal (organic compound) ...	n-	unsubstituted ...	unsubst.*
dilute ...	dil.	pound) ...	n-	viscosity ...	η
direct current ...	d.c.	not greater than ...	≥	volt ...	V
distil, -led ...	dist.	not less than ...	≤	volume ...	vol.
electromotive force ...	e.m.f.	organic ...	org.	watt ...	W
equation ...	eqn.	ortho- ...	o-	wavelength ...	λ
		ounce ...	oz	weight ...	wt.
		para- ...	p-	yard ...	yd
		parts per million ...	p.p.m.		

* Only in describing general formulae in the Abstracts Section